

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS*
ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS*
ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

MOTION RECORD

(Recognition of Foreign Orders)
(Returnable August 11, 2022)

August 6, 2022

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

dricher@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

TO: THE SERVICE LIST

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TAB DOCUMENT

- 1. Notice of Motion**
- 2. Draft Recognition Order**
- 3. Second Affidavit of Steven Ehrlich sworn August 6, 2022**

Exhibit "A" – Initial Recognition Order

Exhibit "B" – Supplemental Order

- 4. Affidavit of Raajan Aery sworn August 6, 2022**

Exhibit "A" – Stretto Appointment Order

Exhibit "B" – Insurance Order

Exhibit "C" – Final NOL Order

Exhibit "D" – Final Wages Order

Exhibit "E" – Second Interim Cash Management Order

Exhibit "F" – Final Taxes Order

Exhibit "G" – OCP Order

Exhibit "H" – Bar Date Order

Exhibit "I" – Bidding Procedures Order

5. **Answers to Written Interrogatories in Lieu of Cross-Examination on the Affidavit of Francine De Sousa sworn August 3, 2022 and the Affidavit of Tamie Dolny sworn August 4, 2022**
6. **Service List**

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

**NOTICE OF MOTION
(Recognition of Foreign Orders)
(Returnable August 11, 2022)**

VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. ("VDL"), as the foreign representative (in such capacity, the "**Foreign Representative**") of VDL in respect of the case (the "**Chapter 11 Case**") under Chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "**U.S. Bankruptcy Code**") commenced by VDL in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the "**U.S. Bankruptcy Court**") will make a motion to a judge on August 11, 2022, at 10:00 a.m. Toronto time, or as soon after that time as the motion can be heard.

PROPOSED METHOD OF HEARING: The motion is to be heard by video conference.

THE MOTION IS FOR:

- (a) an order recognizing and enforcing in Canada the following orders (collectively, the "**Additional U.S. Orders**") entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Case:

- (i) order (I) authorizing and approving the appointment of Stretto, Inc. as claims and noticing agent (defined below); and (II) granting related relief (the “**Stretto Appointment Order**”);
- (ii) final order (I) authorizing Debtors to (A) pay their obligations under prepetition insurance policies, (B) continue to pay certain brokerage fees, (C) renew, supplement, modify, or purchase insurance coverage, and (D) maintain their surety bond program; and (II) granting related relief (the “**Insurance Order**”);
- (iii) final order (I) approving notification and hearing procedures for certain transfers of and declarations of worthlessness with respect to common stock; and (II) granting related relief (the “**Final NOL Order**”);
- (iv) final order (I) authorizing the Debtors to (A) pay prepetition employee wages, salaries, other compensation, and reimbursable expenses and (B) continue employee benefits programs; and (II) granting related relief (the “**Final Wages Order**”);
- (v) second interim order (I) authorizing the Debtors to (A) continue to operate the Cash Management System (defined below), (B) honor certain prepetition obligations related thereto, (C) maintain existing business forms, and (D) continue to perform Intercompany Transactions (defined below); (II) granting superpriority administrative expense status to postpetition intercompany balances; and (III) granting related relief (the “**Second Interim Cash Management Order**”);

- (vi) final order (I) authorizing the payment of certain taxes and fees; and (II) granting related relief (the “**Final Taxes Order**”);
- (vii) order authorizing the retention and compensation of professionals utilized in the ordinary course of business (the “**OCP Order**”);
- (viii) order (I) setting deadlines for submitting proofs of claim; (II) approving procedures for submitting proofs of claim; and (III) approving notice thereof (the “**Bar Date Order**”); and
- (ix) order (I) approving the bidding procedures; (II) scheduling the bid deadlines and the auction; (III) approving the form and manner of notice thereof; (IV) scheduling hearings and objection deadlines with respect to the Debtors’ sale, disclosure statement, and plan confirmation; and (V) granting related relief (the “**Bidding Procedures Order**”);
- (b) an order abridging the time for service and filing of this notice of motion and the motion record and dispensing with service thereof on any interested party other than those served within these proceedings; and
- (c) such further and other relief as this Honourable Court may deem just.

THE GROUNDS FOR THIS MOTION ARE:

VDL

- (a) VDL is incorporated under the Business Corporations Act, S.B.C. 2002, c. 57;

- (b) VDL's shares have traded on the Toronto Stock Exchange ("TSX") since 2021;
- (c) VDL's operating U.S. subsidiary, Voyager Digital, LLC, and other affiliates (collectively and together with VDL, "**Voyager**") operate a U.S.-based enterprise providing cryptocurrency brokerage, custodial and lending services to U.S.-based customers;

The Chapter 11 Case

- (d) on July 5, 2022, VDL commenced the Chapter 11 Case upon filing a voluntary petition for relief under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court;
- (e) two other entities in the Voyager group of companies, Voyager Digital, LLC and Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (collectively with VDL, the "**Debtors**"), also filed voluntary petitions for relief under the Bankruptcy Code in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on July 5, 2022—at this time, recognition of these cases has not been being sought in Canada;
- (f) contemporaneously with the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case, the Debtors filed motions seeking, among other things, certain orders of the U.S. Bankruptcy Court (the "**First Day Orders**"), including the following orders:
 - (i) order (I) authorizing VDL to act as foreign representative; and (II) granting related relief;
 - (ii) order (I) directing joint administration of the Chapter 11 cases; and (II) granting related relief;

- (iii) order (I) restating and enforcing the worldwide automatic stay, anti-discrimination provisions, and *ipso facto* protections of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code; (II) approving the form and manner of notice; and (III) granting related relief;
- (iv) interim order (I) approving notification and hearing procedures for certain transfers of and declarations of worthlessness with respect to common stock; and (II) granting related relief;
- (v) interim order (I) authorizing the Debtors to (A) pay prepetition employee wages, salaries, other compensation, and reimbursable expenses and (B) continue employee benefits programs; and (II) granting related relief;
- (vi) order (I) extending time to file schedules of assets and liabilities, schedules of current income and expenditures, schedules of executory contracts and unexpired leases, statements of financial affairs, and rule 2015.3 financial reports; (II) waiving requirements to file list of equity holders; and (III) granting related relief;
- (vii) the Stretto Appointment Order;
- (viii) interim order (I) authorizing the Debtors to (A) continue to operate the Cash Management System, (B) honor certain prepetition obligations related thereto, (C) maintain existing business forms, and (D) continue to perform Intercompany Transactions; (II) granting superpriority administrative

expense status to postpetition intercompany balances; and (III) granting related relief;

(ix) interim order (I) establishing certain notice, case management, and administrative procedures; and (II) granting related relief;

(x) order (I) authorizing the Debtors to file a consolidated list of creditors in lieu of submitting a separate mailing matrix for each Debtor; (II) authorizing the Debtors to file a consolidated list of the Debtors' fifty largest unsecured creditors; (III) authorizing the Debtors to redact certain personally identifiable information; (IV) approving the form and manner of notifying creditors of commencement of these Chapter 11 cases; and (V) granting related relief; and

(xi) interim order (I) authorizing the payment of certain taxes and fees; and (II) granting related relief;

(g) the Debtors' motions for, among other things, the First Day Orders were heard on July 8, 2022 (the "**First Day Hearing**");

(h) following the First Day Hearing, the U.S. Bankruptcy Court granted the First Day Orders, including the Stretto Appointment Order, in some cases with some amendments;

The Canadian Proceedings

- (i) on July 8, 2022, the Foreign Representative commenced this application (the “**Canadian Proceedings**”) under Part IV of the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the “**CCAA**”), seeking:
 - (i) an initial recognition order (foreign main proceeding), among other things, (i) declaring that VDL is the foreign representative in respect of the Chapter 11 Case, (ii) declaring that the centre of main interest (“**COMI**”) of VDL is the U.S., (iii) recognizing the Chapter 11 Case as a foreign main proceeding under Part IV of the CCAA and (iv) ordering mandatory relief set out in section 48(1) of the CCAA; and
 - (ii) a supplemental order (foreign main proceeding), among other things, (i) recognizing the First Day Orders, (ii) appointing Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. (“**A&M**”) as information officer in respect of these proceedings (in such capacity, the “**Information Officer**”) and (iii) granting a charge for the benefit of VDL’s legal counsel, the Information Officer and the Information Officer’s legal counsel in the amount of \$500,000 (the “**Administration Charge**”);
- (j) at a hearing held on July 12, 2022 (the “**Initial Recognition Hearing**”), this Court granted the following orders:
 - (i) an initial recognition order (the “**Initial Recognition Order**”), among other things (i) recognizing VDL as the Foreign Representative in respect of the

Chapter 11 Cases, (ii) recognizing the Chapter 11 Case as a “foreign proceeding” and (iii) ordering mandatory relief set out in section 48(1) of the CCAA—as described further below, the Court neither declared the U.S. as the COMI for VDL nor recognized the Chapter 11 Case as a “foreign main proceeding” at the Initial Recognition Hearing; and

- (ii) a supplemental order (foreign main proceeding) (the “**Supplemental Order**”), among other things, (i) recognizing the First Day Orders except the Stretto Appointment Order, which had not been entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court before the Initial Recognition Hearing, (ii) appointing A&M as Information Officer and (iii) granting a charge for the benefit of VDL’s legal counsel, the Information Officer and the Information Officer’s legal counsel in the amount of \$500,000 (the “**Administration Charge**”);
- (k) at the Initial Recognition Hearing, the plaintiff in a proposed class action that desires to represent a putative class of VDL equity holders raised issue with certain relief sought by the Foreign Representative, namely (i) the declaration that VDL’s COMI is the U.S. and (ii) the recognition of the Chapter 11 Case as a “foreign main proceeding” under Part IV of the CCAA (together, the “**Outstanding Relief**”);
- (l) this Court directed that submissions in support and in opposition to the Outstanding Relief were to be heard on July 19, 2022;
- (m) submissions for and against the Outstanding Relief were heard on July 19, 2022, and on August 4, 2022, the Court released a decision declaring that VDL’s COMI

is the U.S. and recognizing the Chapter 11 Case as a “foreign main proceeding” under Part IV of the CCAA;

- (n) recognition of the Additional U.S. Orders will facilitate this cross-border restructuring;

Recognition of Additional U.S. Orders

- (o) in furtherance of the purposes of the Chapter 11 Case, a hearing was held on August 4, 2022 in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court, at which time the U.S. Bankruptcy Court granted, among other orders, the Additional U.S. Orders (except for (i) the Stretto Appointment Order, which, as described above, was entered following the First Day Hearing; and (ii) the Bar Date Order, which had been entered on August 3, 2022, prior to the hearing);
- (p) the Additional U.S. Orders are summarized below;

The Stretto Appointment Order

- (q) the Stretto Appointment Order, which was entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on July 13, 2022, (a) approves the appointment of Stretto, Inc. as claims and noticing agent to, among other things, (i) distribute to required notices to parties in interest, (ii) receive, maintain, docket and otherwise administer the proofs of claim filed in the Debtors’ chapter 11 cases and (iii) provide other administrative services—as required by the Debtors—that would fall within the purview of services to be provided by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court’s Clerk’s Office; and (b) grants related relief;

The Insurance Order

- (r) the Insurance Order, which was entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on August 4, 2022, (a) authorizes the Debtors to (i) pay their obligations under prepetition insurance policies, (ii) continue to pay certain brokerage fees, (iii) renew, supplement, modify, or purchase insurance coverage in the ordinary course, and (iv) maintain their surety bond program on an uninterrupted basis; and (b) grants related relief;

The Final NOL Order

- (s) the Final NOL Order, which was entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on August 4, 2022, on a final basis (a) approves certain notification and hearing procedures (the “**Procedures**”) related to certain transfers of or declarations of worthlessness with respect to VDL’s existing classes of common stock, (b) directs that any purchase, sale, other transfer of, or declaration of worthlessness with respect to such common stock in violation of the Procedures shall be null and void *ab initio*, and (c) grants related relief;

The Final Wages Order

- (t) the Final Wages Order, which was entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on August 4, 2022, on a final basis (a) authorizes the Debtors to (i) pay prepetition wages, salaries, other compensation, and reimbursable employee expenses, (ii) continue employee compensation and benefits programs in the ordinary course, including

payment of certain prepetition obligations related thereto, and (b) grants related relief;

The Second Interim Cash Management Order

- (u) in the ordinary course of business, the Debtors maintain a cash and cryptocurrency management system (the “**Cash Management System**”) comparable to the systems used by similarly situated companies to manage cash and digital assets on their platform in a cost-effective and efficient manner;
- (v) the Cash Management System is critical to the Debtors’ business as it streamlines the Debtors’ ability to collect, transfer, and disburse cash and, when the platform is operating, cryptocurrency generated from their operations and to facilitate cash and digital asset monitoring, forecasting and reporting;
- (w) the Debtors maintain business relationships with each other (the “**Intercompany Transactions**”) resulting in intercompany receivables and payables in the ordinary course of business;
- (x) in the ordinary course of business, the Debtors make Intercompany Transactions to either (a) reimburse certain Debtors or non-Debtor affiliates for various expenditures associated with their business or (b) fund certain Debtors’ or non-Debtor affiliates’ accounts in anticipation of such expenditures as needed;
- (y) the Second Interim Cash Management Order, which was entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on August 4, 2022, on an interim basis (a) authorizes but not directs the Debtor to (i) continue to operate the Cash Management System,

(ii) honour certain prepetition obligations related thereto, (iii) maintain existing business forms (including, without limitation, letterhead, cheques and invoices) in the ordinary course of business and (iv) continue to perform Intercompany Transactions consistent with historical practice, (b) grants superpriority administrative expense status to postpetition intercompany balances, (c) schedules a final hearing to consider approval of the motion on a final basis, and (d) grants related relief;

The Final Taxes Order

(z) the Final Taxes Order, which was entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on August 4, 2022, on a final basis (a) authorizes the Debtors in their sole discretion to remit and pay certain accrued and outstanding taxes and fees, including various federal, state, and local governments, including taxing and licensing authorities, and (b) grants related relief;

The OCP Order

(aa) the OCP Order, which was entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on August 5, 2022, (a) authorizes the Debtors to retain and compensate certain named professionals, namely 13 law firms, utilized by the Debtors in the ordinary course of business, and (b) grants related relief;

The Bar Date Order

- (bb) the Bar Date Order, which was entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on August 3, 2022, (a) authorizes the Debtors to establish claims deadlines to assert and preserve for four separate types of claims as follows:
- (i) General Bar Date. October 3, 2022 is the date by which all entities (other than governmental units and certain categories of claimants exempt from complying with the applicable bar dates) that wish to assert a claim against the Debtors that arose prior to the petition date (*i.e.*, July 5, 2022) must file a proof of claim (“**Proof of Claim**”) in the form attached to the Bar Date Order in accordance with the procedure provided therein;
 - (ii) Governmental Bar Date. January 3, 2023 is the deadline by which each governmental unit must file a Proof of Claim (in accordance with the provision for governmental bar dates set forth in the Bankruptcy Code);
 - (iii) Rejection Damages Bar Date. The date on or before the later of (i) the General Bar Date or the Governmental Bar Date, as applicable, and (ii) the date that is thirty days following entry of an order approving the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease is the deadline by which any affected entity must file a Proof of Claim based on a claim arising from such rejection; and
 - (iv) Amended Schedules Bar Date. In the event that the Debtors amend or supplement their Schedules (as defined in the proposed publication notice

attached as Exhibit D to the motion for the Bar Date Order), the Debtors shall give notice of any such amendment to the holders of any Claim (as defined in the proposed publication notice attached as Exhibit D to the motion for the Bar Date Order) affected thereby, and such holders shall be afforded at least 35 days from the date on which such notice is given to submit a Proof of Claim with respect to such amended Claim,

and (b) grants related relief;

The Bidding Procedures Order

- (cc) the Bidding Procedures Order, which was entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on August 5, 2022, (a) authorizes and approves certain proposed bidding procedures, (b) establishes certain dates and deadlines relating to the potential sale of the Debtors' equity and/or all or substantially all of the Debtors' assets and scheduling an auction (the "**Auction**"), if any, (c) approves the manner of notice of the Auction, if any, (d) schedules dates and deadlines in connection with the approval of a disclosure statement, a sale pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, and/or confirmation of a Chapter 11 plan of reorganization, and (e) grants related relief;
- (dd) as described above, recognition of the Additional U.S. Orders will facilitate this cross-border restructuring;
- (ee) for certainty, none of the Additional U.S. Orders for which recognition is being sought seek confirmation of any plan of reorganization;

Other Grounds

- (ff) the provisions of the CCAA, including Part IV thereof;
- (gg) the provisions of the *Rules of Procedure*, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 194, including rules 1.04, 1.05, 2.03 and 3.02 and Rules 16 and 37 thereof; and
- (hh) such further and other grounds as the lawyers may advise and this Honourable Court may permit.

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE will be used at the hearing of this motion:

- (a) application record dated July 11, 2022, including the affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich sworn July 10, 2022, filed;
- (b) the motion record dated August 6, 2022, including the second affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich sworn August 6, 2022 and the affidavit of Raajan Aery sworn August 6, 2022, filed;
- (c) the first report of the Information Officer, to be filed; and
- (d) such further and other evidence as the lawyers may advise and this Honourable Court may permit.

August 6, 2022

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6
Fax: 416 364 7813

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

driche@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

TO: THE SERVICE LIST

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No. CV-22-00683820-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**Proceeding commenced at
Toronto**

**NOTICE OF MOTION
(Recognition of Foreign Orders)**

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com

Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com

Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

driche@fasken.com

Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com

Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

THE HONOURABLE) THURSDAY, THE 11TH
JUSTICE CAVANAGH) DAY OF AUGUST, 2022

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

**ORDER
(Recognition of Foreign Orders)**

THIS MOTION, made by Voyager Digital Ltd. (“**VDL**”) in its capacity as the foreign representative (in such capacity, the “**Foreign Representative**”) of VDL in respect of the proceedings commenced on July 5, 2022 (the “**Foreign Proceeding**”), in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “**U.S. Bankruptcy Court**”) for an Order pursuant to Part IV of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the “**CCAA**”) for an Order substantially in the form enclosed in the Motion Record, was heard this day by video conference.

ON READING the Notice of Motion, the second affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich sworn August 6, 2022 (the “**Second Ehrlich Affidavit**”), the affidavit of Raajan Aery sworn August 6, 2022 and the first report of Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc., in its capacity as court-appointed

information officer in respect of these proceedings (in such capacity, the “**Information Officer**”) dated August [●], 2022, each filed, and upon hearing the submissions of the counsel for the Foreign Representative, counsel for the Information Officer and such other counsel that appeared on the motion, no one else appearing although duly served as appears from the affidavit of service of Daniel Richer sworn August 6, 2022, filed:

SERVICE AND DEFINITIONS

1. THIS COURT ORDERS that the time for service of the Notice of Motion and the Motion Record is hereby abridged and validated so that this Motion is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

2. THIS COURT ORDERS that the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meaning given to them in the Second Ehrlich Affidavit.

RECOGNITION OF FOREIGN ORDERS

3. THIS COURT ORDERS that the following orders of the U.S. Bankruptcy Court made in the Foreign Proceeding are hereby recognized and given full force and effect in all provinces and territories of Canada pursuant to section 49 of the CCAA:

- (a) order (I) authorizing and approving the appointment of Stretto, Inc. as claims and noticing agent; and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “A”**;
- (b) order (I) authorizing Debtors to (A) pay their obligations under prepetition insurance policies, (B) continue to pay certain brokerage fees, (C) renew, supplement, modify, or purchase insurance coverage, and (D) maintain their surety

bond program; and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “B”**;

- (c) final order (I) approving notification and hearing procedures for certain transfers of and declarations of worthlessness with respect to common stock; and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “C”**;
- (d) final order (I) authorizing the Debtors to (A) pay prepetition employee wages, salaries, other compensation, and reimbursable expenses and (B) continue employee benefits programs; and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “D”**;
- (e) second interim order (I) authorizing the Debtors to (A) continue to operate their cash management system, (B) honor certain prepetition obligations related thereto, (C) maintain existing business forms, and (D) continue to perform intercompany transactions; (II) granting superpriority administrative expense status to postpetition intercompany balances; and (III) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “E”**;
- (f) final order (I) authorizing the payment of certain taxes and fees; and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “F”**;
- (g) order authorizing the retention and compensation of professionals utilized in the ordinary course of business, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “G”**;

- (h) order (I) setting bar dates for submitting proofs of claim; (II) approving procedures for submitting proofs of claim; and (III) approving notice thereof, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “H”**; and
- (i) order (I) approving the bidding procedures; (II) scheduling the bid deadlines and the auction; (III) approving the form and manner of notice thereof; (IV) scheduling hearings and objections deadlines with respect to the Debtors’ sale, disclosure statement, and plan confirmation; and (V) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “I”**.

GENERAL

4. THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States of America to give effect to this Order and to assist the Foreign Representative, the Information Officer, and their respective counsel and agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Foreign Representative, and the Information Officer, the latter as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, or to assist the Foreign Representative and the Information Officer, and their respective counsel and agents, in carrying out the terms of this Order.

5. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Foreign Representative and the Information Officer shall be at liberty and are hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order.

6. THIS COURT ORDERS that any interested party may apply to this Court to vary or amend this Order or seek relief on not less than seven (7) days' notice to the Foreign Representative, the Information Officer, and their respective counsel, and to any other party or parties likely to be affected by the order sought, or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.

7. THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES that this Order shall be effective as of 12:01 AM on the date of this Order.

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No. CV-22-00683820-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**Proceeding commenced at
Toronto**

**RECOGNITION ORDER
(Recognition of Foreign Orders)**

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

driche@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

**SECOND AFFIDAVIT OF STEPHEN EHRLICH
(Sworn August 6, 2022)**

I, Stephen Ehrlich, of the City of Stamford, in the State of Connecticut, MAKE OATH
AND SAY:

1. I am the chief executive officer and a director of the applicant, Voyager Digital Ltd. (“**VDL**”). I am also the co-founder and chief executive officer of VDL’s operating U.S. subsidiary, Voyager Digital, LLC (“**Voyager Digital**”), and have held that position since Voyager Digital’s founding in 2018. I am also the chief executive officer of Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (collectively with VDL and Voyager Digital, the “**Debtors**”).

2. As a result of serving in these capacities, my review of public and non-public documents and my discussions with other senior executives, I am generally familiar with the Debtors’ businesses, financial condition, day-to-day operations and books and records, and, as such, have knowledge of the matters contained in this affidavit. Where I do not possess such personal knowledge, I have stated the source of my information and, in all such cases, believe the

information to be true. In preparing this affidavit, I have consulted with legal, financial and other advisors to the Debtors, and other members of the senior management of the Debtors.

3. I swear this affidavit in support of the motion filed by VDL in its capacity as foreign representative (the “**Foreign Representative**”) of VDL in respect of the case (the “**Chapter 11 Case**”) under Chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “**U.S. Bankruptcy Code**”) commenced by VDL in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “**U.S. Bankruptcy Court**”) for certain relief pursuant to Part IV of the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the “**CCAA**”), including an order recognizing and giving full force and effect in Canada to certain orders of the U.S. Bankruptcy Court.

4. Specifically, the Foreign Representative is seeking recognition in Canada of the following orders (collectively, the “**Additional U.S. Orders**”), which were entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Case on or before August 5, 2022:

- (a) order (I) authorizing and approving the appointment of Stretto, Inc. as claims and noticing agent; and (II) granting related relief (the “**Stretto Appointment Order**”);
- (b) final order (I) authorizing the Debtors to (A) pay their obligations under prepetition insurance policies, (B) continue to pay certain brokerage fees, (C) renew, supplement, modify, or purchase insurance coverage, and (D) maintain their surety bond program; and (II) granting related relief (the “**Insurance Order**”);

- (c) final order (I) approving notification and hearing procedures for certain transfers of and declarations of worthlessness with respect to common stock; and (II) granting related relief (the “**Final NOL Order**”);
- (d) final order (I) authorizing the Debtors to (A) pay prepetition employee wages, salaries, other compensation, and reimbursable expenses and (B) continue employee benefits programs; and (II) granting related relief (the “**Final Wages Order**”);
- (e) second interim order (I) authorizing the Debtors to (A) continue to operate the Cash Management System (defined below), (B) honor certain prepetition obligations related thereto, (C) maintain existing business forms, and (D) continue to perform Intercompany Transactions (defined below); (II) granting superpriority administrative expense status to postpetition intercompany balances; and (III) granting related relief (the “**Second Interim Cash Management Order**”);
- (f) final order (I) authorizing the payment of certain taxes and fees; and (II) granting related relief (the “**Final Taxes Order**”);
- (g) order authorizing the retention and compensation of professionals utilized in the ordinary course of business (the “**OCP Order**”);
- (h) order (I) setting deadlines for submitting proofs of claim; (II) approving procedures for submitting proofs of claim; and (III) approving notice thereof (the “**Bar Date Order**”); and

- (i) order (I) approving the bidding procedures; (II) scheduling the bid deadlines and the auction; (III) approving the form and manner of notice thereof; (IV) scheduling hearings and objection deadlines with respect to the Debtors' sale, disclosure statement, and plan confirmation, and (V) granting related relief (the “**Bidding Procedures Order**”).

5. The entered copies of the Additional U.S. Orders are attached as Exhibits “A” to “I” to the affidavit of Raajan Aery sworn August 6, 2022 (the “**Aery Affidavit**”).

6. Further background on these proceedings, including my affidavit sworn on July 10, 2022 (my “**First Affidavit**”) and filed in support of the Initial Recognition Order (defined below) and the Supplementary Recognition Order (defined below), is available on the case website established by Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. (“**A&M**”) as information officer in respect of these proceedings (in such capacity, the “**Information Officer**”) at <https://www.alvarezandmarsal.com/VoyagerDigital>. Copies of documents filed in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court in connection with the Chapter 11 Case can be found on the Debtors' case website administered by Stretto, Inc., the Debtors' claims and noticing agent, at <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager>.

I. OVERVIEW

VDL

7. VDL is incorporated under the *Business Corporations Act*, S.B.C. 2002, c. 57.

8. VDL's shares have traded on the Toronto Stock Exchange (“**TSX**”) since 2021.

9. VDL's operating U.S. subsidiary, Voyager Digital, LLC and other affiliates (collectively and together with VDL, "**Voyager**") operate a U.S.-based enterprise providing cryptocurrency brokerage, custodial and lending services to U.S.-based customers.

The Chapter 11 Case

10. On July 5, 2022, VDL commenced the Chapter 11 Case upon filing a voluntary petition for relief under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court;

11. The other Debtors also filed voluntary petitions for relief under the Bankruptcy Code in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on July 5, 2022—at this time, recognition of those cases has not been being sought in Canada.

12. Contemporaneously with the commencement of the Chapter 11 Case, the Debtors filed motions seeking, among other things, certain orders of the U.S. Bankruptcy Court (the "**First Day Orders**"), including the following orders:

- (a) order (I) authorizing VDL to act as foreign representative; and (II) granting related relief;
- (b) order (I) directing joint administration of the Chapter 11 cases; and (II) granting related relief;
- (c) order (I) restating and enforcing the worldwide automatic stay, anti-discrimination provisions, and *ipso facto* protections of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code; (II) approving the form and manner of notice; and (III) granting related relief;

- (d) interim order (I) approving notification and hearing procedures for certain transfers of and declarations of worthlessness with respect to common stock; and (II) granting related relief;
- (e) interim order (I) authorizing the Debtors to (A) pay prepetition employee wages, salaries, other compensation, and reimbursable expenses and (B) continue employee benefits programs; and (II) granting related relief;
- (f) order (I) extending time to file schedules of assets and liabilities, schedules of current income and expenditures, schedules of executory contracts and unexpired leases, statements of financial affairs, and rule 2015.3 financial reports; (II) waiving requirements to file list of equity holders; and (III) granting related relief;
- (g) the Stretto Appointment Order;
- (h) interim order (I) authorizing the Debtors to (A) continue to operate the Cash Management System (defined below), (B) honor certain prepetition obligations related thereto, (C) maintain existing business forms, and (D) continue to perform Intercompany Transactions (defined below); (II) granting superpriority administrative expense status to postpetition intercompany balances; and (III) granting related relief;
- (i) interim order (I) establishing certain notice, case management, and administrative procedures; and (II) granting related relief;
- (j) order (I) authorizing the Debtors to file a consolidated list of creditors in lieu of submitting a separate mailing matrix for each Debtor; (II) authorizing the Debtors

to file a consolidated list of the Debtors' fifty largest unsecured creditors; (III) authorizing the Debtors to redact certain personally identifiable information; (IV) approving the form and manner of notifying creditors of commencement of these Chapter 11 cases; and (V) granting related relief; and

- (k) interim order (I) authorizing the payment of certain taxes and fees; and (II) granting related relief.

13. The Debtors' motions for, among other things, the First Day Orders were heard on July 8, 2022 (the "**First Day Hearing**").

14. Following the First Day Hearing, the U.S. Bankruptcy Court granted the First Day Orders, including the Stretto Appointment Order.

The Canadian Proceedings

15. On July 8, 2022, the Foreign Representative commenced this application (the "**Canadian Proceedings**") under Part IV of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**"), seeking:

- (a) an initial recognition order (foreign main proceeding), among other things,
 - (i) declaring that VDL is the foreign representative in respect of the Chapter 11 Case, (ii) declaring that the centre of main interest ("**COMI**") of VDL is the U.S., (iii) recognizing the Chapter 11 Case as a foreign main proceeding under Part IV of the CCAA and (iv) ordering mandatory relief set out in section 48(1) of the CCAA; and

- (b) a supplemental order (foreign main proceeding), among other things, (i) recognizing the First Day Orders, (ii) appointing A&M as Information Officer and (iii) granting a charge for the benefit of VDL’s legal counsel, the Information Officer and the Information Officer’s legal counsel in the amount of \$500,000 (the “**Administration Charge**”).

16. At a hearing held on July 12, 2022 (the “**Initial Recognition Hearing**”), this Court granted the following orders:

- (a) an initial recognition order (the “**Initial Recognition Order**”), among other things (i) recognizing VDL as the Foreign Representative in respect of the Chapter 11 Cases, (ii) recognizing the Chapter 11 Case as a “foreign proceeding” and (iii) ordering mandatory relief set out in section 48(1) of the CCAA—as described further below, the Court neither declared the U.S. as the COMI for VDL nor recognized the Chapter 11 Case as a “foreign main proceeding” at the Initial Recognition Hearing; and
- (b) a supplemental order (foreign main proceeding) (the “**Supplemental Order**”), among other things, (i) recognizing the First Day Orders except the Stretto Appointment Order, which had not been entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court before the Initial Recognition Hearing, (ii) appointing A&M as Information Officer and (iii) granting a charge for the benefit of VDL’s legal counsel, the Information Officer and the Information Officer’s legal counsel in the amount of \$500,000 (the “**Administration Charge**”).

Copies of the Initial Recognition Order and the Supplemental Order are attached as **Exhibits “A”** and **“B”**, respectively.

17. At the Initial Recognition Hearing, the plaintiff in a proposed class action that desires to represent a putative class of VDL equity holders raised issue with certain relief sought by the Foreign Representative, namely (i) the declaration that VDL’s COMI is the U.S. and (ii) the recognition of the Chapter 11 Case as a “foreign main proceeding” under Part IV of the CCAA (together, the **“Outstanding Relief”**). This Court directed that submissions in support and in opposition to the Outstanding Relief were to be heard on July 19, 2022.

18. Submissions for and against the Outstanding Relief were heard on July 19, 2022, and on August 4, 2022, the Court released a decision declaring that VDL’s COMI is the U.S. and recognizing the Chapter 11 Case as a “foreign main proceeding” under Part IV of the CCAA. As at the time this affidavit was sworn, an amended and restated initial recognition order (foreign main proceeding) reflecting such declaration and recognition has been sought from the Court but a signed copy of such order has not been delivered to the parties or their counsel.

19. Recognition of the Additional U.S. Orders, if granted, will facilitate this cross-border restructuring.

II. FOREIGN ORDERS

The Stretto Appointment Order

20. The Stretto Appointment Order, which was entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on July 13, 2022, (a) approves the appointment of Stretto, Inc. as claims and noticing agent to, among other things, (i) distribute to required notices to parties in interest, (ii) receive, maintain,

docket and otherwise administer the proofs of claim filed in the Debtors' chapter 11 cases and (iii) provide other administrative services—as required by the Debtors—that would fall within the purview of services to be provided by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court's Clerk's Office; and (b) grants related relief.

The Insurance Order

21. The Insurance Order, which was entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on August 4, 2022, (a) authorizes the Debtors to (i) pay their obligations under prepetition insurance policies, (ii) continue to pay certain brokerage fees, (iii) renew, supplement, modify, or purchase insurance coverage in the ordinary course, and (iv) maintain their surety bond program on an uninterrupted basis; and (b) grants related relief.

The Final NOL Order

22. The Final NOL Order, which was entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on August 4, 2022, on a final basis (a) approves certain notification and hearing procedures (the “**Procedures**”) related to certain transfers of or declarations of worthlessness with respect to VDL's existing classes of common stock, (b) directs that any purchase, sale, other transfer of, or declaration of worthlessness with respect to such common stock in violation of the Procedures shall be null and void *ab initio*, and (c) grants related relief.

The Final Wages Order

23. The Final Wages Order, which was entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on August 4, 2022, will on a final basis (a) authorize the Debtors to (i) pay prepetition wages, salaries, other compensation, and reimbursable employee expenses, (ii) continue employee compensation

and benefits programs in the ordinary course, including payment of certain prepetition obligations related thereto, and (b) grant related relief.

The Second Interim Cash Management Order

24. In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors maintain a cash and cryptocurrency management system (the “**Cash Management System**”) comparable to the systems used by similarly situated companies to manage cash and digital assets on their platform in a cost-effective and efficient manner. The Cash Management System is critical to the Debtors’ business as it streamlines the Debtors’ ability to collect, transfer, and disburse cash and, when the platform is operating, cryptocurrency generated from their operations and to facilitate cash and digital asset monitoring, forecasting and reporting.

25. The Debtors maintain business relationships with each other (the “**Intercompany Transactions**”) resulting in intercompany receivables and payables in the ordinary course of business. In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors make Intercompany Transactions to either (a) reimburse certain Debtors or non-Debtor affiliates for various expenditures associated with their business or (b) fund certain Debtors’ or non-Debtor affiliates’ accounts in anticipation of such expenditures as needed.

26. The Second Interim Cash Management Order, which was entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on August 4, 2022, on an interim basis (a) authorizes but not directs the Debtor to (i) continue to operate the Cash Management System, (ii) honour certain prepetition obligations related thereto, (iii) maintain existing business forms (including, without limitation, letterhead, cheques and invoices) in the ordinary course of business and (iv) continue to perform Intercompany Transactions consistent with historical practice, (b) grants superpriority

administrative expense status to postpetition intercompany balances, (c) schedules a final hearing to consider approval of the motion on a final basis, and (d) grants related relief.

The Final Tax Order

27. The Final Tax Order, which was entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on August 4, 2022, on a final basis (a) authorizes the Debtors in their sole discretion to remit and pay certain accrued and outstanding taxes and fees, including various federal, state, and local governments, including taxing and licensing authorities, and (b) grants related relief.

The OCP Order

28. The OCP Order, which was entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on August 5, 2022, (a) authorizes the Debtors to retain and compensate certain named professionals, namely 13 law firms, utilized by the Debtors in the ordinary course of business, and (b) grants related relief.

The Bar Date Order

29. The Bar Date Order, which was entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on August 3, 2022:

(a) authorizes the Debtors to establish claims deadlines to assert and preserve for four separate types of claims as follows:

(i) General Bar Date. October 3, 2022 is the date by which all entities (other than governmental units and certain categories of claimants exempt from complying with the applicable bar dates) that wish to assert a claim against the Debtors that arose prior to the petition date (*i.e.*, July 5, 2022) must file

a proof of claim (“**Proof of Claim**”) in the form attached to the Bar Date Order in accordance with the procedure provided therein;

- (ii) Governmental Bar Date. January 3, 2023 is the deadline by which each governmental unit must file a Proof of Claim (in accordance with the provision for governmental bar dates set forth in the Bankruptcy Code);
- (iii) Rejection Damages Bar Date. The date on or before the later of (i) the General Bar Date or the Governmental Bar Date, as applicable, and (ii) the date that is thirty days following entry of an order approving the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease is the deadline by which any affected entity must file a Proof of Claim based on a claim arising from such rejection; and
- (iv) Amended Schedules Bar Date. In the event that the Debtors amend or supplement their Schedules (as defined in the proposed publication notice attached as Exhibit D to the motion for the Bar Date Order), the Debtors shall give notice of any such amendment to the holders of any Claim (as defined in the proposed publication notice attached as Exhibit D to the motion for the Bar Date Order) affected thereby, and such holders shall be afforded at least 35 days from the date on which such notice is given to submit a Proof of Claim with respect to such amended Claim, and

- (b) grants related relief.


The Bidding Procedures Order

30. The Bidding Procedures Order, which was entered by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court on August 5, 2022, will (a) authorize and approve certain proposed bidding procedures, (b) establish certain dates and deadlines relating to the potential sale of the Debtors' equity and/or all or substantially all of the Debtors' assets and scheduling an auction (the "**Auction**"), if any, (c) approve the manner of notice of the Auction, if any, (d) schedule dates and deadlines in connection with the approval of a disclosure statement, a sale pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, and/or confirmation of a Chapter 11 plan of reorganization, and (e) grant related relief.

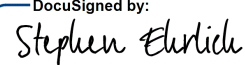
31. As described above, recognition of the Additional U.S. Orders will facilitate this cross-border restructuring. For certainty, none of the Additional U.S. Orders for which recognition is being sought seek confirmation of the Plan (as defined in, and attached as Exhibit "D" to, my First Affidavit) or any other plan of reorganization.

32. This affidavit is sworn in support of the Foreign Representative's motion for the recognition of the Additional U.S. Orders in Canada.

SWORN by Stephen Ehrlich of the City of Stamford, in the State of Connecticut, in the United States of America, before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, on August 6, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.


DocuSigned by:

2A8F12D4C051474...

RAAJAN AERY
Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

DocuSigned by:

3724C7F0863B426...

STEPHEN EHRLICH

This is Exhibit "A" referred to in the Second Affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich sworn by Stephen Ehrlich of the City of Stamford, in the State of Connecticut, before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, on August 6, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

2A8F12D4C051474...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

RAAJAN AERY

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

THE HONOURABLE	)	TUESDAY, THE 12 TH
)	
JUSTICE KIMMEL	)	DAY OF JULY, 2022

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

INITIAL RECOGNITION ORDER

THIS APPLICATION, made by Voyager Digital Ltd. (“**VDL**”) in its capacity as the foreign representative (the “**Foreign Representative**”) of VDL in respect of the proceedings (the “**Foreign Proceeding**”) commenced on July 5, 2022, in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “**U.S. Bankruptcy Court**”) for an Order substantially in the form enclosed in the Application Record, was heard this day by video conference.

ON READING the Notice of Application, the affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich sworn July 10, 2022, the affidavit of Mitchell Stephenson sworn July 11, 2022 and the affidavit of Service of Daniel Richer sworn July 11, 2022, each filed,

AND UPON BEING ADVISED by counsel for the Foreign Representative that in addition to this Initial Recognition Order, a Supplemental Order is being sought,

AND UPON HEARING the submissions of counsel for the Foreign Representative, counsel for Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc., in its capacity as proposed information officer (the “**Proposed Information Officer**”), and such other counsel that appeared on the application, and upon being provided with copies of the documents required by section 46 of the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act*, RSC 1985, c C-36 (the “**CCAA**”);

AND UPON HEARING submissions from counsel for Francine De Sousa and counsel making submissions on behalf of the interests of certain retail investors seeking an adjournment of the determination as to whether the Foreign Proceeding is a “foreign main proceeding”:

SERVICE

1. THIS COURT ORDERS that the time for service of the Notice of Application and the Application Record is hereby abridged and validated so that this Application is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE

2. THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES that the Foreign Representative is the “foreign representative” as defined in section 45 of the CCAA of VDL in respect of the Foreign Proceeding.

RECOGNITION OF FOREIGN PROCEEDING

3. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Foreign Proceeding is a “foreign proceeding” for the purposes of Part IV of the CCAA. This Court shall determine at a hearing scheduled for 2:00 p.m. Toronto time on Tuesday, July 19, 2022 whether the Foreign Proceeding is a “foreign main proceeding” or a “foreign non-main proceeding”. Such determination, when made, shall be effective *nunc pro tunc* as if made at the effective time of this Order.

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

4. THIS COURT ORDERS that until otherwise ordered by this Court:

- (a) all proceedings taken or that might be taken against VDL under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. B-3, as amended, or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. W-11, as amended, are stayed;
- (b) further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against VDL are restrained; and
- (c) the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against VDL is prohibited.

5. THIS COURT ORDERS that, except with leave of this Court, VDL is prohibited from selling or otherwise disposing of:

- (a) outside the ordinary course of its business, any of its property in Canada that relates to the business; and
- (b) any of its other property in Canada.

GENERAL

6. THIS COURT ORDERS that without delay after this Order is made, the Foreign Representative shall cause to be published a notice substantially in the form attached to this Order as **Schedule “A”**, once a week for two consecutive weeks, in the *Globe and Mail* (National Edition).

7. THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada, to give effect to this Order and to assist VDL and the Foreign Representative and its respective counsel and agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

8. THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES that this Order shall be effective as of 12:01 a.m. Toronto time on the date of this Order, and this Order is not required to be entered.

9. THIS COURT ORDERS that any interested party may apply to this Court to vary or amend this Order or seek other relief on not less than seven (7) days' notice to VDL, the Foreign Representative, the Proposed Information Officer and their respective counsel, and to any other party or parties likely to be affected by the order sought, or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

NOTICE OF INITIAL RECOGNITION ORDER

PLEASE BE ADVISED that this Notice is being published pursuant to an order of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice (Commercial List) (the “**Canadian Court**”), granted on July 12, 2022 (the “**Initial Recognition Order**”).

TAKE NOTICE that on July 5, 2022, Voyager Digital Ltd. (“**VDL**”) filed a voluntary petition for relief under Chapter 11, title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Chapter 11 Proceeding**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “**U.S. Bankruptcy Court**”). In connection with the Chapter 11 Proceeding, VDL has been appointed as the foreign representative of its estate (the “**Foreign Representative**”). The Foreign Representative’s address is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

AND TAKE NOTICE that the Initial Recognition Order and the supplemental order granted by the Canadian Court on July 12, 2022 (together with the Initial Recognition Order, the “**Recognition Orders**”), which were both issued by the Canadian Court under Part IV of the *Companies’ Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (the “**CCAA Recognition Proceeding**”), among other things:

- (i) ordered that the Chapter 11 Proceeding is recognized as a foreign proceeding;
- (ii) granted a stay of proceedings against VDL and its former, current and future directors and officers;
- (iii) recognized certain orders granted by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Proceeding; and
- (iv) appointed Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. as the information officer (in such capacity, the “**Information Officer**”) with respect to the CCAA Recognition Proceeding.

AND TAKE NOTICE that motions, orders and notices filed with the U.S. Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Proceeding are available at <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager> and that the Recognition Orders and any other orders that may be granted by the Canadian Court in the CCAA Recognition Proceeding are available at <http://www.alvarezandmarsal.com/VoyagerDigital>.

AND TAKE NOTICE that counsel for the Foreign Representative is:

Fasken Martineau DuMoulin LLP

Bay Adelaide Centre, 333 Bay Street, Suite 2400, Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Email: VoyagerCCAACounsel@fasken.com

FINALLY TAKE NOTICE that if you wish to receive copies of the Recognition Orders or obtain further information in respect of the matters set forth in this Notice, you may contact the Information Officer:

Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc.

Royal Bank Plaza, South Tower, 200 Bay Street, Suite 2900, Toronto ON M5J 2J1

Phone: [●]

Email: [●]

DATED AT TORONTO, ONTARIO this [●]th day of July, 2022.

Voyager Digital Ltd.

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No. CV-22-00683820-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**Proceeding commenced at
Toronto**

INITIAL RECOGNITION ORDER

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)


dricher@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

This is Exhibit “B” referred to in the Second Affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich sworn by Stephen Ehrlich of the City of Stamford, in the State of Connecticut, before me at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, on August 6, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

2A8F12D4C051474...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

RAAJAN AERY

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

THE HONOURABLE	)	TUESDAY, THE 12 TH
)	
JUSTICE KIMMEL	)	DAY OF JULY, 2022

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

SUPPLEMENTAL ORDER

THIS APPLICATION, made by Voyager Digital Ltd. (“**VDL**”) in its capacity as the foreign representative (in such capacity, the “**Foreign Representative**”) of VDL in respect of the proceedings (the “**Foreign Proceeding**”) commenced on July 5, 2022, in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “**U.S. Bankruptcy Court**”) for an Order substantially in the form enclosed in the Application Record, was heard this day by video conference.

ON READING the Notice of Application, the affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich sworn July 10, 2022 (the “**Ehrlich Affidavit**”), the affidavit of Mitchell Stephenson sworn July 11, 2022 and the affidavit of service of Daniel Richer sworn July 11 2022, each filed, and on being advised that VDL does not have any secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the charges created herein, and on hearing the submissions of counsel for the Foreign Representative, counsel for Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. (“**A&M**”), in its capacity as proposed information officer (in such

capacity, the “**Proposed Information Officer**”), and such other counsel that appeared on the application, and on reading the consent of A&M to act as the information officer, filed:

SERVICE

1. THIS COURT ORDERS that the time for service of the Notice of Application and the Application Record is hereby abridged and validated so that this Application is properly returnable today and hereby dispenses with further service thereof.

INITIAL RECOGNITION ORDER

2. THIS COURT ORDERS that any capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Initial Recognition Order dated July 12, 2022 (the “**Initial Recognition Order**”) or the Ehrlich Affidavit.

3. THIS COURT ORDERS that the provisions of this Supplemental Order shall be interpreted in a manner complementary and supplementary to the provisions of the Initial Recognition Order, provided that in the event of a conflict between the provisions of this Supplemental Order and the provisions of the Initial Recognition Order, the provisions of the Initial Recognition Order shall govern.

RECOGNITION OF FOREIGN ORDERS

4. THIS COURT ORDERS that the following orders (collectively, the “**Foreign Orders**”) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Court made in the Foreign Proceeding are hereby recognized and given full force and effect in all provinces and territories of Canada pursuant to Section 49 of the CCAA:

- (a) order (I) authorizing VDL to act as foreign representative and (II) granting related relief, a certified copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “A”**;

- (b) order (I) directing joint administration of the Chapter 11 cases and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “B”**;
- (c) order (I) restating and enforcing the worldwide automatic stay, anti-discrimination provisions, and *ipso facto* protections of the Bankruptcy Code, (II) approving the form and manner of notice, and (III) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “C”**;
- (d) interim order (I) approving notification and hearing procedures for certain transfers of and declarations of worthlessness with respect to common stock and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “D”**;
- (e) interim order (I) authorizing the debtors to (A) pay prepetition employee wages, salaries, other compensation, and reimbursable expenses and (B) continue employee benefits programs and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “E”**;
- (f) order (I) extending time to file schedules of assets and liabilities, schedules of current income and expenditures, schedules of executory contracts and unexpired leases, statements of financial affairs, and rule 2015.3 financial reports, (II) waiving requirements to file list of equity holders, and (III) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “F”**;
- (g) interim order (I) authorizing the debtors to (A) continue to operate their cash management system, (B) honor certain prepetition obligations related thereto, (C) maintain existing business forms, and (D) continue to perform intercompany

transactions, (II) granting superpriority administrative expense status to postpetition intercompany balances, and (III) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “G”**,

- (h) interim order (I) establishing certain notice, case management, and administrative procedures and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “H”**; and
- (i) order (I) authorizing the debtors to file a consolidated list of creditors in lieu of submitting a separate mailing matrix for each debtor, (II) authorizing the debtors to file a consolidated list of the debtors’ fifty largest unsecured creditors, (III) authorizing the debtors to redact certain personally identifiable information, (IV) approving the form and manner of notifying creditors of commencement of these Chapter 11 cases, and (V) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “I”**; and
- (j) interim order (I) authorizing the payment of certain taxes and fees and (II) granting related relief, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Schedule “J”**,

provided, however, that in the event of any conflict between the terms of the Foreign Orders and the Orders of this Court made in the within proceedings, the Orders of this Court shall govern with respect to Property (as defined below) in Canada.

APPOINTMENT OF INFORMATION OFFICER

5. THIS COURT ORDERS that A&M (the “**Information Officer**”) is hereby appointed as an officer of this Court, with the powers and duties set out herein and in any other Order made in these proceedings.

NO PROCEEDINGS AGAINST VDL, THE BUSINESS OR THE PROPERTY

6. THIS COURT ORDERS that until such date as this Court may order (the “**Stay Period**”) no proceeding, or enforcement process in any court or tribunal in Canada (each, a “**Proceeding**”) shall be commenced or continued against, or in respect of VDL or affecting its business (the “**Business**”) or its current and future assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (the “**Property**”), except with leave of this Court, and any and all Proceedings currently under way against or in respect of any of VDL or affecting the Business or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further Order of this Court.

NO EXERCISE OF RIGHTS OR REMEDIES

7. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, all rights and remedies of any individual, firm, corporation, governmental body or agency, or any other entities (all of the foregoing, collectively being “**Persons**” and each being a “**Person**”) against or in respect of VDL, or affecting the Business or the Property, are hereby stayed and suspended except with leave of this Court, provided that nothing in this Order shall (i) prevent the assertion of or the exercise of rights and remedies outside of Canada, (ii) empower VDL to carry on any business in Canada which VDL is not lawfully entitled to carry on, (iii) affect such investigations or Proceedings by a regulatory body as are permitted by section 11.1 of the CCAA, (iv) prevent the filing of any

registration to preserve or perfect a security interest, or (v) prevent the registration of a claim for lien.

NO INTERFERENCE WITH RIGHTS

8. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, no Person shall discontinue, fail to honour, alter, interfere with, repudiate, terminate or cease to perform any right, renewal right, contract, agreement, licence or permit in favour of or held by VDL and affecting the Business in Canada, except with leave of this Court.

ADDITIONAL PROTECTIONS

9. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, all Persons having oral or written agreements with VDL or statutory or regulatory mandates for the supply of goods and/or services in Canada, including without limitation all computer software, communication and other data services, centralized banking services, payroll services, insurance, transportation services, utility or other services provided in respect of the Property or Business, are hereby restrained until further Order of this Court from discontinuing, altering, interfering with or terminating the supply of such goods or services as may be required by VDL, and that VDL shall be entitled to the continued use in Canada of its bank accounts, telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, internet addresses and domain names.

10. THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, and except as permitted by subsection 11.03(2) of the CCAA or by leave of this Court, no Proceeding may be commenced or continued against any of the former, current or future directors or officers of VDL with respect to any claim against the directors or officers that arose before the date hereof and that relates to any obligations

of VDL whereby the directors or officers are alleged under any law to be liable in their capacity as directors or officers for the payment or performance of such obligations.

11. THIS COURT ORDERS that no Proceeding shall be commenced or continued against or in respect of the Information Officer, except with leave of this Court. In addition to the rights and protections afforded the Information Officer herein, or as an officer of this Court, the Information Officer shall have the benefit of all of the rights and protections afforded to a Monitor under the CCAA, and shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or the carrying out of the provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part.

OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO INFORMATION OFFICER

12. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Information Officer:

- (a) is hereby authorized to provide such assistance to the Foreign Representative in the performance of its duties as the Foreign Representative may reasonably request;
- (b) shall report to this Court at such times and intervals that the Information Officer considers appropriate or as this Court may direct with respect to the status of these proceedings and the status of the Foreign Proceeding, which reports may include information relating to the Property, the Business, or such other matters as may be relevant to the proceedings herein;
- (c) shall have full and complete access to the Property, including the premises, books, records, data, including data in electronic form, and other financial documents of

VDL, to the extent that is necessary to perform its duties arising under this Order;
and

- (d) shall be at liberty to engage independent legal counsel or such other persons as the Information Officer deems necessary or advisable respecting the exercise of its powers and performance of its obligations under this Order.

13. THIS COURT ORDERS that VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, shall (i) advise the Information Officer of all material steps taken by VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, in these proceedings or in the Foreign Proceeding, (ii) co-operate fully with the Information Officer in the exercise of its powers and discharge of its obligations, and (iii) provide the Information Officer with the assistance that is necessary to enable the Information Officer to adequately carry out its functions.

14. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Information Officer shall not take possession of the Property, shall take no part whatsoever in the management or supervision of the management of the Business and shall not, by fulfilling its obligations hereunder, be deemed to have taken or maintained possession or control of the Business or Property, or any part thereof.

15. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Information Officer may provide any creditor of VDL with information provided by VDL in response to reasonable requests for information made in writing by such creditor addressed to the Information Officer. The Information Officer shall not have any responsibility or liability with respect to the information disseminated by it pursuant to this paragraph. In the case of information that the Information Officer has been advised by VDL is privileged or confidential, the Information Officer shall not provide such information to creditors

unless otherwise directed by this Court or on such terms as the Information Officer and VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, may agree.

16. THIS COURT ORDERS that Canadian counsel to the Foreign Representative, the Information Officer and counsel to the Information Officer shall be paid by VDL their reasonable fees and disbursements incurred in respect of these proceedings, both before and after the making of this Order, in each case at their standard rates and charges unless otherwise ordered by the Court on the passing of accounts. VDL is hereby authorized and directed to pay the accounts of the Canadian counsel to the Foreign Representative, Information Officer and counsel for the Information Officer on a monthly basis, and the retainers previously paid to the Information Officer and counsel to the Information Officer, each in the amount of \$75,000, are hereby approved.

17. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Information Officer and its legal counsel shall pass their accounts from time to time, and for this purpose the accounts of the Information Officer and its legal counsel are hereby referred to a judge of the Commercial List of the Ontario Superior Court of Justice, and the accounts of the Information Officer and its counsel, shall not be subject to approval in the Foreign Proceeding.

18. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Canadian counsel to the Foreign Representative, the Information Officer, and counsel to the Information Officer shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the “**Administration Charge**”) on the Property in Canada, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of CAD\$500,000, as security for their professional fees and disbursements incurred in respect of these proceedings, both before and after the making of this Order. The Administration Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraph 20 hereof.

VALIDITY AND PRIORITY OF ADMINISTRATION CHARGE

19. THIS COURT ORDERS that the filing, registration or perfection of the Administration Charge shall not be required, and that the Administration Charge shall be valid and enforceable for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed, registered, recorded or perfected subsequent to the Administration Charge coming into existence, notwithstanding any such failure to file, register, record or perfect the Administration Charge.

20. THIS COURT ORDERS that each of the Administration Charge (as constituted and defined herein) shall constitute a charge on the Property in Canada and such Administration Charge shall rank in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise (collectively, “**Encumbrances**”) in favour of any Person.

21. THIS COURT ORDERS that except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, or as may be approved by this Court, VDL shall not grant any Encumbrances over any Property in Canada that rank in priority to, or *pari passu* with, the Administration Charge, unless the VDL also obtains the prior written consent of the Information Officer.

22. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Administration Charge shall not be rendered invalid or unenforceable and the rights and remedies of the chargees entitled to the benefit of the Administration Charge (collectively, the “**Chargees**”) shall not otherwise be limited or impaired in any way by (i) the pendency of these proceedings and the declarations of insolvency made herein; (ii) any application(s) for bankruptcy order(s) issued pursuant to the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. B-3, as amended (the “**BIA**”), or any bankruptcy order made pursuant to such applications; (iii) the filing of any assignments for the general benefit of creditors

made pursuant to the BIA; (iv) the provisions of any federal or provincial statutes; or (v) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of Encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, sublease, offer to lease or other agreement (collectively, an “**Agreement**”) which binds VDL, and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any Agreement:

- (a) the creation of the Administration Charge shall not create or be deemed to constitute a breach by VDL of any Agreement to which it is a party;
- (b) none of the Chargees shall have any liability to any Person whatsoever as a result of any breach of any Agreement caused by or resulting from the creation of the Administration Charge; and
- (c) the payments made by VDL to the Chargees pursuant to this Order, and the granting of the Administration Charge, do not and will not constitute preferences, fraudulent conveyances, transfers at undervalue, oppressive conduct, or other challengeable or voidable transactions under any applicable law.

SERVICE AND NOTICE

23. THIS COURT ORDERS that that the Guide Concerning Commercial List E-Service (the “**Protocol**”) is approved and adopted by reference herein and, in this proceeding, the service of documents made in accordance with the Protocol (which can be found on the Commercial List website at <https://www.ontariocourts.ca/scj/practice/practice-directions/toronto/eservice-commercial/>) shall be valid and effective service. Subject to Rule 17.05 of the Rules of Civil Procedure, this Order shall constitute an order for substituted service pursuant to Rule 16.04 of the

Rules of Civil Procedure. Subject to Rule 3.01(d) of the Rules of Civil Procedure and paragraph 21 of the Protocol, service of documents in accordance with the Protocol will be effective on transmission. This Court further orders that a Case Website shall be established in accordance with the Protocol with the following URL '<http://www.alvarezandmarsal.com/VoyagerDigital>' (the "**Case Website**").

24. THIS COURT ORDERS that if the service or distribution of documents in accordance with the Protocol is not practicable, VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, and the Information Officer are at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders in these proceedings, any notices or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by prepaid ordinary mail, courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission to VDL's creditors or other interested parties at their respective addresses as last shown on the records of VDL and that any such service or distribution by courier, personal delivery or facsimile transmission shall be deemed to be received on the next business day following the date of forwarding thereof, or if sent by ordinary mail, on the third business day after mailing.

25. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Information Officer (i) shall post on the Case Website all Orders of this Court made in these proceedings, all reports of the Information Officer filed herein, and such other materials as this Court may order from time to time, and (ii) may post on the Case Website any other materials that the Information Officer deems appropriate.

GENERAL

26. THIS COURT ORDERS that the Information Officer may from time to time apply to this Court for advice and directions in the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder.

27. THIS COURT ORDERS that nothing in this Order shall prevent the Information Officer from acting as an interim receiver, a receiver, a receiver and manager, a monitor, a proposal trustee, or a trustee in bankruptcy of VDL, the Business or the Property.

28. THIS COURT HEREBY REQUESTS the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in the United States to give effect to this Order and to assist VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, the Information Officer, and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, and the Information Officer, the latter as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, or to assist VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, and the Information Officer and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

29. THIS COURT ORDERS that each of VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, and the Information Officer be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order.

30. THIS COURT ORDERS that any interested party may apply to this Court to vary or amend this Order or seek other relief on not less than seven (7) days' notice to VDL, including in its capacity as the Foreign Representative, the Information Officer and their respective counsel, and to any other party or parties likely to be affected by the order sought, or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.

31. THIS COURT ORDERS AND DECLARES that this Order shall be effective as of 12:01 a.m. Toronto time on the date of this Order and is not required to be entered.

SCHEDULE “A”
TO SUPPLEMENTAL ORDER (FOREIGN MAIN PROCEEDING)

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.
TO ACT AS FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an order (this “Order”): (a) authorizing Voyager Digital Ltd. (“Voyager”) to act as foreign representative on behalf of the Debtors’ estates (the “Foreign Representative”) in the Canadian Proceeding; and (b) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors’ estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors’ notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.



were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the “Hearing”); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted as set forth herein.
2. Voyager is hereby authorized to: (a) act as the Foreign Representative of the Debtors; (b) seek recognition of these chapter 11 cases in the Canadian Proceeding; (c) request that the Canadian Court lend assistance to this Court in protecting the property of the estates; and (d) seek any other appropriate relief from the Canadian Court that Voyager deems just and proper in the furtherance of the protection of the Debtors’ estates.
3. The Debtors or any other appropriate party are hereby authorized to request the aid and assistance of the Canadian Court to recognize the Debtors’ chapter 11 cases as a “foreign main proceeding” and Voyager as a “foreign representative” pursuant to the CCAA, and to recognize and give full force and effect in all provinces and territories of Canada to this Order. For the avoidance of doubt, this Court has not made any decision with respect to the status of the Debtors’ chapter 11 cases as a “foreign main proceeding.”
4. The Debtors are authorized to pay the costs of the Information Officer and its counsel, consistent with any orders of the Canadian Court.
5. As soon as practical following court action taken by the Foreign Representative in another jurisdiction, the Debtors will file notice of the same on the docket of these chapter 11 cases.



6. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

7. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

Dated: New York, New York
July 8, 2022

/s/ Michael E. Wiles

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE



United States Bankruptcy Court for the
Southern District of New York



This page certifies that document is a True Certified Copy



I HEREBY ATTEST AND CERTIFY ON 7/ 8/2022
THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS A FULL, TRUE AND CORRECT
COPY OF THE ORIGINAL FILED ON THE COURT'S
ELECTRONIC CASE FILING SYSTEM.
CLERK, US BANKRUPTCY COURT, SDNY
BY: /s/ Annya Acosta DEPUTY CLERK

SCHEDULE “B”
TO SUPPLEMENTAL ORDER (FOREIGN MAIN PROCEEDING)

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

<hr/>)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC.,	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtor.)	
)	
Tax I.D. No. <u>82-3997687</u>)	
<hr/>)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.,	)	Case No. 22-10944 (MEW)
)	
Debtor.)	
)	
Tax I.D. No. N/A)	
<hr/>)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL, LLC	)	Case No. 22-10945 (MEW)
)	
Debtor.)	
)	
Tax I.D. No. <u>82-4138013</u>)	
<hr/>)	

**ORDER (I) DIRECTING JOINT ADMINISTRATION OF THE
CHAPTER 11 CASES AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)¹ of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an order (this “Order”), (a) directing the joint administration of the Debtors’ chapter 11 cases for procedural purposes only, and (b) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern*

¹ Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

District of New York, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted as set forth herein.
2. The above-captioned chapter 11 cases are consolidated for procedural purposes only and shall be jointly administered by this Court under Case No. 22-10943 (MEW).
3. The caption of the jointly administered cases should read as follows:

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors' principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

4. The foregoing caption satisfies the requirements set forth in section 342(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

5. A docket entry, substantially similar to the following, shall be entered on the docket of each of the Debtors, other than Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., to reflect the joint administration of these chapter 11 cases:

An order has been entered in accordance with rule 1015(b) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure directing the joint administration of the chapter 11 cases of: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., No. 22-10943 (MEW); Voyager Digital Ltd., No. 22-10944 (MEW); Voyager Digital, LLC, No. 22-10945 (MEW). **All further pleadings and other papers shall be filed in and all further docket entries shall be made in Case No. 22-10943 (MEW).**

6. The Debtors shall maintain, and the Clerk of the Court shall keep, with the assistance of the notice and claims agent retained by the Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, one consolidated docket, one file, and one consolidated service list.

7. The Debtors shall file the monthly operating reports required by the *Operating Guidelines and Reporting Requirements for Debtors in Possession and Trustees*, issued by the U.S. Trustee, in accordance with the applicable Instructions for UST Form 11-MOR: Monthly Operating Report and Supporting Documentation.

8. Nothing contained in the Motion or this Order shall be deemed or construed as directing or otherwise effecting a substantive consolidation of these chapter 11 cases, and this Order shall be without prejudice to the rights of the Debtors to seek entry of an order substantively consolidating their respective cases.

9. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

10. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such motion, and the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, and Local Rules of this Court are satisfied by such notice.

11. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

New York, New York
Dated: July 6, 2022

s/Michael E. Wiles

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

SCHEDULE “C”
TO SUPPLEMENTAL ORDER (FOREIGN MAIN PROCEEDING)

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**ORDER (I) RESTATING AND ENFORCING THE WORLDWIDE
AUTOMATIC STAY, ANTI-DISCRIMINATION PROVISIONS, AND *IPSO*
FACTO PROTECTIONS OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE, (II) APPROVING
THE FORM AND MANNER OF NOTICE, AND (III) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an order (this “Order”), (a) restating and enforcing the worldwide automatic stay, anti-discrimination provisions, and *ipso facto* protections of the Bankruptcy Code, (b) approving the form and manner of notice, and (c) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors’ estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors’

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the “Hearing”); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted as set forth herein.
2. Subject to the exceptions to the automatic stay contained in Bankruptcy Code section 362(b)³ and the right of any party in interest to seek relief from the automatic stay in accordance with Bankruptcy Code section 362(d), all persons (including individuals, partnerships, corporations, and other entities and all those acting on their behalf) and governmental units, whether of the United States, any state or locality therein or any territory or possession thereof, or any non-U.S. jurisdiction (including any division, department, agency, instrumentality or service thereof, and all those acting on their behalf), are hereby stayed, restrained and enjoined from:

- (a) commencing or continuing (including the issuance or employment of process) any judicial, administrative, or other action or proceeding against the Debtors that was or could have been commenced before the commencement of the Debtors’ chapter 11 cases or recovering a claim against the Debtors that arose before the commencement of the Debtors’ chapter 11 cases;
- (b) enforcing, against the Debtors or against property of their estates, a judgment or order obtained before the commencement of the Debtors’ chapter 11 cases;
- (c) taking any action, whether inside or outside the United States, to obtain possession of property of the Debtors’ estates, wherever located or to exercise control over property of the estates or interfere in any way with the

³ The text of Bankruptcy Code section 362 is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

conduct by the Debtors of their business, including, without limitation, attempts to arrest, seize or reclaim any assets in which the Debtors have legal or equitable interests;

- (d) taking any action to create, perfect, or enforce any lien against the property of the Debtors' estates;
- (e) taking any action to collect, assess, or recover a claim against the Debtors that arose prior to the commencement of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases;
- (f) offsetting any debt owing to the Debtors that arose before the commencement of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases against any claim against the Debtors; and
- (g) commencing or continuing any proceeding before the United States Tax Court concerning the Debtors, subject to the exceptions set forth in provisions of 11 U.S.C. § 362(b).

3. Pursuant to sections 362 and 365⁴ of the Bankruptcy Code, notwithstanding a provision in a contract or lease or any applicable law, all persons are hereby stayed, restrained, and enjoined from terminating or modifying any and all contracts and leases to which the Debtors are party or signatory, at any time after the commencement of these cases because of a provision in such contract or lease that is conditioned on the (a) insolvency or financial condition of the Debtors at any time before the closing of these cases, or (b) commencement of these cases under the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, all such persons are required to continue to perform their obligations under such leases and contracts during the postpetition period.

4. Pursuant to section 525⁵ of the Bankruptcy Code, all foreign or domestic governmental units and other regulatory authorities and all those acting on their behalf are stayed, restrained, prohibited, and enjoined from: (a) denying, revoking, suspending, or refusing to renew any license, permit, charter, franchise, or other similar grant to the Debtors or the Debtors'

⁴ The text of Bankruptcy Code section 365 is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

⁵ The text of Bankruptcy Code section 525 is attached hereto as **Exhibit C**.

affiliates on account of (i) the commencement of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases, (ii) the Debtors' insolvency, or (iii) the fact that the Debtors have not paid a debt that is dischargeable in the chapter 11 cases; (b) placing conditions upon such a grant to the Debtors or the Debtors' affiliates on account of (i) the commencement of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases, (ii) the Debtors' insolvency, or (iii) the fact that the Debtors have not paid a debt that is dischargeable in the chapter 11 cases; (c) discriminating against the Debtors or the Debtors' affiliates on account of (i) the commencement of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases, (ii) the Debtors' insolvency, or (iii) the fact that the Debtors have not paid a debt that is dischargeable in the chapter 11 cases; or (d) interfering in any way with any and all property of the Debtors' estates wherever located.

5. The form of Notice, substantially in the form attached as **Exhibit 1** hereto, is approved. The Debtors are authorized to serve the Notice upon creditors, governmental units or other regulatory authorities, and/or interested parties wherever located.

6. Nothing in this Order or the Motion shall constitute a rejection or assumption by the Debtors, as debtors in possession, of any executory contract or unexpired lease.

7. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion and the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

8. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

9. For the avoidance of doubt, this Order confirms, but does not enlarge, the provisions or modify the protections of the Bankruptcy Code,

10. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

11. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

Dated: New York, New York
July 8, 2022

/s/ **Michael E. Wiles**

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

EXHIBIT 1

Form of Notice

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**NOTICE OF ENTRY OF AN ORDER RESTATING AND
ENFORCING THE WORLDWIDE AUTOMATIC STAY, ANTI-DISCRIMINATION
PROVISIONS, AND *IPSO FACTO* PROTECTIONS OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on July 5, 2022, the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (the “Debtors”) filed voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532 (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”). The Debtors’ chapter 11 cases are pending before the Honorable Judge Michael E. Wiles, United States Bankruptcy Judge, and are being jointly administered under the lead case *In re Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., et. al.*, Case No. 22-10943 (MEW).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that pursuant to section 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors’ filing of their respective voluntary petitions operates as a self-effectuating, statutory stay or injunction, applicable to all entities and protecting the Debtors from, among other things: (a) the commencement or continuation of a judicial, administrative, or other action or proceeding against the Debtors (i) that was or could have been commenced before the commencement of the Debtors’ cases; or (ii) to recover a claim against the Debtors that arose

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

before the commencement of the Debtors' cases; (b) the enforcement, against the Debtors or against any property of the Debtors' bankruptcy estates, of a judgment obtained before the commencement of the Debtors' cases; or (c) any act to obtain possession of property of or from the Debtors' bankruptcy estates, or to exercise control over property of the Debtors' bankruptcy estates.²

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that pursuant to the *Order (I) Restating and Enforcing the Worldwide Automatic Stay, Anti-Discrimination Provisions, and Ipso Facto Protections of the Bankruptcy Code, (II) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice, and (III) Granting Related Relief* (the "Order") [Docket No. []], entered on [], 2022, and attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, all persons wherever located (including individuals, partnerships, corporations, and other entities and all those acting on their behalf), persons party to a contract or agreement with the Debtors, governmental units, whether of the United States, any state or locality therein or any territory or possession thereof, or any foreign country (including any division, department, agency, instrumentality or service thereof, and all those acting on their behalf), are hereby put on notice that they are subject to the Order and must comply with its terms and provisions.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that any entity that seeks to assert claims or interests against, seek or assert causes of action or other legal or equitable remedies against, or otherwise exercise any rights in law or equity against the Debtors or their estates must do so in front of the Court pursuant to the Order, the Bankruptcy Code, and applicable law.

² Nothing herein shall constitute a waiver of the right to assert any claims, counterclaims, defenses, rights of setoff or recoupment or any other claims of the Debtors against any party to the above-captioned cases. The Debtors expressly reserve the right to contest any claims which may be asserted against the Debtors.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Order, any governmental agency, department, division or subdivision, or any similar governing authority is prohibited from, among other things: (a) denying, revoking, suspending, or refusing to renew any license, permit, charter, franchise, or other similar grant to the Debtors; (b) placing conditions upon such a grant to the Debtors; or (c) discriminating against the Debtors with respect to such a grant, solely because the Debtors are debtors under the Bankruptcy Code, may have been insolvent before the commencement of these chapter 11 cases, or are insolvent during the pendency of these chapter 11 cases as set forth more particularly in the Order.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Order, parties to contracts or agreements with the Debtors are prohibited from terminating such contracts or agreements because of a Debtor's bankruptcy filing—except as permitted by the Court under applicable law.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that pursuant to sections 105(a) and 362(k) of the Bankruptcy Code and Rule 9020 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”), among other applicable substantive law and rules of procedure, any person or governmental unit seeking to assert its rights or obtain relief outside of the processes set forth in the Order, the Bankruptcy Code, and applicable law may be subject to proceedings in front of the Court for failure to comply with the Order and applicable law—including contempt proceedings resulting in fines, sanctions, and punitive damages against the entity and its assets inside the United States.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that additional information regarding the Debtors' chapter 11 cases, including copies of pleadings filed therein, may be obtained by (a) reviewing the publicly available docket of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases at <http://www.nysb.uscourts.gov/> (PACER login and password required), (b) accessing the Debtors'

publicly available website providing information regarding these chapter 11 cases, located online at <http://stretto.com/voyager>, or (c) contacting the following proposed counsel for the Debtors.

Dated: July [●], 2022
New York, New York

/s/

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.

Christopher Marcus, P.C.

Christine A. Okike, P.C.

Allyson B. Smith (*pro hac vice* pending)

601 Lexington Avenue

New York, New York 10022

Telephone: (212) 446-4800

Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

Email: jsussberg@kirkland.com

cmarcus@kirkland.com

christine.okike@kirkland.com

allyson.smith@kirkland.com

Proposed Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

Exhibit A

Bankruptcy Code Section 362

§ 362. Automatic Stay

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, a petition filed under section 301, 302, or 303 of this title, or an application filed under section 5(a)(3) of the Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970, operates as a stay, applicable to all entities, of--

- (1) the commencement or continuation, including the issuance or employment of process, of a judicial, administrative, or other action or proceeding against the debtor that was or could have been commenced before the commencement of the case under this title, or to recover a claim against the debtor that arose before the commencement of the case under this title;
- (2) the enforcement, against the debtor or against property of the estate, of a judgment obtained before the commencement of the case under this title;
- (3) any act to obtain possession of property of the estate or of property from the estate or to exercise control over property of the estate;
- (4) any act to create, perfect, or enforce any lien against property of the estate;
- (5) any act to create, perfect, or enforce against property of the debtor any lien to the extent that such lien secures a claim that arose before the commencement of the case under this title;
- (6) any act to collect, assess, or recover a claim against the debtor that arose before the commencement of the case under this title;
- (7) the setoff of any debt owing to the debtor that arose before the commencement of the case under this title against any claim against the debtor; and
- (8) the commencement or continuation of a proceeding before the United States Tax Court concerning a tax liability of a debtor that is a corporation for a taxable period the bankruptcy court may determine or concerning the tax liability of a debtor who is an individual for a taxable period ending before the date of the order for relief under this title.

(b) The filing of a petition under section 301, 302, or 303 of this title, or of an application under section 5(a)(3) of the Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970, does not operate as a stay--

- (1) under subsection (a) of this section, of the commencement or continuation of a criminal action or proceeding against the debtor;
- (2) under subsection (a)--
 - (A) of the commencement or continuation of a civil action or proceeding--
 - (i) for the establishment of paternity;
 - (ii) for the establishment or modification of an order for domestic support obligations;
 - (iii) concerning child custody or visitation;
 - (iv) for the dissolution of a marriage, except to the extent that such proceeding seeks to determine the division of property that is property of the estate; or
 - (v) regarding domestic violence;
 - (B) of the collection of a domestic support obligation from property that is not property of the estate;
 - (C) with respect to the withholding of income that is property of the estate or property of the debtor for payment of a domestic support obligation under a judicial or administrative order or a statute;

- (D) of the withholding, suspension, or restriction of a driver's license, a professional or occupational license, or a recreational license, under State law, as specified in section 466(a)(16) of the Social Security Act;
 - (E) of the reporting of overdue support owed by a parent to any consumer reporting agency as specified in section 466(a)(7) of the Social Security Act;
 - (F) of the interception of a tax refund, as specified in sections 464 and 466(a)(3) of the Social Security Act or under an analogous State law; or
 - (G) of the enforcement of a medical obligation, as specified under title IV of the Social Security Act;
- (3) under subsection (a) of this section, of any act to perfect, or to maintain or continue the perfection of, an interest in property to the extent that the trustee's rights and powers are subject to such perfection under section 546(b) of this title or to the extent that such act is accomplished within the period provided under section 547(e)(2)(A) of this title;
 - (4) under paragraph (1), (2), (3), or (6) of subsection (a) of this section, of the commencement or continuation of an action or proceeding by a governmental unit or any organization exercising authority under the Convention on the Prohibition of the Development, Production, Stockpiling and Use of Chemical Weapons and on Their Destruction, opened for signature on January 13, 1993, to enforce such governmental unit's or organization's police and regulatory power, including the enforcement of a judgment other than a money judgment, obtained in an action or proceeding by the governmental unit to enforce such governmental unit's or organization's police or regulatory power;
- [(5) Repealed. Pub.L. 105-277, Div. I, Title VI, § 603(1), Oct. 21, 1998, 112 Stat. 2681886]
- (6) under subsection (a) of this section, of the exercise by a commodity broker, forward contract merchant, stockbroker, financial institution, financial participant, or securities clearing agency of any contractual right (as defined in section 555 or 556) under any security agreement or arrangement or other credit enhancement forming a part of or related to any commodity contract, forward contract or securities contract, or of any contractual right (as defined in section 555 or 556) to offset or net out any termination value, payment amount, or other transfer obligation arising under or in connection with 1 or more such contracts, including any master agreement for such contracts;
 - (7) under subsection (a) of this section, of the exercise by a repo participant or financial participant of any contractual right (as defined in section 559) under any security agreement or arrangement or other credit enhancement forming a part of or related to any repurchase agreement, or of any contractual right (as defined in section 559) to offset or net out any termination value, payment amount, or other transfer obligation arising under or in connection with 1 or more such agreements, including any master agreement for such agreements;
 - (8) under subsection (a) of this section, of the commencement of any action by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development to foreclose a mortgage or deed of trust in any case in which the mortgage or deed of trust held by the Secretary is insured or was formerly insured under the National Housing Act and covers property, or combinations of property, consisting of five or more living units;

- (9) under subsection (a), of--
 - (A) an audit by a governmental unit to determine tax liability;
 - (B) the issuance to the debtor by a governmental unit of a notice of tax deficiency;
 - (C) a demand for tax returns; or
 - (D) the making of an assessment for any tax and issuance of a notice and demand for payment of such an assessment (but any tax lien that would otherwise attach to property of the estate by reason of such an assessment shall not take effect unless such tax is a debt of the debtor that will not be discharged in the case and such property or its proceeds are transferred out of the estate to, or otherwise revested in, the debtor).
- (10) under subsection (a) of this section, of any act by a lessor to the debtor under a lease of nonresidential real property that has terminated by the expiration of the stated term of the lease before the commencement of or during a case under this title to obtain possession of such property;
- (11) under subsection (a) of this section, of the presentment of a negotiable instrument and the giving of notice of and protesting dishonor of such an instrument;
- (12) under subsection (a) of this section, after the date which is 90 days after the filing of such petition, of the commencement or continuation, and conclusion to the entry of final judgment, of an action which involves a debtor subject to reorganization pursuant to chapter 11 of this title and which was brought by the Secretary of Transportation under section 31325 of title 46 (including distribution of any proceeds of sale) to foreclose a preferred ship or fleet mortgage, or a security interest in or relating to a vessel or vessel under construction, held by the Secretary of Transportation under chapter 537 of title 46 or section 109(h) of title 49, or under applicable State law;
- (13) under subsection (a) of this section, after the date which is 90 days after the filing of such petition, of the commencement or continuation, and conclusion to the entry of final judgment, of an action which involves a debtor subject to reorganization pursuant to chapter 11 of this title and which was brought by the Secretary of Commerce under section 31325 of title 46 (including distribution of any proceeds of sale) to foreclose a preferred ship or fleet mortgage in a vessel or a mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest in a fishing facility held by the Secretary of Commerce under chapter 537 of title 46;
- (14) under subsection (a) of this section, of any action by an accrediting agency regarding the accreditation status of the debtor as an educational institution;
- (15) under subsection (a) of this section, of any action by a State licensing body regarding the licensure of the debtor as an educational institution;
- (16) under subsection (a) of this section, of any action by a guaranty agency, as defined in section 435(j) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 or the Secretary of Education regarding the eligibility of the debtor to participate in programs authorized under such Act;
- (17) under subsection (a) of this section, of the exercise by a swap participant or financial participant of any contractual right (as defined in section 560) under any security agreement or arrangement or other credit enhancement forming a

- part of or related to any swap agreement, or of any contractual right (as defined in section 560) to offset or net out any termination value, payment amount, or other transfer obligation arising under or in connection with 1 or more such agreements, including any master agreement for such agreements;
- (18) under subsection (a) of the creation or perfection of a statutory lien for an ad valorem property tax, or a special tax or special assessment on real property whether or not ad valorem, imposed by a governmental unit, if such tax or assessment comes due after the date of the filing of the petition;
- (19) under subsection (a), of withholding of income from a debtor's wages and collection of amounts withheld, under the debtor's agreement authorizing that withholding and collection for the benefit of a pension, profit-sharing, stock bonus, or other plan established under section 401, 403, 408, 408A, 414, 457, or 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, that is sponsored by the employer of the debtor, or an affiliate, successor, or predecessor of such employer--
- (A) to the extent that the amounts withheld and collected are used solely for payments relating to a loan from a plan under section 408(b)(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 or is subject to section 72(p) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or
- (B) a loan from a thrift savings plan permitted under subchapter III of chapter 84 of title 5, that satisfies the requirements of section 8433(g) of such title; but nothing in this paragraph may be construed to provide that any loan made under a governmental plan under section 414(d), or a contract or account under section 403(b), of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 constitutes a claim or a debt under this title;
- (20) under subsection (a), of any act to enforce any lien against or security interest in real property following entry of the order under subsection (d)(4) as to such real property in any prior case under this title, for a period of 2 years after the date of the entry of such an order, except that the debtor, in a subsequent case under this title, may move for relief from such order based upon changed circumstances or for other good cause shown, after notice and a hearing;
- (21) under subsection (a), of any act to enforce any lien against or security interest in real property--
- (A) if the debtor is ineligible under section 109(g) to be a debtor in a case under this title; or
- (B) if the case under this title was filed in violation of a bankruptcy court order in a prior case under this title prohibiting the debtor from being a debtor in another case under this title;
- (22) subject to subsection (l), under subsection (a)(3), of the continuation of any eviction, unlawful detainer action, or similar proceeding by a lessor against a debtor involving residential property in which the debtor resides as a tenant under a lease or rental agreement and with respect to which the lessor has obtained before the date of the filing of the bankruptcy petition, a judgment for possession of such property against the debtor;
- (23) subject to subsection (m), under subsection (a)(3), of an eviction action that seeks possession of the residential property in which the debtor resides as a tenant under a lease or rental agreement based on endangerment of such property

or the illegal use of controlled substances on such property, but only if the lessor files with the court, and serves upon the debtor, a certification under penalty of perjury that such an eviction action has been filed, or that the debtor, during the 30-day period preceding the date of the filing of the certification, has endangered property or illegally used or allowed to be used a controlled substance on the property;

- (24) under subsection (a), of any transfer that is not avoidable under section 544 and that is not avoidable under section 549;
- (25) under subsection (a), of--
 - (A) the commencement or continuation of an investigation or action by a securities self regulatory organization to enforce such organization's regulatory power;
 - (B) the enforcement of an order or decision, other than for monetary sanctions, obtained in an action by such securities self regulatory organization to enforce such organization's regulatory power; or
 - (C) any act taken by such securities self regulatory organization to delist, delete, or refuse to permit quotation of any stock that does not meet applicable regulatory requirements;
- (26) under subsection (a), of the setoff under applicable nonbankruptcy law of an income tax refund, by a governmental unit, with respect to a taxable period that ended before the date of the order for relief against an income tax liability for a taxable period that also ended before the date of the order for relief, except that in any case in which the setoff of an income tax refund is not permitted under applicable nonbankruptcy law because of a pending action to determine the amount or legality of a tax liability, the governmental unit may hold the refund pending the resolution of the action, unless the court, on the motion of the trustee and after notice and a hearing, grants the taxing authority adequate protection (within the meaning of section 361) for the secured claim of such authority in the setoff under section 506(a);
- (27) under subsection (a) of this section, of the exercise by a master netting agreement participant of any contractual right (as defined in section 555, 556, 559, or 560) under any security agreement or arrangement or other credit enhancement forming a part of or related to any master netting agreement, or of any contractual right (as defined in section 555, 556, 559, or 560) to offset or net out any termination value, payment amount, or other transfer obligation arising under or in connection with 1 or more such master netting agreements to the extent that such participant is eligible to exercise such rights under paragraph (6), (7), or (17) for each individual contract covered by the master netting agreement in issue;
- (28) under subsection (a), of the exclusion by the Secretary of Health and Human Services of the debtor from participation in the medicare program or any other Federal health care program (as defined in section 1128B(f) of the Social Security Act pursuant to title XI or XVIII of such Act); and (29) under subsection (a)(1) of this section, of any action by--

(A) an amateur sports organization, as defined in section 220501(b) of title 36, to replace a national governing body, as defined in that section, under section 220528 of that title; or

(B) the corporation, as defined in section 220501(b) of title 36, to revoke the certification of a national governing body, as defined in that section, under section 220521 of that title.

The provisions of paragraphs (12) and (13) of this subsection shall apply with respect to any such petition filed on or before December 31, 1989.

(c) Except as provided in subsections (d), (e), (f), and (h) of this section--

(1) the stay of an act against property of the estate under subsection (a) of this section continues until such property is no longer property of the estate;

(2) the stay of any other act under subsection (a) of this section continues until the earliest of--

(A) the time the case is closed;

(B) the time the case is dismissed; or

(C) if the case is a case under chapter 7 of this title concerning an individual or a case under chapter 9, 11, 12, or 13 of this title, the time a discharge is granted or denied;

(3) if a single or joint case is filed by or against a debtor who is an individual in a case under chapter 7, 11, or 13, and if a single or joint case of the debtor was pending within the preceding 1-year period but was dismissed, other than a case refiled under a chapter other than chapter 7 after dismissal under section 707(b)--

(A) the stay under subsection (a) with respect to any action taken with respect to a debt or property securing such debt or with respect to any lease shall terminate with respect to the debtor on the 30th day after the filing of the later case;

(B) on the motion of a party in interest for continuation of the automatic stay and upon notice and a hearing, the court may extend the stay in particular cases as to any or all creditors (subject to such conditions or limitations as the court may then impose) after notice and a hearing completed before the expiration of the 30-day period only if the party in interest demonstrates that the filing of the later case is in good faith as to the creditors to be stayed; and

(C) for purposes of subparagraph (B), a case is presumptively filed not in good faith (but such presumption may be rebutted by clear and convincing evidence to the contrary)--

(i) as to all creditors, if--

(I) more than 1 previous case under any of chapters 7, 11, and 13 in which the individual was a debtor was pending within the preceding 1-year period;

(II) a previous case under any of chapters 7, 11, and 13 in which the individual was a debtor was dismissed within such 1-year period, after the debtor failed to--

(aa) file or amend the petition or other documents as required by this title or the court without substantial excuse (but mere inadvertence or negligence shall not be

a substantial excuse unless the dismissal was caused by the negligence of the debtor's attorney);

(bb) provide adequate protection as ordered by the court;

or

(cc) perform the terms of a plan confirmed by the court;

or

(III) there has not been a substantial change in the financial or personal affairs of the debtor since the dismissal of the next most previous case under chapter 7, 11, or 13 or any other reason to conclude that the later case will be concluded--

(aa) if a case under chapter 7, with a discharge; or

(bb) if a case under chapter 11 or 13, with a confirmed plan that will be fully performed; and

(ii) as to any creditor that commenced an action under subsection (d) in a previous case in which the individual was a debtor if, as of the date of dismissal of such case, that action was still pending or had been resolved by terminating, conditioning, or limiting the stay as to actions of such creditor; and

(4)

(A)

(i) if a single or joint case is filed by or against a debtor who is an individual under this title, and if 2 or more single or joint cases of the debtor were pending within the previous year but were dismissed, other than a case refiled under a chapter other than chapter 7 after dismissal under section 707(b), the stay under subsection (a) shall not go into effect upon the filing of the later case; and

(ii) on request of a party in interest, the court shall promptly enter an order confirming that no stay is in effect;

(B) if, within 30 days after the filing of the later case, a party in interest requests the court may order the stay to take effect in the case as to any or all creditors (subject to such conditions or limitations as the court may impose), after notice and a hearing, only if the party in interest demonstrates that the filing of the later case is in good faith as to the creditors to be stayed;

(C) a stay imposed under subparagraph (B) shall be effective on the date of the entry of the order allowing the stay to go into effect; and

(D) for purposes of subparagraph (B), a case is presumptively filed not in good faith (but such presumption may be rebutted by clear and convincing evidence to the contrary)--

(i) as to all creditors if--

(I) 2 or more previous cases under this title in which the individual was a debtor were pending within the 1-year period;

(II) a previous case under this title in which the individual was a debtor was dismissed within the time period stated in this paragraph after the debtor failed to file or amend the

petition or other documents as required by this title or the court without substantial excuse (but mere inadvertence or negligence shall not be substantial excuse unless the dismissal was caused by the negligence of the debtor's attorney), failed to provide adequate protection as ordered by the court, or failed to perform the terms of a plan confirmed by the court; or

(III) there has not been a substantial change in the financial or personal affairs of the debtor since the dismissal of the next most previous case under this title, or any other reason to conclude that the later case will not be concluded, if a case under chapter 7, with a discharge, and if a case under chapter 11 or 13, with a confirmed plan that will be fully performed; or (ii) as to any creditor that commenced an action under subsection (d) in a previous case in which the individual was a debtor if, as of the date of dismissal of such case, such action was still pending or had been resolved by terminating, conditioning, or limiting the stay as to such action of such creditor.

(d) On request of a party in interest and after notice and a hearing, the court shall grant relief from the stay provided under subsection (a) of this section, such as by terminating, annulling, modifying, or conditioning such stay--

(1) for cause, including the lack of adequate protection of an interest in property of such party in interest;

(2) with respect to a stay of an act against property under subsection (a) of this section, if-

(A) the debtor does not have an equity in such property; and

(B) such property is not necessary to an effective reorganization;

(3) with respect to a stay of an act against single asset real estate under subsection (a), by a creditor whose claim is secured by an interest in such real estate, unless, not later than the date that is 90 days after the entry of the order for relief (or such later date as the court may determine for cause by order entered within that 90-day period) or 30 days after the court determines that the debtor is subject to this paragraph, whichever is later--

(A) the debtor has filed a plan of reorganization that has a reasonable possibility of being confirmed within a reasonable time; or

(B) the debtor has commenced monthly payments that--

(i) may, in the debtor's sole discretion, notwithstanding section 363(c)(2), be made from rents or other income generated before, on, or after the date of the commencement of the case by or from the property to each creditor whose claim is secured by such real estate (other than a claim secured by a judgment lien or by an unmatured statutory lien); and

(ii) are in an amount equal to interest at the then applicable nondefault contract rate of interest on the value of the creditor's interest in the real estate; or

(4) with respect to a stay of an act against real property under subsection (a), by a creditor whose claim is secured by an interest in such real property, if the court finds that the filing of the petition was part of a scheme to delay, hinder, or defraud creditors that involved either--

(A) transfer of all or part ownership of, or other interest in, such real property without the consent of the secured creditor or court approval; or

(B) multiple bankruptcy filings affecting such real property.

If recorded in compliance with applicable State laws governing notices of interests or liens in real property, an order entered under paragraph (4) shall be binding in any other case under this title purporting to affect such real property filed not later than 2 years after the date of the entry of such order by the court, except that a debtor in a subsequent case under this title may move for relief from such order based upon changed circumstances or for good cause shown, after notice and a hearing. Any Federal, State, or local governmental unit that accepts notices of interests or liens in real property shall accept any certified copy of an order described in this subsection for indexing and recording.

(e)

(1) Thirty days after a request under subsection (d) of this section for relief from the stay of any act against property of the estate under subsection (a) of this section, such stay is terminated with respect to the party in interest making such request, unless the court, after notice and a hearing, orders such stay continued in effect pending the conclusion of, or as a result of, a final hearing and determination under subsection (d) of this section. A hearing under this subsection may be a preliminary hearing, or may be consolidated with the final hearing under subsection (d) of this section. The court shall order such stay continued in effect pending the conclusion of the final hearing under subsection (d) of this section if there is a reasonable likelihood that the party opposing relief from such stay will prevail at the conclusion of such final hearing. If the hearing under this subsection is a preliminary hearing, then such final hearing shall be concluded not later than thirty days after the conclusion of such preliminary hearing, unless the 30-day period is extended with the consent of the parties in interest or for a specific time which the court finds is required by compelling circumstances.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), in a case under chapter 7, 11, or 13 in which the debtor is an individual, the stay under subsection (a) shall terminate on the date that is 60 days after a request is made by a party in interest under subsection (d), unless--

(A) a final decision is rendered by the court during the 60-day period beginning on the date of the request; or

(B) such 60-day period is extended--

(i) by agreement of all parties in interest; or

(ii) by the court for such specific period of time as the court finds is required for good cause, as described in findings made by the court.

(f) Upon request of a party in interest, the court, with or without a hearing, shall grant such relief from the stay provided under subsection (a) of this section as is necessary to prevent irreparable

damage to the interest of an entity in property, if such interest will suffer such damage before there is an opportunity for notice and a hearing under subsection (d) or (e) of this section.

(g) In any hearing under subsection (d) or (e) of this section concerning relief from the stay of any act under subsection (a) of this section--

- (1) the party requesting such relief has the burden of proof on the issue of the debtor's equity in property; and
- (2) the party opposing such relief has the burden of proof on all other issues.

(h)

- (1) In a case in which the debtor is an individual, the stay provided by subsection (a) is terminated with respect to personal property of the estate or of the debtor securing in whole or in part a claim, or subject to an unexpired lease, and such personal property shall no longer be property of the estate if the debtor fails within the applicable time set by section 521(a)(2)--

(A) to file timely any statement of intention required under section 521(a)(2) with respect to such personal property or to indicate in such statement that the debtor will either surrender such personal property or retain it and, if retaining such personal property, either redeem such personal property pursuant to section 722, enter into an agreement of the kind specified in section 524(c) applicable to the debt secured by such personal property, or assume such unexpired lease pursuant to section 365(p) if the trustee does not do so, as applicable; and

(B) to take timely the action specified in such statement, as it may be amended before expiration of the period for taking action, unless such statement specifies the debtor's intention to reaffirm such debt on the original contract terms and the creditor refuses to agree to the reaffirmation on such terms.

- (2) Paragraph (1) does not apply if the court determines, on the motion of the trustee filed before the expiration of the applicable time set by section 521(a)(2), after notice and a hearing, that such personal property is of consequential value or benefit to the estate, and orders appropriate adequate protection of the creditor's interest, and orders the debtor to deliver any collateral in the debtor's possession to the trustee. If the court does not so determine, the stay provided by subsection (a) shall terminate upon the conclusion of the hearing on the motion.

(i) If a case commenced under chapter 7, 11, or 13 is dismissed due to the creation of a debt repayment plan, for purposes of subsection (c)(3), any subsequent case commenced by the debtor under any such chapter shall not be presumed to be filed not in good faith.

(j) On request of a party in interest, the court shall issue an order under subsection (c) confirming that the automatic stay has been terminated.

(k)

- (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), an individual injured by any willful violation of a stay provided by this section shall recover actual damages, including costs and attorneys' fees, and, in appropriate circumstances, may recover punitive damages.
- (2) If such violation is based on an action taken by an entity in the good faith belief that subsection (h) applies to the debtor, the recovery under paragraph (1) of this subsection against such entity shall be limited to actual damages.

(1)

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, subsection (b)(22) shall apply on the date that is 30 days after the date on which the bankruptcy petition is filed, if the debtor files with the petition and serves upon the lessor a certification under penalty of perjury that--

(A) under nonbankruptcy law applicable in the jurisdiction, there are circumstances under which the debtor would be permitted to cure the entire monetary default that gave rise to the judgment for possession, after that judgment for possession was entered; and

(B) the debtor (or an adult dependent of the debtor) has deposited with the clerk of the court, any rent that would become due during the 30-day period after the filing of the bankruptcy petition.

(2) If, within the 30-day period after the filing of the bankruptcy petition, the debtor (or an adult dependent of the debtor) complies with paragraph (1) and files with the court and serves upon the lessor a further certification under penalty of perjury that the debtor (or an adult dependent of the debtor) has cured, under nonbankruptcy law applicable in the jurisdiction, the entire monetary default that gave rise to the judgment under which possession is sought by the lessor, subsection (b)(22) shall not apply, unless ordered to apply by the court under paragraph (3).

(3)

(A) If the lessor files an objection to any certification filed by the debtor under paragraph (1) or (2), and serves such objection upon the debtor, the court shall hold a hearing within 10 days after the filing and service of such objection to determine if the certification filed by the debtor under paragraph (1) or (2) is true.

(B) If the court upholds the objection of the lessor filed under subparagraph (A)--

(i) subsection (b)(22) shall apply immediately and relief from the stay provided under subsection (a)(3) shall not be required to enable the lessor to complete the process to recover full possession of the property; and

(ii) the clerk of the court shall immediately serve upon the lessor and the debtor a certified copy of the court's order upholding the lessor's objection.

(4) If a debtor, in accordance with paragraph (5), indicates on the petition that there was a judgment for possession of the residential rental property in which the debtor resides and does not file a certification under paragraph (1) or (2)--

(A) subsection (b)(22) shall apply immediately upon failure to file such certification, and relief from the stay provided under subsection (a)(3) shall not be required to enable the lessor to complete the process to recover full possession of the property; and

(B) the clerk of the court shall immediately serve upon the lessor and the debtor a certified copy of the docket indicating the absence of a filed certification and the applicability of the exception to the stay under subsection (b)(22).

(5)

(A) Where a judgment for possession of residential property in which the debtor resides as a tenant under a lease or rental agreement has been obtained by the lessor, the debtor shall so indicate on the bankruptcy petition and shall provide the name and address of the lessor that obtained that pre-petition judgment on the petition and on any certification filed under this subsection.

(B) The form of certification filed with the petition, as specified in this subsection, shall provide for the debtor to certify, and the debtor shall certify-

(i) whether a judgment for possession of residential rental housing in which the debtor resides has been obtained against the debtor before the date of the filing of the petition; and

(ii) whether the debtor is claiming under paragraph (1) that under nonbankruptcy law applicable in the jurisdiction, there are circumstances under which the debtor would be permitted to cure the entire monetary default that gave rise to the judgment for possession, after that judgment of possession was entered, and has made the appropriate deposit with the court.

(C) The standard forms (electronic and otherwise) used in a bankruptcy proceeding shall be amended to reflect the requirements of this subsection.

(D) The clerk of the court shall arrange for the prompt transmittal of the rent deposited in accordance with paragraph (1)(B) to the lessor.

(m)

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, subsection (b)(23) shall apply on the date that is 15 days after the date on which the lessor files and serves a certification described in subsection (b)(23).

(2)

(A) If the debtor files with the court an objection to the truth or legal sufficiency of the certification described in subsection (b)(23) and serves such objection upon the lessor, subsection (b)(23) shall not apply, unless ordered to apply by the court under this subsection.

(B) If the debtor files and serves the objection under subparagraph (A), the court shall hold a hearing within 10 days after the filing and service of such objection to determine if the situation giving rise to the lessor's certification under paragraph (1) existed or has been remedied.

(C) If the debtor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the court that the situation giving rise to the lessor's certification under paragraph (1) did not exist or has been remedied, the stay provided under subsection (a)(3) shall remain in effect until the termination of the stay under this section.

(D) If the debtor cannot demonstrate to the satisfaction of the court that the situation giving rise to the lessor's certification under paragraph (1) did not exist or has been remedied--

(i) relief from the stay provided under subsection (a)(3) shall not be required to enable the lessor to proceed with the eviction; and

(ii) the clerk of the court shall immediately serve upon the lessor and the debtor a certified copy of the court's order upholding the lessor's certification.

- (3) If the debtor fails to file, within 15 days, an objection under paragraph (2)(A)--
- (A) subsection (b)(23) shall apply immediately upon such failure and relief from the stay provided under subsection (a)(3) shall not be required to enable the lessor to complete the process to recover full possession of the property; and
 - (B) the clerk of the court shall immediately serve upon the lessor and the debtor a certified copy of the docket indicating such failure.

(n)

- (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), subsection (a) does not apply in a case in which the debtor--
- (A) is a debtor in a small business case pending at the time the petition is filed;
 - (B) was a debtor in a small business case that was dismissed for any reason by an order that became final in the 2-year period ending on the date of the order for relief entered with respect to the petition;
 - (C) was a debtor in a small business case in which a plan was confirmed in the 2-year period ending on the date of the order for relief entered with respect to the petition; or
 - (D) is an entity that has acquired substantially all of the assets or business of a small business debtor described in subparagraph (A), (B), or (C), unless such entity establishes by a preponderance of the evidence that such entity acquired substantially all of the assets or business of such small business debtor in good faith and not for the purpose of evading this paragraph.

- (2) Paragraph (1) does not apply--

- (A) to an involuntary case involving no collusion by the debtor with creditors; or
- (B) to the filing of a petition if--
 - (i) the debtor proves by a preponderance of the evidence that the filing of the petition resulted from circumstances beyond the control of the debtor not foreseeable at the time the case then pending was filed; and
 - (ii) it is more likely than not that the court will confirm a feasible plan, but not a liquidating plan, within a reasonable period of time.

(o) The exercise of rights not subject to the stay arising under subsection (a) pursuant to paragraph (6), (7), (17), or (27) of subsection (b) shall not be stayed by any order of a court or administrative agency in any proceeding under this title.

Exhibit B

Bankruptcy Code Section 365

§ 365. Executory contracts and unexpired leases

- (a) Except as provided in sections 765 and 766 of this title and in subsections (b), (c), and (d) of this section, the trustee, subject to the court's approval, may assume or reject any executory contract or unexpired lease of the debtor.
- (b)
 - (1) If there has been a default in an executory contract or unexpired lease of the debtor, the trustee may not assume such contract or lease unless, at the time of assumption of such contract or lease, the trustee--
 - (A) cures, or provides adequate assurance that the trustee will promptly cure, such default other than a default that is a breach of a provision relating to the satisfaction of any provision (other than a penalty rate or penalty provision) relating to a default arising from any failure to perform nonmonetary obligations under an unexpired lease of real property, if it is impossible for the trustee to cure such default by performing nonmonetary acts at and after the time of assumption, except that if such default arises from a failure to operate in accordance with a nonresidential real property lease, then such default shall be cured by performance at and after the time of assumption in accordance with such lease, and pecuniary losses resulting from such default shall be compensated in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph;
 - (B) compensates, or provides adequate assurance that the trustee will promptly compensate, a party other than the debtor to such contract or lease, for any actual pecuniary loss to such party resulting from such default; and
 - (C) provides adequate assurance of future performance under such contract or lease.
 - (2) Paragraph (1) of this subsection does not apply to a default that is a breach of a provision relating to--
 - (A) the insolvency or financial condition of the debtor at any time before the closing of the case;
 - (B) the commencement of a case under this title;
 - (C) the appointment of or taking possession by a trustee in a case under this title or a custodian before such commencement; or
 - (D) the satisfaction of any penalty rate or penalty provision relating to a default arising from any failure by the debtor to perform nonmonetary obligations under the executory contract or unexpired lease.
 - (3) For the purposes of paragraph (1) of this subsection and paragraph (2)(B) of subsection (f), adequate assurance of future performance of a lease of real property in a shopping center includes adequate assurance--
 - (A) of the source of rent and other consideration due under such lease, and in the case of an assignment, that the financial condition and operating performance of the proposed assignee and its guarantors, if any, shall be similar to the financial condition and operating performance of the debtor and its guarantors, if any, as of the time the debtor became the lessee under the lease;
 - (B) that any percentage rent due under such lease will not decline substantially;

- (C) that assumption or assignment of such lease is subject to all the provisions thereof, including (but not limited to) provisions such as a radius, location, use, or exclusivity provision, and will not breach any such provision contained in any other lease, financing agreement, or master agreement relating to such shopping center; and
 - (D) that assumption or assignment of such lease will not disrupt any tenant mix or balance in such shopping center.
- (4) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, if there has been a default in an unexpired lease of the debtor, other than a default of a kind specified in paragraph (2) of this subsection, the trustee may not require a lessor to provide services or supplies incidental to such lease before assumption of such lease unless the lessor is compensated under the terms of such lease for any services and supplies provided under such lease before assumption of such lease.
- (c) The trustee may not assume or assign any executory contract or unexpired lease of the debtor, whether or not such contract or lease prohibits or restricts assignment of rights or delegation of duties, if--
 - (1)
 - (A) applicable law excuses a party, other than the debtor, to such contract or lease from accepting performance from or rendering performance to an entity other than the debtor or the debtor in possession, whether or not such contract or lease prohibits or restricts assignment of rights or delegation of duties; and
 - (B) such party does not consent to such assumption or assignment; or
 - (2) such contract is a contract to make a loan, or extend other debt financing or financial accommodations, to or for the benefit of the debtor, or to issue a security of the debtor; or
 - (3) such lease is of nonresidential real property and has been terminated under applicable nonbankruptcy law prior to the order for relief.
- (d)
 - (1) In a case under chapter 7 of this title, if the trustee does not assume or reject an executory contract or unexpired lease of residential real property or of personal property of the debtor within 60 days after the order for relief, or within such additional time as the court, for cause, within such 60-day period, fixes, then such contract or lease is deemed rejected.
 - (2) In a case under chapter 9, 11, 12, or 13 of this title, the trustee may assume or reject an executory contract or unexpired lease of residential real property or of personal property of the debtor at any time before the confirmation of a plan but the court, on the request of any party to such contract or lease, may order the trustee to determine within a specified period of time whether to assume or reject such contract or lease.
- (3)
 - (A) The trustee shall timely perform all the obligations of the debtor, except those specified in section 365(b)(2), arising from and after the order for relief under any unexpired lease of nonresidential real property, until such lease is assumed or rejected, notwithstanding section 503(b)(1) of this title. The court may extend, for cause, the time for performance of any such obligation that arises within 60 days after the date of the order for relief, but the time for

performance shall not be extended beyond such 60-day period, except as provided in subparagraph (B). This subsection shall not be deemed to affect the trustee's obligations under the provisions of subsection (b) or (f) of this section. Acceptance of any such performance does not constitute waiver or relinquishment of the lessor's rights under such lease or under this title.

(B) In a case under subchapter V of chapter 11, the time for performance of an obligation described in subparagraph (A) arising under any unexpired lease of nonresidential real property may be extended by the court if the debtor is experiencing or has experienced a material financial hardship due, directly or indirectly, to the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic until the earlier of--

(i) the date that is 60 days after the date of the order for relief, which may be extended by the court for an additional period of 60 days if the court determines that the debtor is continuing to experience a material financial hardship due, directly or indirectly, to the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic; or

(ii) the date on which the lease is assumed or rejected under this section.

(C) An obligation described in subparagraph (A) for which an extension is granted under subparagraph (B) shall be treated as an administrative expense described in section 507(a)(2) for the purpose of section 1191(e).

(4)

(A) Subject to subparagraph (B), an unexpired lease of nonresidential real property under which the debtor is the lessee shall be deemed rejected, and the trustee shall immediately surrender that nonresidential real property to the lessor, if the trustee does not assume or reject the unexpired lease by the earlier of--

(i) the date that is 210 days after the date of the order for relief; or

(ii) the date of the entry of an order confirming a plan.

(B)

(i) The court may extend the period determined under subparagraph (A), prior to the expiration of the 210-day period, for 90 days on the motion of the trustee or lessor for cause.

(ii) If the court grants an extension under clause (i), the court may grant a subsequent extension only upon prior written consent of the lessor in each instance.

(5) The trustee shall timely perform all of the obligations of the debtor, except those specified in section 365(b)(2), first arising from or after 60 days after the order for relief in a case under chapter 11 of this title under an unexpired lease of personal property (other than personal property leased to an individual primarily for personal, family, or household purposes), until such lease is assumed or rejected notwithstanding section 503(b)(1) of this title, unless the court, after notice and a hearing and based on the equities of the case, orders otherwise with respect to the obligations or timely performance thereof. This subsection shall not be deemed to affect the trustee's obligations under the provisions of

subsection (b) or (f). Acceptance of any such performance does not constitute waiver or relinquishment of the lessor's rights under such lease or under this title.

(e)

- (1) Notwithstanding a provision in an executory contract or unexpired lease, or in applicable law, an executory contract or unexpired lease of the debtor may not be terminated or modified, and any right or obligation under such contract or lease may not be terminated or modified, at any time after the commencement of the case solely because of a provision in such contract or lease that is conditioned on--

- (A) the insolvency or financial condition of the debtor at any time before the closing of the case;
- (B) the commencement of a case under this title; or
- (C) the appointment of or taking possession by a trustee in a case under this title or a custodian before such commencement.

- (2) Paragraph (1) of this subsection does not apply to an executory contract or unexpired lease of the debtor, whether or not such contract or lease prohibits or restricts assignment of rights or delegation of duties, if--

(A)

(i) applicable law excuses a party, other than the debtor, to such contract or lease from accepting performance from or rendering performance to the trustee or to an assignee of such contract or lease, whether or not such contract or lease prohibits or restricts assignment of rights or delegation of duties; and

(ii) such party does not consent to such assumption or assignment;
or

(B) such contract is a contract to make a loan, or extend other debt financing or financial accommodations, to or for the benefit of the debtor, or to issue a security of the debtor.

(f)

- (1) Except as provided in subsections (b) and (c) of this section, notwithstanding a provision in an executory contract or unexpired lease of the debtor, or in applicable law, that prohibits, restricts, or conditions the assignment of such contract or lease, the trustee may assign such contract or lease under paragraph (2) of this subsection.

- (2) The trustee may assign an executory contract or unexpired lease of the debtor only if--

(A) the trustee assumes such contract or lease in accordance with the provisions of this section; and

(B) adequate assurance of future performance by the assignee of such contract or lease is provided, whether or not there has been a default in such contract or lease.

- (3) Notwithstanding a provision in an executory contract or unexpired lease of the debtor, or in applicable law that terminates or modifies, or permits a party other than the debtor to terminate or modify, such contract or lease or a right or obligation under such contract or lease on account of an assignment of such contract or lease, such contract, lease, right, or obligation may not be terminated

or modified under such provision because of the assumption or assignment of such contract or lease by the trustee.

(g) Except as provided in subsections (h)(2) and (i)(2) of this section, the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease of the debtor constitutes a breach of such contract or lease-

(1) if such contract or lease has not been assumed under this section or under a plan confirmed under chapter 9, 11, 12, or 13 of this title, immediately before the date of the filing of the petition; or

(2) if such contract or lease has been assumed under this section or under a plan confirmed under chapter 9, 11, 12, or 13 of this title--

(A) if before such rejection the case has not been converted under section 1112, 1208, or 1307 of this title, at the time of such rejection; or

(B) if before such rejection the case has been converted under section 1112, 1208, or 1307 of this title--

(i) immediately before the date of such conversion, if such contract or lease was assumed before such conversion; or

(ii) at the time of such rejection, if such contract or lease was assumed after such conversion.

(h)

(1)

(A) If the trustee rejects an unexpired lease of real property under which the debtor is the lessor and--

(i) if the rejection by the trustee amounts to such a breach as would entitle the lessee to treat such lease as terminated by virtue of its terms, applicable nonbankruptcy law, or any agreement made by the lessee, then the lessee under such lease may treat such lease as terminated by the rejection; or

(ii) if the term of such lease has commenced, the lessee may retain its rights under such lease (including rights such as those relating to the amount and timing of payment of rent and other amounts payable by the lessee and any right of use, possession, quiet enjoyment, subletting, assignment, or hypothecation) that are in or appurtenant to the real property for the balance of the term of such lease and for any renewal or extension of such rights to the extent that such rights are enforceable under applicable nonbankruptcy law.

(B) If the lessee retains its rights under subparagraph (A)(ii), the lessee may offset against the rent reserved under such lease for the balance of the term after the date of the rejection of such lease and for the term of any renewal or extension of such lease, the value of any damage caused by the nonperformance after the date of such rejection, of any obligation of the debtor under such lease, but the lessee shall not have any other right against the estate or the debtor on account of any damage occurring after such date caused by such nonperformance.

(C) The rejection of a lease of real property in a shopping center with respect to which the lessee elects to retain its rights under subparagraph (A)(ii) does not affect the enforceability under applicable nonbankruptcy law of any

provision in the lease pertaining to radius, location, use, exclusivity, or tenant mix or balance.

(D) In this paragraph, "lessee" includes any successor, assign, or mortgagee permitted under the terms of such lease.

(2)

(A) If the trustee rejects a timeshare interest under a timeshare plan under which the debtor is the timeshare interest seller and--

(i) if the rejection amounts to such a breach as would entitle the timeshare interest purchaser to treat the timeshare plan as terminated under its terms, applicable nonbankruptcy law, or any agreement made by timeshare interest purchaser, the timeshare interest purchaser under the timeshare plan may treat the timeshare plan as terminated by such rejection; or

(ii) if the term of such timeshare interest has commenced, then the timeshare interest purchaser may retain its rights in such timeshare interest for the balance of such term and for any term of renewal or extension of such timeshare interest to the extent that such rights are enforceable under applicable nonbankruptcy law.

(B) If the timeshare interest purchaser retains its rights under subparagraph (A), such timeshare interest purchaser may offset against the moneys due for such timeshare interest for the balance of the term after the date of the rejection of such timeshare interest, and the term of any renewal or extension of such timeshare interest, the value of any damage caused by the nonperformance after the date of such rejection, of any obligation of the debtor under such timeshare plan, but the timeshare interest purchaser shall not have any right against the estate or the debtor on account of any damage occurring after such date caused by such nonperformance.

(i)

(1) If the trustee rejects an executory contract of the debtor for the sale of real property or for the sale of a timeshare interest under a timeshare plan, under which the purchaser is in possession, such purchaser may treat such contract as terminated, or, in the alternative, may remain in possession of such real property or timeshare interest.

(2) If such purchaser remains in possession--

(A) such purchaser shall continue to make all payments due under such contract, but may,1 offset against such payments any damages occurring after the date of the rejection of such contract caused by the nonperformance of any obligation of the debtor after such date, but such purchaser does not have any rights against the estate on account of any damages arising after such date from such rejection, other than such offset; and

(B) the trustee shall deliver title to such purchaser in accordance with the provisions of such contract, but is relieved of all other obligations to perform under such contract.

(j) A purchaser that treats an executory contract as terminated under subsection (i) of this section, or a party whose executory contract to purchase real property from the debtor is rejected and under which such party is not in possession, has a lien on the interest of the

debtor in such property for the recovery of any portion of the purchase price that such purchaser or party has paid.

- (k) Assignment by the trustee to an entity of a contract or lease assumed under this section relieves the trustee and the estate from any liability for any breach of such contract or lease occurring after such assignment.
- (l) If an unexpired lease under which the debtor is the lessee is assigned pursuant to this section, the lessor of the property may require a deposit or other security for the performance of the debtor's obligations under the lease substantially the same as would have been required by the landlord upon the initial leasing to a similar tenant.
- (m) For purposes of this section 365 and sections 541(b)(2) and 362(b)(10), leases of real property shall include any rental agreement to use real property.
- (n)
 - (1) If the trustee rejects an executory contract under which the debtor is a licensor of a right to intellectual property, the licensee under such contract may elect--
 - (A) to treat such contract as terminated by such rejection if such rejection by the trustee amounts to such a breach as would entitle the licensee to treat such contract as terminated by virtue of its own terms, applicable nonbankruptcy law, or an agreement made by the licensee with another entity; or
 - (B) to retain its rights (including a right to enforce any exclusivity provision of such contract, but excluding any other right under applicable nonbankruptcy law to specific performance of such contract) under such contract and under any agreement supplementary to such contract, to such intellectual property (including any embodiment of such intellectual property to the extent protected by applicable nonbankruptcy law), as such rights existed immediately before the case commenced, for--
 - (i) the duration of such contract; and
 - (ii) any period for which such contract may be extended by the licensee as of right under applicable nonbankruptcy law.
 - (2) If the licensee elects to retain its rights, as described in paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection, under such contract--
 - (A) the trustee shall allow the licensee to exercise such rights;
 - (B) the licensee shall make all royalty payments due under such contract for the duration of such contract and for any period described in paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection for which the licensee extends such contract; and
 - (C) the licensee shall be deemed to waive--
 - (i) any right of setoff it may have with respect to such contract under this title or applicable nonbankruptcy law; and
 - (ii) any claim allowable under section 503(b) of this title arising from the performance of such contract.
 - (3) If the licensee elects to retain its rights, as described in paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection, then on the written request of the licensee the trustee shall--
 - (A) to the extent provided in such contract, or any agreement supplementary to such contract, provide to the licensee any intellectual property (including such embodiment) held by the trustee; and
 - (B) not interfere with the rights of the licensee as provided in such contract, or any agreement supplementary to such contract, to such intellectual

- property (including such embodiment) including any right to obtain such intellectual property (or such embodiment) from another entity.
- (4) Unless and until the trustee rejects such contract, on the written request of the licensee the trustee shall--
- (A) to the extent provided in such contract or any agreement supplementary to such contract--
- (i) perform such contract; or
- (ii) provide to the licensee such intellectual property (including any embodiment of such intellectual property to the extent protected by applicable nonbankruptcy law) held by the trustee; and
- (B) not interfere with the rights of the licensee as provided in such contract, or any agreement supplementary to such contract, to such intellectual property (including such embodiment), including any right to obtain such intellectual property (or such embodiment) from another entity.
- (o) In a case under chapter 11 of this title, the trustee shall be deemed to have assumed (consistent with the debtor's other obligations under section 507), and shall immediately cure any deficit under, any commitment by the debtor to a Federal depository institutions regulatory agency (or predecessor to such agency) to maintain the capital of an insured depository institution, and any claim for a subsequent breach of the obligations thereunder shall be entitled to priority under section 507. This subsection shall not extend any commitment that would otherwise be terminated by any act of such an agency.
- (p)
- (1) If a lease of personal property is rejected or not timely assumed by the trustee under subsection (d), the leased property is no longer property of the estate and the stay under section 362(a) is automatically terminated.
- (2)
- (A) If the debtor in a case under chapter 7 is an individual, the debtor may notify the creditor in writing that the debtor desires to assume the lease. Upon being so notified, the creditor may, at its option, notify the debtor that it is willing to have the lease assumed by the debtor and may condition such assumption on cure of any outstanding default on terms set by the contract.
- (B) If, not later than 30 days after notice is provided under subparagraph (A), the debtor notifies the lessor in writing that the lease is assumed, the liability under the lease will be assumed by the debtor and not by the estate.
- (C) The stay under section 362 and the injunction under section 524(a)(2) shall not be violated by notification of the debtor and negotiation of cure under this subsection.
- (3) In a case under chapter 11 in which the debtor is an individual and in a case under chapter 13, if the debtor is the lessee with respect to personal property and the lease is not assumed in the plan confirmed by the court, the lease is deemed rejected as of the conclusion of the hearing on confirmation. If the lease is rejected, the stay under section 362 and any stay under section 1301 is automatically terminated with respect to the property subject to the lease.

Exhibit C

Bankruptcy Code Section 525

§ 525. Protection Against Discriminatory Treatment

- (a) Except as provided in the Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, 1930, the Packers and Stockyards Act, 1921, and section 1 of the Act entitled “An Act making appropriations for the Department of Agriculture for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1944, and for other purposes,” approved July 12, 1943, a governmental unit may not deny, revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew a license, permit, charter, franchise, or other similar grant to, condition such a grant to, discriminate with respect to such a grant against, deny employment to, terminate the employment of, or discriminate with respect to employment against, a person that is or has been a debtor under this title or a bankrupt or a debtor under the Bankruptcy Act, or another person with whom such bankrupt or debtor has been associated, solely because such bankrupt or debtor is or has been a debtor under this title or a bankrupt or debtor under the Bankruptcy Act, has been insolvent before the commencement of the case under this title, or during the case but before the debtor is granted or denied a discharge, or has not paid a debt that is dischargeable in the case under this title or that was discharged under the Bankruptcy Act.
- (b) No private employer may terminate the employment of, or discriminate with respect to employment against, an individual who is or has been a debtor under this title, a debtor or bankrupt under the Bankruptcy Act, or an individual associated with such debtor or bankrupt, solely because such debtor or bankrupt--
 - (1) is or has been a debtor under this title or a debtor or bankrupt under the Bankruptcy Act;
 - (2) has been insolvent before the commencement of a case under this title or during the case but before the grant or denial of a discharge; or
 - (3) has not paid a debt that is dischargeable in a case under this title or that was discharged under the Bankruptcy Act.
- (c)
 - (1) A governmental unit that operates a student grant or loan program and a person engaged in a business that includes the making of loans guaranteed or insured under a student loan program may not deny a student grant, loan, loan guarantee, or loan insurance to a person that is or has been a debtor under this title or a bankrupt or debtor under the Bankruptcy Act, or another person with whom the debtor or bankrupt has been associated, because the debtor or bankrupt is or has been a debtor under this title or a bankrupt or debtor under the Bankruptcy Act, has been insolvent before the commencement of a case under this title or during the pendency of the case but before the debtor is granted or denied a discharge, or has not paid a debt that is dischargeable in the case under this title or that was discharged under the Bankruptcy Act.
 - (2) In this section, “student loan program” means any program operated under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 or a similar program operated under State or local law.

SCHEDULE “D”
TO SUPPLEMENTAL ORDER (FOREIGN MAIN PROCEEDING)

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**INTERIM ORDER
(I) APPROVING NOTIFICATION AND HEARING
PROCEDURES FOR CERTAIN TRANSFERS OF AND
DECLARATIONS OF WORTHLESSNESS WITH RESPECT
TO COMMON STOCK AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an interim order (this “Interim Order”): (a) approving the Procedures related to transfers of Beneficial Ownership of, and declarations of worthlessness with respect to, Common Stock, (b) directing that any purchase, sale, other transfer of, or declaration of worthlessness with respect to Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock in violation of the Procedures shall be null and void *ab initio*, (c) scheduling a final hearing to consider approval of the Motion on a final basis, and (d) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted on an interim basis as set forth herein.
2. The final hearing (the "Final Hearing") on the Motion shall be held on August 4, 2022, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time. Any objections or responses to entry of a final order on the Motion shall be filed on or before 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on July 28, 2022, and shall be served on: (a) the Debtors, Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, New York 10003, Attn: David Brosgol; (b) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus, P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith; (c) the Office of the United States Trustee, U.S. Federal Office Building, 201 Varick Street, Suite 1006, New York, New York 10014, Attn. Richard Morrissey and Mark Bruh; and (d) counsel to any statutory committee appointed in these chapter 11 cases.
3. The Procedures, as set forth in Exhibit 1 attached hereto are hereby approved on an interim basis; *provided, however*, that any party in interest may file a motion and seek

emergency relief from the Procedures based upon a showing of sufficient cause; *provided* that the Debtors' and the other Notice Parties' rights to oppose such relief are fully reserved and preserved.

4. Any transfer of, or declaration of worthlessness with respect to, Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock in violation of the Procedures, including but not limited to the notice requirements, shall be null and void *ab initio*.

5. In the case of any such transfer of Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock in violation of the Procedures, including but not limited to the notice requirements, the person or entity making such transfer shall be required to take remedial actions specified by the Debtors, which may include the actions specified in Private Letter Ruling 201010009 (Dec. 4, 2009), to appropriately reflect that such transfer is null and void *ab initio*.

6. In the case of any such declaration of worthlessness with respect to Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock in violation of the Procedures, including the notice requirements, the person or entity making such declaration shall be required to file an amended tax return revoking such declaration and any related deduction to appropriately reflect that such declaration is void *ab initio*.

7. The Debtors may retroactively or prospectively waive any and all restrictions, stays, and notification procedures set forth in the Procedures.

8. Within three days of the entry of this Interim Order or as soon as reasonably practicable, the Debtors shall send the notice of this Interim Order to all parties that were served with notice of the Motion, publish the Notice of Interim Order once in *The New York Times*, and post the Interim Order, Procedures, Declarations, and Notice of Interim Order to the website established by Stretto for these chapter 11 cases (<https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager>), such notice

being reasonably calculated to provide notice to all parties that may be affected by the Procedures, whether known or unknown.

9. The requirements set forth in this Interim Order are in addition to the requirements of applicable law and do not excuse compliance therewith.

10. Notwithstanding the relief granted in this Interim Order and any actions taken pursuant to such relief, nothing in this Interim Order shall be deemed: (a) an admission as to the validity of any particular claim against the Debtors; (b) a waiver of the Debtors' rights to dispute any particular claim on any grounds; (c) a promise or requirement to pay any particular claim; (d) an implication or admission that any particular claim is of a type specified or defined in this Interim Order or the Motion; (e) a request or authorization to assume any agreement, contract, or lease pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (f) a waiver or limitation of the Debtors', rights under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable law; or (g) a concession by the Debtors that any liens (contractual, common law, statutory, or otherwise) satisfied pursuant to the Motion are valid, and the Debtors expressly reserve their rights to contest the extent, validity, or perfection or seek avoidance of all such liens. Any payment made pursuant to this Interim Order is not intended and should not be construed as an admission as the validity of any particular claim or a waiver of the Debtors' rights to subsequently dispute such claim.

11. Other than to the extent that this Interim Order expressly conditions or restricts trading in, or claiming a worthless stock deduction with respect to, Common Stock, nothing in this Interim Order or in the Motion shall, or shall be deemed to, prejudice, impair, or otherwise alter or affect the rights of any holders of Common Stock, including in connection with the treatment of any such stock under any chapter 11 plan or any applicable bankruptcy court order.

12. Notice of the Motion satisfies the requirements of the Bankruptcy Rules and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

13. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Interim Order in accordance with the Motion.

14. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Interim Order.

Dated: New York, New York
July 8, 2022

/s/ **Michael E. Wiles**

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

Exhibit 1

**Procedures for Transfers of
and Declarations of Worthlessness
with Respect to Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock**

PROCEDURES FOR TRANSFERS OF AND DECLARATIONS OF WORTHLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO COMMON STOCK

The following procedures apply to transfers of Common Stock:¹

- a. Any entity (as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code) that is a Substantial Shareholder (as defined herein) must file with the Court, and serve upon: (i) the Debtors, Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, New York 10003, Attn: David Brosgol; (ii) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus, P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith; (iii) counsel to any statutory committee appointed in these cases; and (iv) the U.S. Trustee for the Southern District of New York, U.S. Federal Office Building, 201 Varick Street, Suite 1006, New York, NY 10014, Attn: Richard Morrissey and Mark Bruh (collectively, the “Notice Parties”), a declaration of such status, substantially in the form attached to the Procedures as **Exhibit 1A** (each, a “Declaration of Status as a Substantial Shareholder”), on or before the later of (A) twenty calendar days after the date of the Notice of Interim Order, or (B) ten calendar days after becoming a Substantial Shareholder; *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, the other procedures set forth herein shall apply to any Substantial Shareholder even if no Declaration of Status as a Substantial Shareholder has been filed.
- b. Prior to effectuating any transfer of Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock that would result in an increase in the amount of Common Stock of which a Substantial Shareholder has Beneficial Ownership or would result in an entity or individual becoming a Substantial Shareholder, the parties to such transaction must file with the Court, and serve upon the Notice Parties, an advance written declaration of the intended transfer of Common Stock, as applicable, substantially in the form attached to the Procedures as **Exhibit 1B** (each, a “Declaration of Intent to Accumulate Common Stock”).
- c. Prior to effectuating any transfer of Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock that would result in a decrease in the amount of Common Stock of which a Substantial Shareholder has Beneficial Ownership or would result in an entity or individual ceasing to be a Substantial Shareholder, the parties to such transaction must file with the Court, and serve upon the Notice Parties, an advance written declaration of the intended transfer of Common Stock, as applicable, substantially in the form attached to the Procedures as **Exhibit 1C** (each, a “Declaration of Intent to Transfer Common Stock,”

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

and together with a Declaration of Intent to Accumulate Common Stock, each, a “Declaration of Proposed Transfer”).

- d. The Debtors and the other Notice Parties shall have seven calendar days after receipt of a Declaration of Proposed Transfer to file with the Court and serve on such Substantial Shareholder or potential Substantial Shareholder an objection to any proposed transfer of Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock, as applicable, described in the Declaration of Proposed Transfer on the grounds that such transfer might adversely affect the Debtors’ ability to utilize their Tax Attributes. If the Debtors or any of the other Notice Parties file an objection, such transaction will remain ineffective unless such objection is withdrawn, or such transaction is approved by a final and non-appealable order of the Court. If the Debtors and the other Notice Parties do not object within such seven-day period, such transaction can proceed solely as set forth in the Declaration of Proposed Transfer. Further transactions within the scope of this paragraph must be the subject of additional notices in accordance with the procedures set forth herein, with an additional seven-day waiting period for each Declaration of Proposed Transfer. To the extent that the Debtors receive an appropriate Declaration of Proposed Transfer and determine in their business judgment not to object, they shall provide notice of that decision as soon as is reasonably practicable to any statutory committee(s) appointed in these chapter 11 cases.
- e. For purposes of these Procedures (including, for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to both transfers and declarations of worthlessness): For purposes of these Procedures: (i) a “Substantial Shareholder” is any entity or individual that has Beneficial Ownership of at least 4.5 percent of any class (or series) of Common Stock; and (ii) “Beneficial Ownership” will be determined in accordance with the applicable rules of sections 382 and 383 of the IRC, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (other than Treasury Regulations section 1.382-2T(h)(2)(i)(A)), and includes direct, indirect, and constructive ownership (e.g., (1) a holding company would be considered to beneficially own all equity securities owned by its subsidiaries, (2) a partner in a partnership would be considered to beneficially own its proportionate share of any equity securities owned by such partnership, (3) an individual and such individual’s family members may be treated as one individual, (4) persons and entities acting in concert to make a coordinated acquisition of equity securities may be treated as a single entity, and (5) a holder would be considered to beneficially own equity securities that such holder has an Option to acquire). An “Option” to acquire stock includes all interests described in Treasury Regulations section 1.382-4(d)(9), including any contingent purchase right, warrant, convertible debt, put, call, stock subject to risk of forfeiture, contract to acquire stock, or similar interest, regardless of whether it is contingent or otherwise not currently exercisable.

The following procedures apply for declarations of worthlessness of Common Stock:

- f. Any person or entity that currently is or becomes a 50-Percent Shareholder² must file with the Court and serve upon the Notice Parties a declaration of such status, substantially in the form attached to the Procedures as **Exhibit 1D** (each, a “Declaration of Status as a 50-Percent Shareholder”), on or before the later of (i) twenty calendar days after the date of the Notice of Interim Order and (ii) ten calendar days after becoming a 50-Percent Shareholder; *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, the other procedures set forth herein shall apply to any 50-Percent Shareholder even if no Declaration of Status as a 50-Percent Shareholder has been filed.
- g. Prior to filing any federal or state tax return, or any amendment to such a return, or taking any other action that claims any deduction for worthlessness of Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock for a taxable year ending before the Debtors’ emergence from chapter 11 protection, such 50-Percent Shareholder must file with the Court and serve upon the Notice Parties a declaration of intent to claim a worthless stock deduction (a “Declaration of Intent to Claim a Worthless Stock Deduction”), substantially in the form attached to the Procedures as **Exhibit 1E**.
 - i. The Debtors and the other Notice Parties shall have seven calendar days after receipt of a Declaration of Intent to Claim a Worthless Stock Deduction to file with the Court and serve on such 50-Percent Shareholder an objection to any proposed claim of worthlessness described in the Declaration of Intent to Claim a Worthless Stock Deduction on the grounds that such claim might adversely affect the Debtors’ ability to utilize their Tax Attributes.
 - ii. If the Debtors or the other Notice Parties timely object, the filing of the tax return or amendment thereto with such claim will not be permitted unless approved by a final and non-appealable order of the Court, unless such objection is withdrawn.
 - iii. If the Debtors and the other Notice Parties do not object within such seven-day period, the filing of the return or amendment with such claim will be permitted solely as described in the Declaration of Intent to Claim a Worthless Stock Deduction. Additional returns and amendments within the scope of this section must be the subject of additional notices as set forth herein, with an additional seven-day waiting period. To the extent that the Debtors receive an appropriate Declaration of Intent to Claim a Worthless Stock Deduction and determine in their business judgment not to object, they shall provide notice of that decision as soon as is reasonably

² For purposes of the Procedures, a “50-Percent Shareholder” is any person or entity that, at any time since December 31, 2018, has owned Beneficial Ownership of 50 percent or more of the Common Stock (determined in accordance with section 382(g)(4)(D) of the IRC and the applicable Treasury Regulations thereunder).

practicable to any statutory committee(s) appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

NOTICE PROCEDURES

The following notice procedures apply to these Procedures:

- a. No later than two business days following entry of the Interim Order, the Debtors shall serve a notice by first class mail, substantially in the form attached to the Procedures as **Exhibit 1F** (the “Notice of Interim Order”), on: (i) the U.S. Trustee for the Southern District of New York (the “U.S. Trustee”); (ii) the entities listed on the consolidated list of creditors holding the 30 largest unsecured claims; (iii) the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission; (iv) the Internal Revenue Service; (v) any official committees appointed in these chapter 11 cases; and (vi) all registered and nominee holders of Common Stock (with instructions to serve down to the beneficial holders of Common Stock, as applicable). Additionally, no later than two business days following entry of the Final Order, the Debtors shall serve a Notice of Interim Order modified to reflect that the Final Order has been entered (as modified, the “Notice of Final Order”) on the same entities that received the Notice of Interim Order.
- b. All registered and nominee holders of Common Stock shall be required to serve the Notice of Interim Order or Notice of Final Order, as applicable, on any holder for whose benefit such registered or nominee holder holds such Common Stock, down the chain of ownership for all such holders of Common Stock.
- c. Any entity or individual, or broker or agent acting on such entity’s or individual’s behalf who sells Common Stock to another entity or individual, shall be required to serve a copy of the Notice of Interim Order or Notice of Final Order, as applicable, on such purchaser of such Common Stock, or any broker or agent acting on such purchaser’s behalf.
- d. To the extent confidential information is required in any declaration described in the Procedures, such confidential information may be filed and served in redacted form; *provided, however*, that any such declarations served on the Debtors ***shall not*** be in redacted form. The Debtors shall keep all information provided in such declarations strictly confidential and shall not disclose the contents thereof to any person except: (i) to the extent necessary to respond to a petition or objection filed with the Court; (ii) to the extent otherwise required by law; or (iii) to the extent that the information contained therein is already public; *provided, however*, that the Debtors may disclose the contents thereof to their professional advisors, who shall keep all such notices strictly confidential and shall not disclose the contents thereof to any other person, subject to further Court order. To the extent confidential information is necessary to respond to a petitioner objection filed with the Court, such confidential information shall be filed under seal or in a redacted form.

Exhibit 1A

Declaration of Status as a Substantial Shareholder

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

DECLARATION OF STATUS AS A SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDER²

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the undersigned party is/has become a Substantial Shareholder with respect to the existing classes of common stock, including the variable voting shares (the “Variable Voting Shares”), or any Beneficial Ownership therein (the Variable Voting Shares and any such record or Beneficial Ownership of common stock, collectively, the “Common Stock”) of Voyager Digital Ltd. (“Voyager Digital”). Voyager Digital is a debtor and debtor in possession in 22-10943 (MEW) pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”).

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² For purposes of this Declaration: (i) a “Substantial Shareholder” is any entity or individual that has Beneficial Ownership of at least 4.5 percent of any class (or series) of Common Stock; and (ii) “Beneficial Ownership” will be determined in accordance with the applicable rules of sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. §§ 1–9834 as amended (the “IRC”), and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (other than Treasury Regulations section 1.382-2T(h)(2)(i)(A)), and includes direct, indirect, and constructive ownership (e.g., (1) a holding company would be considered to beneficially own all equity securities owned by its subsidiaries, (2) a partner in a partnership would be considered to beneficially own its proportionate share of any equity securities owned by such partnership, (3) an individual and such individual’s family members may be treated as one individual, (4) persons and entities acting in concert to make a coordinated acquisition of equity securities may be treated as a single entity, and (5) a holder would be considered to beneficially own equity securities that such holder has an Option to acquire). An “Option” to acquire stock includes all interests described in Treasury Regulations section 1.382-4(d)(9), including any contingent purchase right, warrant, convertible debt, put, call, stock subject to risk of forfeiture, contract to acquire stock, or similar interest, regardless of whether it is contingent or otherwise not currently exercisable.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, as of _____, 2022, the undersigned party currently has Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock. The following table sets forth the date(s) on which the undersigned party acquired Beneficial Ownership of such Common Stock:

Number of Shares	Date Acquired

(Attach additional page or pages if necessary)

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the last four digits of the taxpayer identification number of the undersigned party are _____.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to that certain *Interim Order (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. ____] (the “Order”), this declaration (this “Declaration”) is being filed with the Court and served upon the Notice Parties (as defined in the Order).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, at the election of the Substantial Shareholder, the Declaration to be filed with this Court (but not the Declaration that is served upon the Notice Parties) may be redacted to exclude the Substantial Shareholder’s taxpayer

identification number and the amount of Common Stock that the Substantial Shareholder beneficially owns.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, under penalties of perjury, the undersigned party hereby declares that he or she has examined this Declaration and accompanying attachments (if any), and, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, this Declaration and any attachments hereto are true, correct, and complete.

Respectfully submitted,

(Name of Substantial Shareholder)

By:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Facsimile: _____

Dated: _____, 20__

_____, _____

(City)

(State)

Exhibit 1B

Declaration of Intent to Accumulate Common Stock

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

DECLARATION OF INTENT TO ACCUMULATE COMMON STOCK²

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the undersigned party hereby provides notice of its intention to purchase, acquire, or otherwise accumulate (the “Proposed Transfer”) one or more shares of the existing classes of common stock, including the variable voting shares (the “Variable Voting Shares”), or any Beneficial Ownership therein (the Variable Voting Shares and any such record or Beneficial Ownership of common stock, collectively, the “Common Stock”) of Voyager Digital Ltd. (“Voyager Digital”). Voyager Digital is a debtor and debtor in possession in Case No. 22-10943 (MEW) pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”).

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² For purposes of this Declaration: (i) a “Substantial Shareholder” is any entity or individual that has Beneficial Ownership of at least 4.5 percent of any class (or series) of Common Stock; and (ii) “Beneficial Ownership” will be determined in accordance with the applicable rules of sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. §§ 1–9834 as amended (the “IRC”), and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (other than Treasury Regulations section 1.382-2T(h)(2)(i)(A)), and includes direct, indirect, and constructive ownership (e.g., (1) a holding company would be considered to beneficially own all equity securities owned by its subsidiaries, (2) a partner in a partnership would be considered to beneficially own its proportionate share of any equity securities owned by such partnership, (3) an individual and such individual’s family members may be treated as one individual, (4) persons and entities acting in concert to make a coordinated acquisition of equity securities may be treated as a single entity, and (5) a holder would be considered to beneficially own equity securities that such holder has an Option to acquire). An “Option” to acquire stock includes all interests described in Treasury Regulations section 1.382-4(d)(9), including any contingent purchase right, warrant, convertible debt, put, call, stock subject to risk of forfeiture, contract to acquire stock, or similar interest, regardless of whether it is contingent or otherwise not currently exercisable.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, if applicable, on _____, 2022, the undersigned party filed a Declaration of Status as a Substantial Shareholder with the Court and served copies thereof as set forth therein.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the undersigned party currently has Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Proposed Transfer, the undersigned party proposes to purchase, acquire, or otherwise accumulate Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock or an Option with respect to _____ shares of Common Stock. If the Proposed Transfer is permitted to occur, the undersigned party will have Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the last four digits of the taxpayer identification number of the undersigned party are _____.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to that certain *Interim Order (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. ____] (the “Order”), this declaration (this “Declaration”) is being filed with the Court and served upon the Notice Parties (as defined in the Order).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, at the election of the undersigned party, the Declaration to be filed with this Court (but not the Declaration that is served upon the Notice Parties) may be redacted to exclude the undersigned party’s taxpayer identification number and the amount of Common Stock that the undersigned party beneficially owns.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Order, the undersigned party acknowledges that it is prohibited from consummating the Proposed Transfer unless and until the undersigned party complies with the Procedures set forth therein.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Debtors and the other Notice Parties have seven calendar days after receipt of this Declaration to object to the Proposed Transfer described herein. If the Debtors or any of the other Notice Parties file an objection, such Proposed Transfer will remain ineffective unless such objection is withdrawn or such transaction is approved by a final and non-appealable order of the Court. If the Debtors and the other Notice Parties do not object within such seven-day period, then after expiration of such period the Proposed Transfer may proceed solely as set forth in this Declaration.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that any further transactions contemplated by the undersigned party that may result in the undersigned party purchasing, acquiring, or otherwise accumulating Beneficial Ownership of additional shares of Common Stock will each require an additional notice filed with the Court to be served in the same manner as this Declaration.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, under penalties of perjury, the undersigned party hereby declares that he or she has examined this Declaration and accompanying attachments (if any), and, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, this Declaration and any attachments hereto are true, correct, and complete.

Respectfully submitted,

(Name of Declarant)

By:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Facsimile: _____

Dated: _____, 20__

_____, _____

(City)

(State)

Exhibit 1C

Declaration of Intent to Transfer Common Stock

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

DECLARATION OF INTENT TO TRANSFER COMMON STOCK²

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the undersigned party hereby provides notice of its intention to sell, trade, or otherwise transfer (the “Proposed Transfer”) one or more shares of the existing classes of common stock, including the variable voting shares (the “Variable Voting Shares”), or any Beneficial Ownership therein (the Variable Voting Shares and any such record or Beneficial Ownership of common stock, collectively, the “Common Stock”) of Voyager Digital Ltd. (“Voyager Digital”). Voyager Digital is a debtor and debtor in possession in Case No. 22-10943 (MEW) pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”).

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² For purposes of this Declaration: (i) a “Substantial Shareholder” is any entity or individual that has Beneficial Ownership of at least 4.5 percent of any class (or series) of Common Stock; and (ii) “Beneficial Ownership” will be determined in accordance with the applicable rules of sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. §§ 1–9834 as amended (the “IRC”), and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (other than Treasury Regulations section 1.382-2T(h)(2)(i)(A)), and includes direct, indirect, and constructive ownership (e.g., (1) a holding company would be considered to beneficially own all equity securities owned by its subsidiaries, (2) a partner in a partnership would be considered to beneficially own its proportionate share of any equity securities owned by such partnership, (3) an individual and such individual’s family members may be treated as one individual, (4) persons and entities acting in concert to make a coordinated acquisition of equity securities may be treated as a single entity, and (5) a holder would be considered to beneficially own equity securities that such holder has an Option to acquire). An “Option” to acquire stock includes all interests described in Treasury Regulations section 1.382-4(d)(9), including any contingent purchase right, warrant, convertible debt, put, call, stock subject to risk of forfeiture, contract to acquire stock, or similar interest, regardless of whether it is contingent or otherwise not currently exercisable.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, if applicable, on _____, 2022, the undersigned party filed a Declaration of Status as a Substantial Shareholder with the Court and served copies thereof as set forth therein.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the undersigned party currently has Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Proposed Transfer, the undersigned party proposes to sell, trade, or otherwise transfer Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock or an Option with respect to _____ shares of Common Stock. If the Proposed Transfer is permitted to occur, the undersigned party will have Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock after such transfer becomes effective.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the last four digits of the taxpayer identification number of the undersigned party are _____.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to that certain *Interim Order (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. ____] (the “Order”), this declaration (this “Declaration”) is being filed with the Court and served upon the Notice Parties (as defined in the Order).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, at the election of the undersigned party, the Declaration to be filed with this Court (but not the Declaration that is served upon the Notice Parties) may be redacted to exclude the undersigned party’s taxpayer identification number and the amount of Common Stock that the undersigned party beneficially owns.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Order, the undersigned party acknowledges that it is prohibited from consummating the Proposed Transfer unless and until the undersigned party complies with the Procedures set forth therein.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Debtors and the other Notice Parties have seven calendar days after receipt of this Declaration to object to the Proposed Transfer described herein. If the Debtors or any of the other Notice Parties file an objection, such Proposed Transfer will remain ineffective unless such objection is withdrawn or such transaction is approved by a final and non-appealable order of the Court. If the Debtors and the other Notice Parties do not object within such seven-day period, then after expiration of such period the Proposed Transfer may proceed solely as set forth in this Declaration.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that any further transactions contemplated by the undersigned party that may result in the undersigned party selling, trading, or otherwise transferring Beneficial Ownership of additional shares of Common Stock will each require an additional notice filed with the Court to be served in the same manner as this Declaration.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, under penalties of perjury, the undersigned party hereby declares that he or she has examined this Declaration and accompanying attachments (if any), and, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, this Declaration and any attachments hereto are true, correct, and complete.

Respectfully submitted,

(Name of Declarant)

By:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Facsimile: _____

Dated: _____, 20__

_____, _____

(City)

(State)

Exhibit 1D

Declaration of Status as a 50-Percent Shareholder

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

DECLARATION OF STATUS AS A 50-PERCENT SHAREHOLDER

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the undersigned party is/has become a 50-Percent Shareholder² with respect to one or more shares of the existing classes of common stock, including the variable voting shares (the “Variable Voting Shares”), or any Beneficial Ownership therein (the Variable Voting Shares and any such record or Beneficial Ownership of common stock, collectively, the “Common Stock”) of Voyager Digital Ltd. (“Voyager Digital”). Voyager Digital is a debtor and debtor in possession in Case No. 22-10943 (MEW) pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”).

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² For purposes of this Declaration: (i) a “50-Percent Shareholder” is any person or entity that, at any time since December 31, 2018, has owned Beneficial Ownership of 50 percent or more of the Common Stock (determined in accordance with section 382(g)(4)(D) of the IRC and the applicable Treasury Regulations thereunder); (ii) “Beneficial Ownership” will be determined in accordance with the applicable rules of sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. §§ 1–9834 as amended (the “IRC”), and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (other than Treasury Regulations section 1.382-2T(h)(2)(i)(A)) and includes direct, indirect, and constructive ownership (*e.g.*, (1) a holding company would be considered to beneficially own all equity securities owned by its subsidiaries, (2) a partner in a partnership would be considered to beneficially own its proportionate share of any equity securities owned by such partnership, (3) an individual and such individual’s family members may be treated as one individual, (4) persons and entities acting in concert to make a coordinated acquisition of equity securities may be treated as a single entity, and (5) a holder would be considered to beneficially own equity securities that such holder has an Option (as defined herein) to acquire); and (iii) an “Option” to acquire stock includes all interests described in Treasury Regulations section 1.382-4(d)(9), including any contingent purchase right, warrant, convertible debt, put, call, stock subject to risk of forfeiture, contract to acquire stock, or similar interest, regardless of whether it is contingent or otherwise not currently exercisable.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, as of _____, 2022, the undersigned party currently has Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock. The following table sets forth the date(s) on which the undersigned party acquired Beneficial Ownership of such Common Stock:

Number of Shares	Date Acquired

(Attach additional page or pages if necessary)

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the last four digits of the taxpayer identification number of the undersigned party are _____.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to that certain *Interim Order (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. ____] (the “Order”), this declaration (this “Declaration”) is being filed with the Court and served upon the Notice Parties (as defined in the Order).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, under penalties of perjury, the undersigned party hereby declares that he or she has examined this Declaration and accompanying attachments (if any), and, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, this Declaration and any attachments hereto are true, correct, and complete.

Respectfully submitted,

(Name of 50-Percent Shareholder)

By:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Facsimile: _____

Dated: _____, 20__

_____, _____

(City)

(State)

Exhibit 1E

Declaration of Intent to Claim a Worthless Stock Deduction

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

DECLARATION OF INTENT TO CLAIM A WORTHLESS STOCK DEDUCTION²

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the undersigned party hereby provides notice of its intention to claim a worthless stock deduction (the “Worthless Stock Deduction”) with respect to one or more shares of the existing classes of common stock, including the variable voting shares (the “Variable Voting Shares”), or any Beneficial Ownership therein (the Variable Voting Shares and any such record or Beneficial Ownership of common stock, collectively, the “Common Stock”) of Voyager Digital Ltd. (“Voyager Digital”). Voyager Digital is a debtor and debtor in

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² For purposes of this Declaration: (i) a “50-Percent Shareholder” is any person or entity that, at any time since December 31, 2018, has owned Beneficial Ownership of 50 percent or more of the Common Stock (determined in accordance with section 382(g)(4)(D) of the IRC and the applicable Treasury Regulations thereunder); (ii) “Beneficial Ownership” will be determined in accordance with the applicable rules of sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. §§ 1–9834 as amended (the “IRC”), and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (other than Treasury Regulations section 1.382-2T(h)(2)(i)(A)) and includes direct, indirect, and constructive ownership (*e.g.*, (1) a holding company would be considered to beneficially own all equity securities owned by its subsidiaries, (2) a partner in a partnership would be considered to beneficially own its proportionate share of any equity securities owned by such partnership, (3) an individual and such individual’s family members may be treated as one individual, (4) persons and entities acting in concert to make a coordinated acquisition of equity securities may be treated as a single entity, and (5) a holder would be considered to beneficially own equity securities that such holder has an Option (as defined herein) to acquire); and (iii) an “Option” to acquire stock includes all interests described in Treasury Regulations section 1.382-4(d)(9), including any contingent purchase right, warrant, convertible debt, put, call, stock subject to risk of forfeiture, contract to acquire stock, or similar interest, regardless of whether it is contingent or otherwise not currently exercisable.

possession in Case No. 22-10943 (MEW) pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, if applicable, on _____, 2022, the undersigned party filed a Declaration of Status as a 50-Percent Shareholder with the Court and served copies thereof as set forth therein.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the undersigned party currently has Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Worthless Stock Deduction, the undersigned party proposes to declare that _____ shares of Common Stock became worthless during the tax year ending _____.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the last four digits of the taxpayer identification number of the undersigned party are _____.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to that certain *Interim Order (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. ____] (the “Order”), this declaration (this “Declaration”) is being filed with the Court and served upon the Notice Parties (as defined in the Order).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, at the election of the undersigned party, the Declaration to be filed with this Court (but not the Declaration that is served upon the Notice Parties) may be redacted to exclude the undersigned party’s taxpayer identification number and the amount of Common Stock that the undersigned party beneficially owns.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Order, the undersigned party acknowledges that the Debtors and the other Notice Parties have seven calendar days after receipt

of this Declaration to object to the Worthless Stock Deduction described herein. If the Debtors or any of the other Notice parties file an objection, such Worthless Stock Deduction will not be effective unless such objection is withdrawn or such action is approved by a final and non-appealable order of the Court. If the Debtors and the other Notice Parties do not object within such seven-day period, then after expiration of such period the Worthless Stock Deduction may proceed solely as set forth in this Declaration.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that any further claims of worthlessness contemplated by the undersigned party will each require an additional notice filed with the Court to be served in the same manner as this Declaration and are subject to an additional seven-day waiting period.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, under penalties of perjury, the undersigned party hereby declares that he or she has examined this Declaration and accompanying attachments (if any), and, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, this Declaration and any attachments hereto are true, correct, and complete.

Respectfully submitted,

(Name of Declarant)

By:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Facsimile: _____

Dated: _____, 20__

_____, _____

(City)

(State)

Exhibit 1F

Notice of Interim Order

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. <i>et al.</i> , ¹)	
	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
Debtors.)	
	)	(Jointly Administered)

**NOTICE OF (I) DISCLOSURE
PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO CERTAIN HOLDERS OF
COMMON STOCK, (II) DISCLOSURE PROCEDURES FOR TRANSFERS
OF AND DECLARATIONS OF WORTHLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO
COMMON STOCK, AND (III) FINAL HEARING ON THE APPLICATION THEREOF**

TO: ALL ENTITIES (AS DEFINED BY SECTION 101(15) OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE) THAT MAY HOLD BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF THE EXISTING CLASSES OF COMMON STOCK (THE “COMMON STOCK”)² OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD:

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on July 5, 2022 (the “Petition Date”), the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”), filed petitions with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”) under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”). Subject to certain exceptions, section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code operates as a stay of any act to obtain possession of property of or from the Debtors’ estates or to exercise control over property of or from the Debtors’ estates.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that on the Petition Date, the Debtors filed the *Debtors’ Motion Seeking Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 7] (the “Motion”).

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² For the avoidance of doubt, the Common Stock includes the variable voting shares.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that on [____], 2022, the Court entered the *Interim Order (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. ____] (the “Interim Order”) approving procedures for certain transfers of and declarations of worthlessness with respect to Common Stock set forth in **Exhibit 1** attached to the Interim Order (the “Procedures”).³

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Interim Order, a Substantial Shareholder may not consummate any purchase, sale, or other transfer of Common Stock or Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock in violation of the Procedures, and any such transaction in violation of the Procedures shall be null and void *ab initio*.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Interim Order, the Procedures shall apply to the holding and transfers of Common Stock or any Beneficial Ownership therein by a Substantial Shareholder or someone who may become a Substantial Shareholder.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that pursuant to the Interim Order, a 50-Percent Shareholder may not claim a worthless stock deduction with respect to Common Stock, or Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock, in violation of the Procedures, and any such deduction in violation of the Procedures shall be null and void *ab initio*, and the 50-Percent Shareholder shall be required to file an amended tax return revoking such proposed deduction.

³ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Interim Order or the Motion, as applicable.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Interim Order, upon the request of any entity, the proposed notice, claims, and solicitation agent for the Debtors, Stretto, will provide a copy of the Interim Order and a form of each of the declarations required to be filed by the Procedures in a reasonable period of time. Such declarations are also available via PACER on the Court's website at <https://ecf.nysb.uscourts.gov/> for a fee or free of charge by accessing the Debtors' restructuring website at <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager>.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the final hearing (the "Final Hearing") on the Motion shall be held on August 4, 2022, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time. Any objections or responses to entry of a final order on the Motion shall be filed on or before 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on July 28, 2022, and shall be served on: (a) the Debtors, Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, New York 10003, Attn: David Brosgol; (b) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus, P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith; (c) the Office of the United States Trustee, U.S. Federal Office Building, 201 Varick Street, Suite 1006, New York, New York 10014, Attn.: Richard Morrissey and Mark Bruh; and (d) counsel to any statutory committee appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Interim Order, failure to follow the procedures set forth in the Interim Order shall constitute a violation of, among other things, the automatic stay provisions of section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that nothing in the Interim Order shall preclude any person desirous of acquiring any Common Stock from requesting relief from the Interim Order from this Court, subject to the Debtors' and the other Notice Parties' rights to oppose such relief.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that other than to the extent that the Interim Order expressly conditions or restricts trading in, or claiming a worthless stock deduction with respect to, Common Stock, nothing in the Interim Order or in the Motion shall, or shall be deemed to, prejudice, impair, or otherwise alter or affect the rights of any holders of Common Stock, including in connection with the treatment of any such stock under any chapter 11 plan or any applicable bankruptcy court order.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that any prohibited purchase, sale, other transfer of, or declaration of worthlessness with respect to Common Stock, beneficial ownership thereof, or option with respect thereto in violation of the Interim Order is prohibited and shall be null and void *ab initio* and may be subject to additional sanctions as this court may determine.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the requirements set forth in the Interim Order are in addition to the requirements of applicable law and do not excuse compliance therewith.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Dated: July 8, 2022
New York, New York

/s/ Joshua A. Sussberg

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.

Christopher Marcus, P.C.

Christine A. Okike, P.C.

Allyson B. Smith (admitted *pro hac vice*)

601 Lexington Avenue

New York, New York 10022

Telephone: (212) 446-4800

Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

Email: jsussberg@kirkland.com

cmarcus@kirkland.com

christine.okike@kirkland.com

allyson.smith@kirkland.com

Proposed Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

SCHEDULE “E”
TO SUPPLEMENTAL ORDER (FOREIGN MAIN PROCEEDING)

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**INTERIM ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING THE DEBTORS
TO (A) PAY PREPETITION EMPLOYEE WAGES, SALARIES,
OTHER COMPENSATION, AND REIMBURSABLE
EXPENSES AND (B) CONTINUE EMPLOYEE BENEFITS PROGRAMS AND
(II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an interim order (this “Interim Order”), (a) authorizing, but not directing, the Debtors to (i) pay certain prepetition employee wages, salaries, other compensation, and reimbursable employee expenses and (ii) continue employee benefits programs in the ordinary course, including payment of certain prepetition obligations related thereto; and (b) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted on an interim basis as set forth herein.
2. The final hearing (the "Final Hearing") on the Motion shall be held on August 4, 2022, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time. Any objections or responses to entry of a final order on the Motion shall be filed on or before 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on July 28, 2022, and shall be served on: (a) the Debtors, Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, New York 10003, Attn: David Brosgol; (b) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus, P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith; (c) the Office of The United States Trustee, U.S. Federal Office Building, 201 Varick Street, Suite 1006, New York, New York 10014, Attn: Richard Morrissey and Mark Bruh; and (d) counsel to any statutory committee appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

3. The Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to continue and/or modify, change, or discontinue the Employee Compensation and Benefits and to honor and pay, in the ordinary course and in accordance with the Debtors' prepetition policies and prepetition practices, any obligations

on account of the Employee Compensation and Benefits, irrespective of whether such obligations arose prepetition or postpetition; *provided*, that pending entry of the Final Order, the Debtors shall not make any payment to, or on account of, any individual with respect to any prepetition claim on account of the Employee Compensation and Benefits in excess of the priority cap set forth in sections 507(a)(4) or 507(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code; *provided, further*, that payments on account of the Director Compensation and Non-Insider Ad Hoc Bonuses, shall not be made by this Interim Order and shall be made solely pursuant to the Final Order; *provided, further*, that the Debtors determine that in the absence of making payments on account of the Unpaid Independent Contractor Obligations, the Debtors would suffer a loss of value in excess of such payment amount and the Debtors determine that there is a risk of immediate loss of value if they do not make such payment.

4. The Debtors are authorized to issue postpetition checks, or to effect postpetition fund transfer requests, in replacement of any checks or fund transfer requests that are dishonored as a consequence of these chapter 11 cases with respect to any prepetition amounts owed to their Employees.

5. Nothing in this Interim Order authorizes the Debtors to accelerate any payments, including outstanding claims with respect to Reimbursable Expenses, not otherwise due prior to the date of the Final Hearing.

6. The Debtors shall not make any non-ordinary course bonus, incentive, or severance payments to their Employees or any Insiders (as such term is defined in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code) without further order of this Court. For the avoidance of doubt, no bonus, incentive, or severance payments shall be made to any Insider without further order of this Court. Nothing in the Motion or this Interim Order shall constitute a determination by the Court as to

whether any individual seeking payment pursuant to this Interim Order is or is not an “insider” as that term is defined in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code. Nothing in the Motion or this Interim Order should be construed as approving any transfer pursuant to section 503(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, and a separate motion will be filed for any requests that are governed by section 503(c) of the Bankruptcy Code; *provided* that nothing herein shall prejudice the Debtors’ ability to seek approval for such relief pursuant to section 503(c) of the Bankruptcy Code at a later time.

7. The automatic stay of section 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable, is hereby lifted to permit, without further order of this Court: (a) current or former Employees to proceed with their claims (whether arising prior to or subsequent to the Petition Date) under the Workers’ Compensation Programs in the appropriate judicial or administrative forum; (b) insurers, including but not limited to The Hartford, and third-party administrators to handle, administer, defend, settle, and/or pay workers’ compensation claims and direct action claims; (c) the Debtors to continue the Workers’ Compensation Programs and pay any amounts relating thereto in the ordinary course; and (d) insurers, including but not limited to The Hartford, and third-party administrators providing coverage for any workers’ compensation or direct action claims to draw on any and all collateral and/or prefunded loss accounts provided by or on behalf of the Debtors therefor, if and when the Debtors fail to pay and/or reimburse any insurers and third-party administrators for any amounts in relation thereto. The modification of the automatic stay in this paragraph pertains solely to claims under the Workers’ Compensation Programs and direct action claims.

8. Nothing herein (a) alters or amends the terms and conditions of the Workers’ Compensation Programs; (b) relieves the Debtors of any of their obligations under the Workers’ Compensation Programs; (c) precludes or limits, in any way, the rights of any insurer to contest

and/or litigate the existence, primacy, and/or scope of available coverage under the Workers' Compensation Programs; or (d) creates a direct right of action against any insurers or third-party administrators where such right of action does not already exist under non-bankruptcy law.

9. The Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to forward any unpaid amounts on account of Withholding and Deduction Obligations to the appropriate third-party recipients or taxing authorities in accordance with the Debtors' prepetition policies and practices.

10. The Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to pay costs and expenses incidental to payment of the Employee Compensation and Benefits obligations, including all administrative and processing costs and payments to outside professionals.

11. Nothing contained herein is intended or should be construed to create an administrative priority claim on account of the Employee Compensation and Benefits obligations.

12. The banks and financial institutions on which checks were drawn or electronic payment requests made in payment of the prepetition obligations approved herein are authorized and directed to receive, process, honor, and pay all such checks and electronic payment requests when presented for payment, and all such banks and financial institutions are authorized to rely on the Debtors' designation of any particular check or electronic payment request as approved by this Interim Order without any duty of further inquiry and without liability for following the Debtors' instructions.

13. Notwithstanding the relief granted in this Interim Order and any actions taken pursuant to such relief, nothing in this Interim Order shall be deemed: (a) an admission as to the validity of any particular claim against the Debtors; (b) a waiver of the Debtors' rights to dispute any particular claim on any grounds; (c) a promise or requirement to pay any particular claim; (d) an implication or admission that any particular claim is of a type specified or defined in this

Interim Order or the Motion; (e) a request or authorization to assume any agreement, contract, or lease pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (f) a waiver or limitation of the Debtors' rights under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable law; or (g) a concession by the Debtors that any liens (contractual, common law, statutory, or otherwise) satisfied pursuant to the Motion are valid, and the Debtors expressly reserve their rights to contest the extent, validity, or perfection or seek avoidance of all such liens. Any payment made pursuant to this Interim Order is not intended and should not be construed as an admission as the validity of any particular claim or a waiver of the Debtors' rights to subsequently dispute such claim. The Debtors are authorized to issue postpetition checks, or to effect postpetition fund transfer requests, in replacement of any checks or fund transfer requests that are dishonored as a consequence of these chapter 11 cases with respect to any prepetition amounts owed to their Employees.

14. The contents of the Motion satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6003(b).

15. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion, and the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

16. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Interim Order in accordance with the Motion.

17. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Interim Order.

Dated: New York, New York
July 8, 2022

/s/ Michael E. Wiles

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

SCHEDULE “F”
TO SUPPLEMENTAL ORDER (FOREIGN MAIN PROCEEDING)

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**ORDER (I) EXTENDING TIME
TO FILE SCHEDULES OF ASSETS
AND LIABILITIES, SCHEDULES OF CURRENT INCOME
AND EXPENDITURES, SCHEDULES OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS
AND UNEXPIRED LEASES, STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL AFFAIRS,
AND RULE 2015.3 FINANCIAL REPORTS, (II) WAIVING REQUIREMENTS
TO FILE LIST OF EQUITY HOLDERS, AND (III) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF.**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an order (this “Order”), (a) extending the deadline by which the Debtors must file their Schedules and Statements by 30 days, for a total of 44 days from the Petition Date, without prejudice to the Debtors’ ability to request additional extensions for cause shown, (b) extending the deadline by which the Debtors must file their 2015.3 Reports to August 4, 2022 (30 days from the Petition Date), without prejudice to the Debtors’ ability to request additional extensions for cause shown, (c) waiving the requirement to file the list of equity security holders of Debtor Voyager Digital Ltd. (“Voyager”), and (d) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing*

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted as set forth herein.
2. The time within which the Debtors must file their Schedules and Statements is extended for an additional 30 days (for a total of 44 days after the Petition Date (August 18, 2022)), without prejudice to the Debtors' right to seek additional extensions.
3. The time within which the Debtors must file the 2015.3 Reports or otherwise file a motion with this Court seeking a modification of such reporting requirements for cause is extended to 30 days after the Petition Date (August 4, 2022), in each case without prejudice to the Debtors' right to seek additional extensions.
4. The requirement under Bankruptcy Rule 1007(a)(3) that the Debtors file the list of equity security holders of Voyager is waived.

5. All time periods set forth in this Order shall be calculated in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a).

6. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

7. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion and the requirements of the Bankruptcy Rules and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

8. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

9. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

Dated: New York, New York
July 8, 2022

/s/ **Michael E. Wiles**

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

SCHEDULE “G”
TO SUPPLEMENTAL ORDER (FOREIGN MAIN PROCEEDING)

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**INTERIM ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING THE DEBTORS
TO (A) CONTINUE TO OPERATE THEIR CASH MANAGEMENT
SYSTEM, (B) HONOR CERTAIN PREPETITION OBLIGATIONS
RELATED THERETO, (C) MAINTAIN EXISTING BUSINESS FORMS, AND (D)
CONTINUE TO PERFORM INTERCOMPANY TRANSACTIONS, (II) GRANTING
SUPERPRIORITY ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE STATUS TO POSTPETITION
INTERCOMPANY BALANCES, AND (III) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an interim order (this “Interim Order”): (a) authorizing, but not directing, the Debtors to (i) continue to operate their cash management system (the “Cash Management System”); (ii) honor certain prepetition obligations related thereto; (iii) maintain existing Business Forms in the ordinary course of business; and (iv) continue to perform Intercompany Transactions consistent with historical practice; (b) granting superpriority administrative expense status to postpetition intercompany balances; and (c) scheduling a final hearing to consider approval of the Motion on a final basis, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States*

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

District Court for the Southern District of New York, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted on an interim basis as set forth herein.
2. The final hearing (the "Final Hearing") on the Motion shall be held on August 4, 2022, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time. Any objections or responses to entry of a final order on the Motion shall be filed on or before 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on July 28, 2022, and shall be served on: (a) the Debtors, Voyager Digital Holdings, LLC, 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, New York 10003, Attn: David Brosgol; (b) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus, P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith; (c) the Office of The United States Trustee, U.S. Federal Office Building, 201 Varick Street, Suite 1006, New York, New York 10014, Attn. Richard Morrissey and Mark Bruh; and (d) counsel to any statutory committee appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

3. The Debtors are authorized, on an interim basis and in their sole discretion, to: (a) continue operating the Cash Management System, substantially as illustrated on **Exhibit 1** attached hereto; (b) honor their prepetition obligations related thereto; and (c) continue to perform Intercompany Transactions consistent with historical practice; *provided* that such prepetition obligations owed on account of the Corporate Cards shall be subject to final order only.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Interim Order, nothing herein shall be interpreted as authorizing the Debtors to restart its platform and otherwise allow the buying, selling, trading, or withdrawal of cash or cryptocurrency assets on the Debtors' platform.

5. The Debtors are authorized, on an interim basis and in their sole discretion, to: (a) continue to use, with the same account numbers, the Bank Accounts in existence as of the Petition Date, including those Bank Accounts identified on **Exhibit 2** attached hereto; (b) treat the Bank Accounts for all purposes as accounts of the Debtors as debtors in possession; (c) deposit funds in and withdraw funds from the Bank Accounts by all usual means, including checks, wire transfers, and other debits; (d) pay all prepetition Bank Fees; and (e) pay any ordinary course Bank Fees incurred in connection with the Bank Accounts, irrespective of whether such fees arose prior to the Petition Date, and to otherwise perform their obligations under the documents governing the Bank Accounts.

6. The Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to continue using, in their present form, the Business Forms, as well as checks and other documents related to the Bank Accounts existing immediately before the Petition Date, without reference to the Debtors' status as debtors in possession; *provided* that once the Debtors have exhausted their existing stock of Business Forms, the Debtors shall ensure that any new Business Forms are clearly labeled "Debtor-In-Possession"; *provided, further*, with respect to any Business Forms that exist or are

generated electronically, to the extent reasonably practicable, the Debtors shall ensure that such electronic Business Forms are clearly labeled “Debtor-In-Possession.”

7. The Banks at which the Bank Accounts are maintained are authorized to continue to maintain, service, and administer the Bank Accounts as accounts of the Debtors as debtors in possession without interruption and in the ordinary course, and to receive, process, honor, and pay, to the extent of available funds, any and all checks, drafts, wires, and Automated Clearing House (“ACH”) transfers issued and drawn on the Bank Accounts after the Petition Date by the holders or makers thereof, as the case may be.

8. Notwithstanding anything provided in this Interim Order to the contrary, Metropolitan Commercial Bank (“MC Bank”) is hereby authorized and empowered to, and entry of this Interim Order is evidence that, MC Bank does hereby: (a) delegate to Voyager Digital, LLC all of its rights and authority to investigate, dispute and prosecute any unauthorized or illegitimate ACH Chargebacks under the MC FBO Accounts against third parties, including the right to request from each third-party financial institution operating under the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association to receive ACH transactions (each an “ACH Processing Bank” or Receiving Depository Financial Institution (“RDFI”) and collectively, the “ACH Processing Banks” or “RDFIs”) that requests an ACH Chargeback from the MC FBO Accounts that such ACH Processing Bank provide Voyager Digital LLC with a written statement of unauthorized debit provided by the customer to the ACH Processing Bank (each a “Statement” and collectively, the “Statements”); and (b) shall, at Voyager Digital LLC’s sole cost and expense and without any liability or recourse of any kind to MC Bank, use commercially reasonable efforts to assist Voyager Digital LLC, including providing relevant contact information and underlying documentation, in all reasonable efforts it undertakes to investigate, dispute and prosecute any

unauthorized or illegitimate ACH Chargebacks. Debtor Voyager Digital, LLC shall address and remedy ACH Chargebacks pursuant to its standard order of operations consistent with past practices and shall have any rights of recovery, including without limitation indemnification rights, of MC Bank against any ACH Processing Bank for any unauthorized ACH Chargebacks.

9. The Debtors will maintain records in the ordinary course reflecting transfers of cash, if any, including Intercompany Transactions, so as to permit all such transactions to be ascertainable.

10. In the course of providing cash management services to the Debtors, the Banks at which the Bank Accounts are maintained are authorized, without further order of the Court, to deduct the applicable fees and expenses associated with the nature of the deposit and cash management services rendered to the Debtors, whether arising prepetition or postpetition, from the appropriate accounts of the Debtors, and further, to charge back to, and take and apply reserves from, the appropriate accounts of the Debtors any amounts resulting from returned checks or other returned items, including returned items that result from ACH transactions, wire transfers, merchant services transactions or other electronic transfers of any kind, regardless of whether such items were deposited or transferred prepetition or postpetition and regardless of whether the returned items relate to prepetition or postpetition items or transfers and the Banks may, without further order of the Court and notwithstanding section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, operate under and exercise the rights, powers and privileges available to such Banks under existing agreements with the Debtors.

11. Each Bank is entitled to rely upon the provisions of this Interim Order and is authorized to debit the Debtors' accounts in the ordinary course of business without the need for further order of the Court for: (a) all checks drawn on the Debtors' accounts which are cashed at

such Bank's counters or exchanged for cashier's checks by the payees thereof prior to the Petition Date; (b) all checks or other items deposited in one of the Debtors' accounts with such Bank prior to the Petition Date which have been dishonored or returned unpaid for any reason, together with any fees and costs in connection therewith, to the same extent the Debtors were responsible for such items prior to the Petition Date; (c) all undisputed prepetition amounts outstanding as of the date hereof, if any, owed to any Bank as service charges for the maintenance of the Cash Management System; and (d) all reversals, returns, refunds, and chargebacks of checks, deposited items, and other debits credited to Debtor's account after the Petition Date, regardless of the reason such item is returned or reversed (including, without limitation, for insufficient funds or a consumer's statutory right to reverse a charge).

12. The Debtors are authorized to open any new bank accounts or close any existing Bank Accounts as they may deem necessary and appropriate in their sole discretion; *provided* that in the event the Debtors open a new bank account they shall open one at an authorized depository and shall timely indicate the opening of such account on the Debtors' monthly operating report and shall provide advance notice of the opening of any new bank accounts or closing of any Bank Account to the U.S. Trustee.

13. Each of the Banks may rely on the representations of the Debtors with respect to whether any check or other payment order drawn or issued by the Debtors prior to the Petition Date should be honored pursuant to this or any other order of the Court, and such Bank shall not have any liability to any party for relying on such representations by the Debtors as provided for herein.

14. Those agreements existing between the Debtors and the Banks shall continue to govern the postpetition cash management relationship between the Debtors and the Banks, subject to applicable bankruptcy or other law, all of the provisions of such agreements, including the

termination, fee provisions, rights, benefits, offset rights, rights of indemnity and recovery and remedies afforded under such agreements shall remain in full force and effect and may be exercised or, with respect to any such agreement with any Bank (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any rights of a Bank to use funds from the Bank Accounts to remedy any overdraft of another Bank Account to the extent permitted under the applicable deposit agreement and any rights of a Bank to use and apply any reserve balances or accounts, whether now existing or hereafter established, for purposes of establishing a reserve), unless the Debtors and such Bank agree otherwise, and any other legal rights and remedies afforded to the Banks under applicable law shall be preserved, subject to applicable bankruptcy law.

15. The requirement to establish separate bank accounts for cash collateral and/or tax payments is hereby waived.

16. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to continue Intercompany Transactions arising from or related to the operation of their businesses in the ordinary course; *provided* that each Debtor shall (a) continue to pay its own obligations consistent with such Debtor's past practice with respect to Intercompany Transactions and related obligations, and in no event shall any of the Debtors pay for the prepetition or postpetition obligations incurred or owed by any of the other Debtors in a manner inconsistent with past practices; and (b) beginning on the Petition Date, maintain (i) current records of intercompany balances; (ii) a Debtor by Debtor summary on a monthly basis of any postpetition Intercompany Transactions involving the transfer of cash for the preceding month (to be available on the 21st day of the following month); and (iii) reasonable access to the Debtors' advisors with respect to such records.

17. All postpetition transfers and payments from the Debtors to another Debtor under any postpetition Intercompany Transactions authorized hereunder are hereby accorded superpriority administrative expense status under section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

18. Notwithstanding the Debtors' use of a consolidated Cash Management System, the Debtors shall calculate quarterly fees under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) based on the disbursements of each Debtor, regardless of which entity pays those disbursements. For the avoidance of doubt, all disbursements pursuant to the foregoing shall be made in U.S. dollars.

19. Those certain existing deposit and service agreements between the Debtors and the Banks shall continue to govern the postpetition cash management relationship between the Debtor and the Banks, and that all of the provisions of such agreements, including, without limitation, the termination, chargeback, and fee provisions, shall remain in full force and effect.

20. The Debtors and the Banks may, without further order of the Court, agree to and implement changes to the Cash Management System and procedures in the ordinary course of business, including, without limitation, the opening and closing of bank accounts; *provided* that in the event the Debtors open a new bank account they shall open one at an authorized depository; *provided, further*, that the Debtors shall give notice within five (5) days of the opening of any new bank accounts or closing of any Bank Account to the U.S. Trustee and any statutory committee appointed in these cases.

21. The Debtors are authorized to issue postpetition checks, or to effect postpetition fund transfer requests, in replacement of any checks or fund transfer requests that are dishonored as a consequence of these chapter 11 cases with respect to prepetition amounts owed in connection with any Bank Fees.

22. Notwithstanding the relief granted in this Interim Order and any actions taken pursuant to such relief, nothing in this Interim Order shall be deemed: (a) an admission as to the validity of any particular claim against the Debtors; (b) a waiver of the Debtors' rights to dispute any particular claim on any grounds; (c) a promise or requirement to pay any particular claim; (d) an implication or admission that any particular claim is of a type specified or defined in this Interim Order or the Motion; (e) a request or authorization to assume any agreement, contract, or lease pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (f) a waiver or limitation of the Debtors' rights under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable law; or (g) a concession by the Debtors that any liens (contractual, common law, statutory, or otherwise) satisfied pursuant to the Motion are valid, and the Debtors expressly reserve their rights to contest the extent, validity, or perfection or seek avoidance of all such liens. Any payment made pursuant to this Interim Order is not intended and should not be construed as an admission as to the validity of any particular claim or a waiver of the Debtors' rights to subsequently dispute such claim.

23. The banks and financial institutions on which checks were drawn or electronic payment requests made in payment of the prepetition obligations approved herein are authorized and directed to receive, process, honor, and pay all such checks and electronic payment requests when presented for payment, and all such banks and financial institutions are authorized to rely on the Debtors' designation of any particular check or electronic payment request as approved by this Interim Order.

24. Nothing in this Interim Order shall modify or impair the ability of any party in interest to contest how the Debtors account, including, without limitation, the validity or amount set forth in such accounting for any Intercompany Transaction or Intercompany Balance. The rights of all parties in interest with the respect thereto are fully preserved.

25. To the extent any of the Debtors' Bank Accounts are not in compliance with section 345(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or any of the U.S. Trustee's requirements or guidelines, the Debtors shall have until a date that is 45 days from the Petition Date, without prejudice to seeking an additional extension, to come into compliance with section 345(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and any of the U.S. Trustee's requirements or guidelines; *provided* that nothing herein shall prevent the Debtors or the U.S. Trustee from seeking further relief from the Court to the extent that an agreement cannot be reached. The Debtors may obtain a further extension of the 45-day period referenced above by written stipulation with the U.S. Trustee and filing such stipulation on the Court's docket without the need for further Court order

26. As soon as practicable after entry of this Interim Order, the Debtors shall serve a copy of this Interim Order on the Banks.

27. The contents of the Motion satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6003(b).

28. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion and the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

29. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Interim Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

30. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Interim Order in accordance with the Motion.

31. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Interim Order.

Dated: New York, New York
July 8, 2022

/s/ **Michael E. Wiles**

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

Exhibit 1

Cash Management System Schematic

Bank Flows

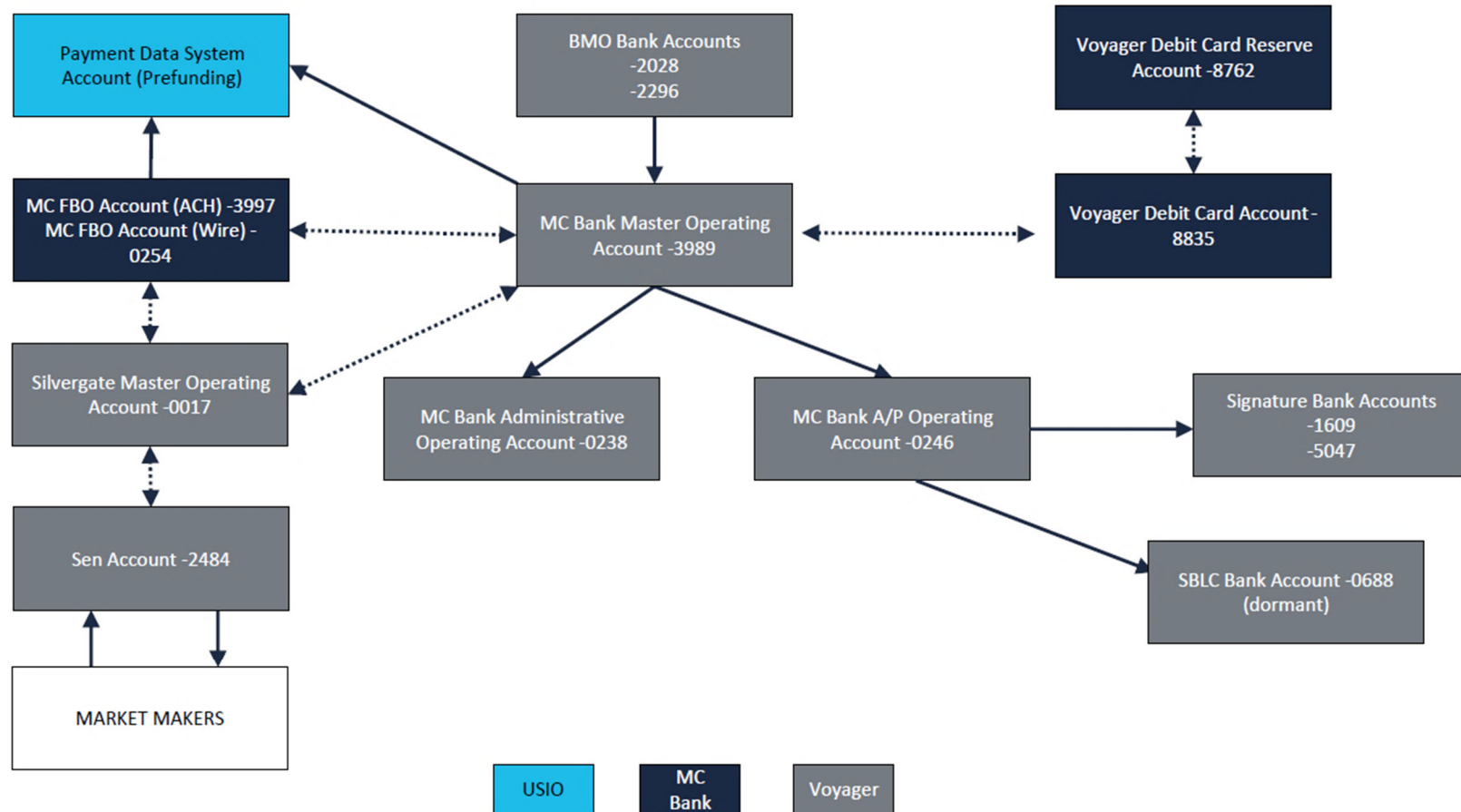


Exhibit 2

Bank Accounts

No.	Entity	Bank Name	Last Four Digits of Account No.	Account Type
1	Voyager Digital Holding	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	0238	Operating Account
2	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	0246	Operating Account
3	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	0254	FBO Account
4	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	0688	Dormant Account
5	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	3989	Operating Account
6	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	3997	FBO Account
7	Voyager Digital LLC	Signature Bank	5047	Dormant Account
8	Voyager Digital Ltd	BMO Harris Bank	2028	Operating Account
9	Voyager Digital Ltd	BMO Harris Bank	2296	Operating Account
10	Voyager Digital LLC	Silvergate Bank	0017	Operating Account
11	Voyager Digital LLC	Silvergate Bank	2484	Exchange Network Account
12	Voyager Digital Holdings Inc.	Signature Bank	1609	Dormant Account
13	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	8835	Debit Card Account
14	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	8762	Reserve Account

SCHEDULE “H”
TO SUPPLEMENTAL ORDER (FOREIGN MAIN PROCEEDING)

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**INTERIM ORDER (I) ESTABLISHING
CERTAIN NOTICE, CASE MANAGEMENT, AND
ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an interim order (this “Interim Order”), (a) approving and implementing the notice, case management, and administrative procedures annexed hereto as **Exhibit 1** (the “Case Management Procedures”), (b) scheduling a final hearing to consider approval of the Motion on a final basis, and (c) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors’ estates, their creditors, and

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.(7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion or the Case Management Procedures, as applicable.

other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted on an interim basis as set forth herein.
2. The final hearing (the "Final Hearing") on the Motion shall be held on August 4, 2022, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time. Any objections or responses to entry of a final order on the Motion shall be filed on or before 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on July 28, 2022, and shall be served on: (a) the Debtors, Voyager Digital Holdings, LLC, 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, New York 10003, Attn: David Brosgol; (b) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus, P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith; (c) the Office of The United States Trustee, U.S. Federal Office Building, 201 Varick Street, Suite 1006, New York, New York 10014, Attn: Richard Morrissey and Mark Bruh; and (d) counsel to any statutory committee appointed in these chapter 11 cases.
3. Any party who wishes to object to the Motion shall object pursuant to this Interim Order. Any objections or responses to entry of a final order on the Motion shall be filed, with an email copy to the Court's chambers, on or before 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on July 28, 2022, in a manner consistent with the Case Management Procedures, as set forth in **Exhibit 1**

attached hereto. In the event no objections to entry of the Final Order on the Motion are timely received, this Court may enter such Final Order without need for the Final Hearing.

4. The Case Management Procedures, as set forth in **Exhibit 1** attached hereto, are approved and shall govern all applicable aspects of these chapter 11 cases until the Final Order is entered (if applicable), except as otherwise ordered by this Court.

5. The first four Omnibus Hearings are scheduled as follows:

- August 16, 2022 at 11:00 a.m.;
- September 13, 2022 at 11:00 a.m.;
- October 18, 2022 at 11:00 a.m.; and
- November 15, 2022 at 11:00 a.m.

6. The Debtors' Claims and Noticing Agent is authorized to establish the Case Website, available at <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager>, where, among other things, electronic copies of all Court Filings will be posted and viewable free of charge.

7. Any party requesting a conference with this Court shall file such request with an email copy to the Court's chambers, copying counsel for the other parties involved.

8. Any notice sent by the Debtors or any other party to the Master Service List or the 2002 List (both lists as defined in the Case Management Procedures attached hereto), or to any parties required by the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, the Case Management Procedures, or further order of this Court, shall be deemed sufficient and in compliance with thereof.

9. Subject to General Order M-543, all hearings and conferences scheduled with this Bankruptcy Court will be conducted telephonically or by Zoom pending further Order by this Bankruptcy Court. If a party desires to participate in a hearing by telephone, such party must register with CourtSolutions or Zoom.

10. As soon as practicable after the entry of this Interim Order, a copy of the Case Management Procedures shall be served by the Debtors on each of the parties on the Master Service List. In addition, shortly after the end of each calendar month, the Claims or Noticing Agent or counsel to the Debtors shall serve a copy of the Case Management Procedures upon any party filing a 2002 Notice Request (as defined therein) within such calendar month. To help ensure that all parties who may participate in these chapter 11 cases are aware of the terms of the Case Management Procedures, the Debtors will post the Case Management Procedures on the Case Website.

11. Any notice sent by the Debtors or any other party in interest shall be deemed to comply with the requirements set forth in section 342(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

12. All time periods set forth in this Interim Order or in the Case Management Procedures shall be calculated in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a).

13. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion and the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

14. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Interim Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

15. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Interim Order in accordance with the Motion.

16. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Interim Order.

Dated: New York, New York
July 8, 2022

/s/ **Michael E. Wiles**

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

EXHIBIT 1

Case Management Procedures

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**NOTICE, CASE MANAGEMENT,
AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**

On July 5, 2022 (the “Petition Date”), the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned cases (collectively, the “Debtors”) each filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”). The Debtors are operating their businesses and managing their properties as debtors in possession pursuant to Bankruptcy Code sections 1107 and 1108.

On [●], 2022, the Court entered an interim order [Docket No. [●]] (the “Interim Order”) approving notice, case management, and administrative procedures (collectively, the “Case Management Procedures”) set forth herein pursuant to Bankruptcy Code sections 102(1), 105(a), and 105(d), Rules 1015(c), 2002(m), 9007, 9014, and 9036 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy Rules”), Rule 9074-1 of the Local Bankruptcy Rules for the Court (the “Local Rules”), and General Order M-399 of the Court (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. May 17, 2010) (superseding General Order M-242) (“General Order M-399”). Anyone may obtain a copy of the

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.(7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

Interim Order, as well as any document filed with the Court in the Debtors' chapter 11 cases by:

(a) accessing the website maintained by the Debtors' claims and notice agent, Stretto, Inc. (the "Claims and Noticing Agent"), at <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager> (the "Case Website");

(b) contacting Stretto, Inc. directly at 410 Exchange, Ste. 100, Irvine, California 92602, by telephone at (855) 473-8665 (Toll-Free) or +1 (949) 271-6507 (International), or by email at VoyagerInquiries@stretto.com; or (c) for a nominal fee, accessing the PACER system on the Court's website at www.nysb.uscourts.gov.

Pursuant to the Interim Order, all notices, motions, applications, briefs, memoranda, affidavits, declarations, objections, responses, replies, and other documents filed in the chapter 11 cases are subject to, and will not be deemed properly served unless they are served in accordance with, these Case Management Procedures, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Bankruptcy Code, and the Local Rules. To the extent there is a conflict between the Local Rules and the Case Management Procedures, the Case Management Procedures govern in all respects. Accordingly, all parties in interest are strongly encouraged to review these Case Management Procedures in their entirety and consult their own legal counsel with respect to any of the matters discussed herein prior to filing any documents in these chapter 11 cases.

CASE MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES

I. Hearing Procedures

1. *All Matters to Be Heard at Omnibus Hearings.* The Debtors shall be authorized to schedule, in cooperation with the Court, periodic omnibus hearings (the "Omnibus Hearings") to consider all notices, motions, applications, and other requests for relief, briefs, memoranda, affidavits, declarations, replies, and other documents filed in support of such papers seeking relief (collectively, the "Requests for Relief"), and all objections and responses to such Requests for

Relief (collectively, the “Objections,” and together with the Requests for Relief and all other filed documents, the “Court Filings”) pursuant to the following procedures:

2. ***Initial Omnibus Hearing.*** The first Omnibus Hearing will be held at []: [] []m. on [●], 2022.

3. ***Subsequent Omnibus Hearings.*** At or before the first Omnibus Hearing held on [●], 2022, the Debtors shall be authorized to request that the Court schedule additional Omnibus Hearings. The Court shall schedule such Omnibus Hearings and, upon scheduling, the Claims and Noticing Agent shall post the dates of the additional Omnibus Hearings on the Case Website. Parties may contact the Claims and Noticing Agent for information concerning all scheduled Omnibus Hearings.

4. ***Matters that May Be Heard at Non-Omnibus Hearings.*** Subject to consultation with the Court’s chambers, matters that may be heard at non-omnibus hearings include hearings in connection with applications for professional compensation and reimbursement, pre-trial conferences, asset sales, and trials related to adversary proceedings, approval of a disclosure statement, and confirmation of a plan; *provided* that initial pre-trial conferences scheduled in connection with adversary proceedings involving the Debtors shall be set on the next available Omnibus Hearing date that is at least 45 days after the filing of the complaint; *provided further*, that hearings on all other Requests for Relief filed by a party other than the Debtors, except for those Requests for Relief specifically referenced in this paragraph or requiring emergency relief, must be scheduled for an Omnibus Hearing.

5. ***Proposed Omnibus Hearing Agenda.*** Two business days before each Omnibus Hearing, the Debtors’ counsel shall file a proposed agenda with regard to the matters scheduled to be heard at such Omnibus Hearing (the “Proposed Hearing Agenda”). The Proposed Hearing

Agenda may include notice of matters that have been consensually adjourned to a later Omnibus Hearing; provided, that for all matters adjourned to a later Omnibus Hearing or some other future date, the Debtors will also electronically file (but need not serve) a notice of adjournment with respect to such matters. The Proposed Hearing Agenda shall not be required where the Debtors have less than 48 hours notice of the Omnibus Hearing.

6. ***Content of Proposed Hearing Agenda.*** The Proposed Hearing Agenda will include, to the extent known by Debtors' counsel: (a) the docket number and title of each matter scheduled to be heard at such Omnibus Hearing, including the initial filing and any objections, replies, or documents related thereto; (b) whether the matters are contested or uncontested; (c) whether the matters have settled or are proposed to be continued; (d) a suggestion for the order in which the matters should be addressed; and (e) any other comments that will assist the Court; provided that the matters listed on the Proposed Hearing Agenda shall be limited to matters of substance and shall not include administrative filings such as notices of appearance and affidavits of service. The Proposed Hearing Agenda may include notice of matters that have been consensually adjourned to a later hearing date in lieu of parties filing a separate notice of such adjournment.

7. ***Bridge Order Not Required in Certain Circumstances.*** Pursuant to Local Rule 9006-2, when a motion to extend time to take any action is filed by the Debtors before the expiration of the period prescribed by the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules, Local Rules, or order of the Court, the time shall be automatically extended until the Court acts on the motion, as long as the movant files the motion with a return date that is no later than 14 days after the filing of such motion.

8. ***Evidentiary Hearings.*** With respect to any Court Filing, if an Objection or other responsive pleading is filed, the Omnibus Hearing shall not be deemed an evidentiary hearing at which witnesses may testify, unless the Proposed Hearing Agenda provides otherwise. If, upon or after a Court Filing, any party wishes an evidentiary hearing, such party must confer with all other parties involved to determine whether there is agreement that an evidentiary hearing is appropriate. In the absence of an ability to agree, the Court will consider requests for an evidentiary hearing by conference call. Notwithstanding Local Rule 9014-2, the Court may, upon advance request and for cause shown, order that the Omnibus Hearing on a motion of the type specified in Local Rule 9014-2 will be a non-evidentiary hearing. Generally, interests of judicial economy and the absence of disputed material issues of fact will collectively suggest that a non-evidentiary hearing is appropriate. Additionally, any Court Filing requesting or requiring the Court to make a factual finding must be supported by competent evidence (*e.g.*, declarations, affidavits, and/or exhibits). Concurrently with any determination that an evidentiary hearing is necessary or desirable, Chambers (as defined below) must be notified with an estimate of expected trial time; parties may be informed that a different return date is necessary if the available time on the requested day is insufficient. Any motion noticed as an evidentiary hearing must prominently state, just below the return date in the upper right corner, “Evidentiary Hearing Requested.”

9. ***Telephonic Appearances.*** A party desiring to participate in a hearing telephonically must request permission from Chambers and notify counsel to the Debtors at least 48 hours before the applicable hearing. If Chambers permits telephonic participation, the party participating telephonically must arrange such participation with CourtSolutions, adhering to the procedures for telephonic participation applicable in the Court. Those parties participating by phone may not use speakerphones unless first authorized by the Court; by reason of technical

limitations of the equipment, and the way speakerphones disrupt proceedings in the courtroom, speakerphone authorizations usually will not be granted. Persons participating by phone must put their phones on “mute” except when they need to be heard. Persons so participating are not to put their phones on “hold” under any circumstances.

10. ***Listen-Only Lines.*** Any party may attend hearings through a listen-only line (each, a “Listen-Only Line”) by arranging such Listen-Only Line with CourtSolutions. For the avoidance of doubt, any party wishing to use a Listen-Only Line need not seek permission from the Debtors or the Court.

II. Filing and Service Procedures

11. All Court Filings filed in these chapter 11 cases shall be filed electronically with the Court on the docket of *In re Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.*, No. 22-10943 (MEW), in accordance with the Court’s General Order M-399, by registered users of the Court’s case filing system (the “Electronic Filing System”) in searchable portable document format (“PDF”).

A. The Service List.

12. ***Parties Entitled to Service.*** All Court Filings (other than proofs of claim) shall be served on the following parties (collectively, the “Service List”), in the manner set forth in these Case Management Procedures.

a. **Master Service List.** The Claims and Noticing Agent shall maintain a master service list (the “Master Service List”). The Master Service List shall be made available by (a) accessing the Case Website, (b) contacting the Claims and Noticing Agent directly, or (c) contacting the Debtors’ counsel directly. The Master Service List shall include the following parties:

- i. the Chambers of the Honorable Michael E. Wiles (the “Chambers”), United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, One Bowling Green, New York, New York 10004;
- ii. the Debtors and their counsel;
- iii. United States Trustee for the Southern District of New York;

- iv. the holders of the 50 largest unsecured claims against the Debtors (on a consolidated basis);²
 - v. counsel to any statutory committee of unsecured creditors, if one is appointed;
 - vi. the lender under the Debtors' prepetition loan agreement;
 - vii. the United States Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York;
 - viii. the United States Internal Revenue Service;
 - ix. the United States Securities and Exchange Commission;
 - x. the Toronto Stock Exchange;
 - xi. the attorneys general in the states where the Debtors conduct their business operations; and
 - xii. any party that has requested notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002.
- b. **2002 List.** The Claims and Noticing Agent shall maintain a list of all parties that have filed a request to receive service of Court Filings pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 9010(b) and these Case Management Procedures (the "2002 List").
- i. ***Filing Requests for Documents Requires Email Address.*** A request for service of Court Filings pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 2002 and 9010(b) and these Case Management Procedures (each, a "2002 Notice Request") filed with the Court shall be deemed proper only if it includes the following information with respect to the party filing such request: (a) name; (b) street address; (c) name of client(s), if applicable; (d) telephone number; (e) facsimile number; and (f) email address.
 - ii. ***Certification Opting Out of Email Service.*** Any party filing a 2002 Notice Request who does not maintain (and cannot practicably obtain) an email address and thereafter cannot receive service by email must include in the 2002 Notice Request a certification to that effect (each, a "Certification"). A Certification shall include a statement certifying that the party (a) does not maintain an email address and (b) cannot practicably obtain an email address at which the party could receive service. Such party will thereafter receive

² If a Committee is appointed and counsel is retained, the holders of the 50 largest unsecured claims against the Debtors (on a consolidated basis) shall not be included in the Master Service List.

paper service by U.S. mail, overnight delivery, or hand delivery; the choice of the foregoing being in the Debtors' sole discretion.

- iii. ***Email Address Required.*** If a 2002 Notice Request fails to include an email address or a Certification, the Debtors shall forward a copy of these Case Management Procedures to such party within five business days requesting an email address. If no email address or Certification is provided in response to such request, such party shall not be added to the 2002 List or served with copies of Court Filings unless such party is an Affected Entity (defined below).
- iv. ***Changes in Information.*** Each party submitting a 2002 Notice Request is responsible for filing with the Court an updated 2002 Notice Request as necessary to reflect changes to any notice information and must serve a copy of such updated 2002 Notice Request upon the Debtors.

- c. ***Affected Entities.*** All entities with a particularized interest in the subject matter of a specific Court Filing, including the entity filing the Request for Relief (each, an "Affected Entity"), are entitled to be served with all Court Filings relating to that interest.

13. ***Maintenance of the Master Service List.*** At least every 15 days during the first 60 days of these chapter 11 cases, and at least every 30 days thereafter, the Claims and Noticing Agent shall update the Service List by making any necessary additions and deletions and post the updated Service List on the Case Website. The Claims and Noticing Agent shall post the Service List on the Case Website commencing as of the date that is no later than ten days from the date hereof.

B. Filing and Service of Court Filings Generally.

14. ***Electronic Filing and Service.*** Other than service of a summons and complaint in an adversary proceeding or documents filed under seal, all Court Filings shall be filed electronically with the Court, using the Court's Electronic Filing System and served via email (to the extent available), which shall be deemed to constitute proper service for all parties who are sent such email service; *provided, however*, Court Filings may be served on the Master Service List by email and by first class mail. Subject to the limited exclusions set forth herein, each party

that files a notice of appearance and a 2002 Notice Request shall be deemed to have consented to electronic service of all Court Filings, except as provided herein. Service by email shall be effective as of the date the email is sent to the email address provided by a party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if service is made by email, the Debtors shall not be required to serve a paper copy on interested parties and email service shall satisfy the Court's rules for service.

- a. **Email Subject Line.** With respect to the service of any Court Filing, the subject line of the email shall include (a) the Debtors' case name and number, In re Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., No. 22-10943 (MEW), (b) the name of the party filing such Court Filing, and (c) the title of the Court Filing being served. If the title of the Court Filing is too long to fit within the subject line of the email, the subject line shall contain a shortened version of such title, and the text of the email shall contain the full title of such Court Filing.
- b. **Email Attachments.** All Court Filings served by email shall include the entire document, including any proposed form(s) of order and exhibits, attachments, or other materials, in PDF, readable by Adobe Acrobat or other equivalent document reader programs commonly available without cost. The relevant Court Filing shall either be attached to the email in a format specified above or the email shall contain a link to such filing in such format. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Court Filing cannot be attached to an email (because of its size, technical difficulties, or other concerns), the Debtors may, in their sole discretion (a) serve the Court Filing by U.S. mail or overnight delivery, including the proposed form(s) of order and any exhibits, attachments, and other relevant materials, or (b) email the parties being served and include a notation that the Court Filing cannot be annexed and will be (i) mailed if requested, or (ii) posted on the Case Website.

15. ***Paper Service of Certain Affected Entities.*** To the extent an Affected Entity's email address is not available, the Debtors (or any other party filing a Court Filing) shall serve such Affected Entity with paper copies by first class mail or private mail service.

16. ***Waiver of Filing Deadlines.*** If any Court Filing is filed and served electronically via the Electronic Filing System, the filing deadlines requiring three additional days' notice set forth in Rule 6(e) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (made applicable to adversary proceedings by Bankruptcy Rule 7005(b)(2)(D)), and Bankruptcy Rule 9006(f) shall not apply.

17. ***Form of Papers.*** Unless prior permission has been granted, motions, memoranda of law in support of motions, applications, and objections are limited to 35 pages and replies and statements are limited to 15 pages. All Court Filings (other than exhibits) shall be double-spaced, 12-point font, with one-inch margins. The applicable Objection Deadline (as defined below) and hearing date shall appear on the upper right corner of the first page of the Notice of Hearing and on the upper right corner of the first page of each Pleading. The applicable hearing date shall appear on the upper right corner of the first page of any filed Objection.

18. ***Certificates of Service.*** Certificates of service for all Court Filings, including the Service List, need only be filed with the Court.

19. ***Right to Request Special Notice Procedures.*** Nothing herein shall prejudice the right of any party to seek an amendment or waiver of the provisions of these Case Management Procedures upon a showing of good cause including, without limitation, the right to file a motion seeking emergency ex parte relief or relief upon shortened notice.

20. ***Section 342 Notice Requirements.*** Any notice sent by the Debtors or any other party in interest shall be deemed to comply with the requirements set forth in Bankruptcy Code section 342(c)(1).

C. Filing and Service of Requests for Relief.

21. ***Requests for Relief to Be Heard at Omnibus Hearing.*** In accordance with Local Rule 9006-1(b), in the event that a party files and serves a Request for Relief at least 14 days before the next Omnibus Hearing, the matter shall be set for hearing at such Omnibus Hearing. If a Request for Relief is served by overnight delivery, it must be filed and served at least 15 calendar days before the next Omnibus Hearing. If a Request for Relief is served by U.S. mail only, it must be filed and served at least 17 calendar days before the next Omnibus Hearing. If a Request for Relief is filed by a party other than the Debtors and purports to set a hearing date inconsistent with

the Case Management Procedures, the Request for Relief shall be heard, without the necessity of a Court order, at the first Omnibus Hearing after the applicable notice period has expired.

22. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding paragraph, a party may settle or present a proposed order for approval by the Court in accordance with Local Rule 9074-1; *provided, however*, that the presentment of a proposed order pursuant to Local Rule 9074-1(c), or any other similar administrative or standard order, must be filed and served at least seven calendar days before the presentment date (the “Presentment Procedures”).

23. ***Emergency Scheduling Procedures.*** If a movant or applicant other than the Debtors determines that a Request for Relief requires emergency or expedited relief, the movant or applicant shall contact counsel for the Debtors by telephone, and request that the motion or application be considered on an expedited basis. If the Debtors disagree with the movant’s or applicant’s request for emergency or expedited relief, the movant or applicant shall (i) inform the Court of the disagreement by telephone and (ii) arrange for a Chambers conference, telephonic or in-person, to discuss the disagreement. If the Court agrees with the position of the movant or applicant regarding the necessity for expedited consideration, the movant or applicant may, by order to show cause, request an expedited hearing.

24. ***Notices of Requests for Relief.*** A notice shall be affixed to the front of each Request for Relief and shall set forth (i) the title of the Request for Relief, (ii) the time and date of the Objection Deadline (as defined below), (iii) the parties on whom any Objection is to be served, and (iv) the Omnibus Hearing date at which the party intends to present the Request for Relief. The notice may also include a statement that the relief requested therein may be granted without a hearing if no Objection is timely filed and served in accordance with these Case Management Procedures (a “Presentment Notice”). If the notice filed with a Request for Relief includes a

Presentment Notice, if no Objection has been filed and served in accordance with these Case Management Procedures as of the presentment date, counsel to the party who filed the Request for Relief may file a certification that no Objection has been filed or served on them and may request that the Court grant the relief and enter an order without a hearing. If the Court does not grant the relief, the Request for Relief will be heard at the Omnibus Hearing that is at least seven calendar days after the date the Presentment Notice is received by the Court.

25. ***Service of Requests for Relief.*** For any Court Filing for which particular notice is required to be served on all creditors and parties with a particular interest in the relief sought by any Request for Relief, including Bankruptcy Rules 2002(a)(2) and (3), 4001, 6004, 6007, and 9019, parties shall serve all such Court Filings only on the Service List in accordance with the following, unless otherwise ordered by the Court:

- a. in the case of any use, sale, lease, or abandonment of substantially all of the Debtors' property, on each party asserting an interest in that property;
- b. in the case of any relief from or modification of the automatic stay, on each party asserting a lien or other encumbrance on the affected property;
- c. in the case of the use of cash collateral or obtaining of credit, on each party asserting an interest in the cash collateral or a lien or other interest in property upon which a lien or encumbrance is proposed to be granted;
- d. in the case of a motion under Bankruptcy Rule 9019, on all parties to the relevant compromise and settlement, or that may be directly affected by such compromise or settlement;
- e. in the case of assumption, assignment, or rejection of an executory contract or an unexpired lease, on each party to the executory contract or the unexpired lease;
- f. any objection, opposition, response, reply, or further document filed directly in response to another party's Court Filing, on such other party; and
- g. on all parties as required by the Bankruptcy Rules, unless otherwise directed by the Court.

26. *Notice Provisions Not Applicable to Certain Matters.* Except as set forth in the Case Management Procedures, or otherwise provided by order of this Court, the notice provisions of the Case Management Procedures shall not apply to notices of the matters or proceedings described in the following Bankruptcy Rules:

- a. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(a)(1) (meeting of creditors pursuant to Bankruptcy Code section 341);
- b. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(a)(2) (any proposed use, sale, or lease of property of the estate other than in the ordinary course of business, to the extent that such use, sale, or lease concerns all or substantially all of the Debtors' assets);
- c. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(a)(4) (hearing on the dismissal of a case or cases or the conversion of a case to another chapter);
- d. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(a)(5) (time fixed to accept or reject a proposed modification of a chapter 11 plan);
- e. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(a)(7) (time fixed for filing a proof of claim pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3003(c));
- f. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(b)(1) (time fixed for filing objections to and any hearing to consider approval of a disclosure statement);
- g. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(b)(2) (time fixed for filing objections to and any hearing to consider confirmation of a chapter 11 plan);
- h. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(d) (certain matters for which notice is to be provided to equity security holders);
- i. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(f)(1) (entry of an order for relief);
- j. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(f)(2) (dismissal or conversion of a case to another chapter of the Bankruptcy Code);
- k. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(f)(3) (time allowed for filing claims pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3002);
- l. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(f)(6) (waiver, denial, or revocation of a discharge as provided in Bankruptcy Rule 4006);
- m. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(f)(7) (entry of an order confirming a chapter 11 plan); and
- n. Bankruptcy Rule 2002(f)(8) (summary of the trustee's final report and account should a case be converted to chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code).

27. ***Requests for Relief to Include Proposed Order.*** Parties submitting written motions or other Requests for Relief shall be required to include a proposed order with such Request for Relief.

D. Filing and Service of Objections and Replies.

28. ***Deadline for Objections.*** Any Objection to a Request for Relief must be filed with the Court and served upon the party filing the Request for Relief and those parties on the Service List by the following deadlines (each, as applicable, the “Objection Deadline”):

- a. in the case of a Request for Relief (other than a Request for Relief set for hearing on an expedited basis and filed fewer than ten days before the applicable hearing), 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time), seven calendar days before the applicable hearing;
- b. in the case of a Request for Relief set for hearing on an expedited basis and filed fewer than ten days before the applicable hearing, 12:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) on the business day preceding the applicable hearing; and
- c. in any case, as otherwise ordered by the Court.

29. ***Extension of Objection Deadline.*** The Objection Deadline may be extended upon the consent of the Court and the party filing the Request for Relief.

30. ***Effect of Failure to File Objection by Objection Deadline.*** Failure to file an Objection by the Objection Deadline may cause the Court to not consider the Objection.

31. ***Effect of Adjournment.*** If any Request for Relief is adjourned, the Objection Deadline with respect thereto shall be extended to 4:00 p.m. (Prevailing Eastern Time) on the date that is seven calendar days prior to the applicable hearing, and all other applicable deadlines shall be likewise extended.

32. ***Service of Objections.*** All Objections shall be filed with the Court and served by the applicable Objection Deadline upon the party filing the Request for Relief, and those parties on the Service List including each Affected Entity; *provided* that if the Objection Deadline is after

the date that is seven days before the applicable hearing, then Objections shall also be served by email, facsimile, hand delivery, or overnight mail even if otherwise stated in the Request for Relief, in each case, by 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Eastern Time) on the business day that is (a) three days before the date of the applicable hearing for any Court Filing filed on more than 21 days' notice and (b) two business days before the date of the applicable hearing for any Court Filing filed on less than 21 days' notice.

33. ***Service of Replies to Objections.*** If a Court Filing is a reply to an Objection, such reply shall be filed with the Court and served as provided in paragraphs 12 and 32 so as to actually be received by the parties required to be served hereby at least two calendar days before the Hearing, with an email copy to the Court's chambers. Sur-replies shall not be permitted or considered unless authorized by the Court.

34. ***Settlements.*** In the event that a matter is properly noticed for hearing and the parties reach a settlement of the dispute prior to the scheduled hearing, the parties may announce the settlement at the scheduled hearing. In the event that the Court determines that the notice of the dispute and the hearing is adequate notice of the effects of the settlement (*i.e.*, that the terms of the settlement are not materially different from what parties in interest could have expected if the dispute were fully litigated), the Court may approve the settlement at the hearing without further notice of the terms of the settlement.

35. ***Supplemental Notice.*** In the event that the Court determines that additional or supplemental notice is required, the Debtors shall serve such notice in accordance with the procedures set forth herein, and a hearing to consider such settlement shall be held on the next hearing date deemed appropriate by the Court.

36. Court Filings related to a compromise or settlement must be served on the Master Service List and any Affected Parties, but need not be served on all creditors.

E. Granting a Request for Relief Without a Hearing.

37. ***Certificate of No Objection.*** If no Objection to a Request for Relief is filed and served in a timely fashion, the movant may submit a proposed order granting the Request for Relief to the Court along with a certificate of no objection (a “Certificate of No Objection”) stating that no Objection has been filed or served on the movant. By filing such certification, counsel for the movant represents to the Court that the movant is unaware of any Objection to the Request for Relief and that counsel has reviewed the Court’s docket and no Objection appears thereon.

38. ***Order May Be Entered Without Hearing.*** Upon receipt of a Certificate of No Objection, the Court may enter an order granting the Request for Relief without further pleading, hearing, or request, and once an order granting such Request for Relief is entered, no further hearing on the Request for Relief shall be held.

39. ***Request for Relief May be Heard at a Hearing.*** After a Certificate of No Objection has been filed, the Request for Relief may be heard at the next Omnibus Hearing if the Court does not enter an order granting the Request for Relief before such Omnibus Hearing.

F. Filing and Service of Orders.

40. ***Service of Orders.*** All parties submitting orders shall serve a conformed copy of any entered order on (i) each Affected Entity, (ii) the Debtors, (iii) and the Claims and Noticing Agent, within two business days of entry of the order. The Claims and Noticing Agent shall post all orders on the Case Website.

G. Filing and Service of Adversary Proceedings.

41. ***Serving Adversary Proceedings.*** All Court Filings in any adversary proceeding commenced in these chapter 11 cases shall be served upon each Affected Entity and any other parties required to be served under any applicable Bankruptcy Rule or Local Rule.

42. ***Discovery Rules in Contested Matters and Adversary Proceedings.*** Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 26(a)(1) (initial disclosures), 26(a)(2) (disclosures with respect to expert testimony), 26(a)(3) (additional pretrial disclosures), and 26(f) (mandatory meeting before scheduling conference/discovery plan) are inapplicable in contested matters but are applicable to adversary proceedings arising under these chapter 11 cases.

43. ***Discovery Disputes.*** Parties are required in the first instance to resolve discovery and due diligence disputes arising in the chapter 11 cases and any related adversary proceedings by negotiation in good faith. If parties are unable to reach resolution, a party may request a conference call with the Court by submitting a letter setting forth, *inter alia*, the nature of the dispute, the parties' efforts at resolving such dispute, and the parties' availability for a conference with the Court. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, no Motion with respect to a discovery or due diligence dispute may be filed unless the parties have first conferred in good faith to resolve it and also sought to resolve the matter by conference call with the Court.

44. ***Direct Testimony in Contested Matters.*** Except as otherwise ordered by the Court for cause shown before the hearing, all direct testimony in contested matters in the chapter 11 cases, other than duly designated deposition testimony, must be submitted by affidavit, and all cross-examination and subsequent examination will be taken live. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, all affidavits and any designated testimony must be submitted to the adversary and the Court no later than three full business days before the hearing.

45. Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, parties may, if they are so advised, introduce the testimony of witnesses who reasonably can be expected not to be cooperative (such as employees or agents of adversaries) by calling them as adverse witnesses and taking their testimony on “adverse direct.” The Court will generally regard taking direct testimony “live” as appropriate if, but only if, matters of credibility are important in the particular case, and credibility on direct, as well as after cross-examination, is at issue; the Court will generally regard “live” direct as inappropriate where the bulk of the testimony is historical or involves more than minimal discussion of accounting information or other financial or numerical analysis. In any instances where direct testimony will proceed “live,” the proponent(s) of such testimony will be responsible for so advising Chambers in advance and taking such steps (*e.g.*, subpoenas) as are necessary to secure the attendance of any non-cooperating witnesses.

46. ***Briefing Schedule in Adversary Proceedings.*** After a hearing date has been set by the Court, unless otherwise ordered by the Court, the parties to the adversary proceeding shall confer and agree upon a briefing schedule for all adversary matters, which briefing schedule shall be submitted for approval of the Court.

H. Other Pleadings.

47. ***Joinders.*** Any party seeking to support any Court Filing may file an expression of support of such Court Filing (a “Joinder”). Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, filing a Joinder does not entitle such party to: (i) be an independent proponent of the Court Filing; (ii) independently support or oppose any related Court Filings; (iii) independently settle the underlying Request for Relief that is the subject of the applicable Court Filing; or (iv) independently receive a ruling from the Court on the Court Filing. The Court may deem a Joinder to be a brief in support of the applicable Court Filing, but the Court shall not consider any

arguments or factual allegations contained in a Joinder but not in the related Court Filing, and no party shall be required to separately respond to a Joinder.

48. ***Motion Practice for Lift Stay Actions.*** A motion filed by a non-Debtor party seeking relief from the automatic stay (a “Stay Relief Motion”) in accordance with Bankruptcy Code section 362 shall be noticed for consideration on the Omnibus Hearing date that is at least 21 days after the Stay Relief Motion is filed and notice thereof is served upon the Debtors. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, the objection deadline shall be the later of (i) 14 calendar days after the filing and service of the Stay Relief Motion or (ii) three calendar days prior to the hearing scheduled with respect thereto.

49. ***Continuation of the Automatic Stay.*** Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Code section 362(e), if a Stay Relief Motion is scheduled in accordance with these Case Management Procedures for, or adjourned to, a hearing date 30 days after the filing of the Stay Relief Motion, the moving party shall be deemed to have consented to the continuation of the automatic stay in effect pending the conclusion of, or as a result of, a final hearing and determination under Bankruptcy Code section 362(d) and shall be deemed to have waived its right to assert the termination of the automatic stay under Bankruptcy Code section 362(e).

50. ***Motions for Summary Judgment.*** Pursuant to Local Rule 7056-1, no motion for summary judgment may be made without first seeking a pre-motion conference. A request for such conference should be made by letter, filed and served in accordance with these Case Management Procedures, setting forth the issues to be presented under the summary judgment motion.

51. ***Motions for Reargument.*** Motions for reargument must identify with particularity the matter for reconsideration in accordance with Local Rule 9023-1. If, after review of the

motion, the Court determines that it wishes a response and/or hearing, it will notify the applicable parties accordingly.

52. ***Motions for Temporary Restraining Orders.*** Parties seeking a temporary restraining order (a “TRO”) must comply with the requirements of Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 65(b). Applications for a TRO will be heard in open court, on the record, with a court reporter or audio recording. Parties wishing to oppose a TRO may be heard by telephone (CourtSolutions) upon Court approval. Applicants seeking TROs are reminded of the need to submit with their motion papers the written affidavit required under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 65(b) confirming the notice provided to anyone who might wish to oppose the application. Any assertions that notice cannot or should not be given must likewise be supported by affidavit. Any request for a TRO must be preceded by a telephone call to Chambers, advising Chambers of the nature of the controversy, the need for emergency relief, why a noticed hearing for a preliminary injunction would be insufficient, when a hearing on the TRO application is needed, and when the motion papers will be forthcoming. Except in those rare cases where advance notice of the TRO application would vitiate the purpose of a TRO (and where that can be established by affidavit), immediate telephonic notice of the application must be provided to all parties reasonably expected to be affected by entry of the TRO, or provisions therein. In addition, the motion papers on any TRO application must be hand delivered, emailed, or faxed to any such parties at the same time that the papers are provided to Chambers.

III. Additional Case Management Procedures

53. ***Adequate Notice.*** Notice and service accomplished in accordance with the provisions set forth in these Case Management Procedures shall be deemed adequate in all respects pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules.

54. ***Computation of Time.*** Unless otherwise specified herein, all time periods referenced in these Case Management Procedures shall be calculated in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a).

55. ***Effect of these Case Management Procedures.*** The Bankruptcy Rules and the Local Rules shall continue to apply to all proceedings in these chapter 11 cases, except to the extent that any provision of these Case Management Procedures by its terms supersedes or is inconsistent with such rules. Nothing in the Interim Order shall prejudice the rights of any party in interest to seek an amendment or waiver of the provisions of the Case Management Procedures upon a showing of good cause. The Debtors may seek to amend the Case Management Procedures from time to time throughout the chapter 11 cases and shall present such amendments to the Court by notice of presentment in accordance with the Case Management Procedures. Nothing in the Case Management Procedures shall prejudice the right of any party to move the Court to request relief under Bankruptcy Code section 107(b) or Bankruptcy Rule 9018 to protect any entity with respect to a trade secret or confidential research, development, or commercial information, or to protect a person with respect to scandalous or defamatory matter contained in a Court Filing in these chapter 11 cases. The Court shall retain jurisdiction to hear and determine all matters arising from or relating to the implementation of the Interim Order.

56. ***Promulgation of these Case Management Procedures.*** As soon as practicable after the entry of the Interim Order, a copy of these Case Management Procedures shall be served by the Claims and Noticing Agent on each of the parties on the Master Service List. In addition, shortly after the end of each calendar month, the Claims and Noticing Agent shall serve a copy of these Case Management Procedures upon any party filing a 2002 Notice Request within such calendar month. To help ensure that all parties who may participate in these chapter 11 cases are

aware of the terms of these Case Management Procedures, the Claims and Noticing Agent shall post these Case Management Procedures on the Case Website.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

**SCHEDULE “I”
TO SUPPLEMENTAL ORDER (FOREIGN MAIN PROCEEDING)**

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING THE
DEBTORS TO FILE A CONSOLIDATED LIST OF
CREDITORS IN LIEU OF SUBMITTING A SEPARATE
MAILING MATRIX FOR EACH DEBTOR, (II) AUTHORIZING
THE DEBTORS TO FILE A CONSOLIDATED LIST OF THE DEBTORS'
FIFTY LARGEST UNSECURED CREDITORS, (III) AUTHORIZING
THE DEBTORS TO REDACT CERTAIN PERSONALLY IDENTIFIABLE
INFORMATION, (IV) APPROVING THE FORM AND MANNER OF NOTIFYING
CREDITORS OF COMMENCEMENT OF THESE CHAPTER 11 CASES, AND
(V) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an order (this “Order”), (a) authorizing the Debtors to (i) prepare a consolidated list of creditors in lieu of submitting a separate mailing matrix for each Debtor, (ii) file a consolidated list of the Debtors’ fifty largest unsecured creditors, and (iii) redact certain personally identifiable information; (b) approving the form and manner of notifying creditors of the commencement of these chapter 11 cases; and (c) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*,

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to such terms in the Motion.

entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted as set forth herein.
2. As soon as practicable after entry of an order authorizing the engagement of the Proposed Claims and Noticing Agent in these chapter 11 cases, the Debtors shall furnish to the Proposed Claims and Noticing Agent a consolidated creditor list.
3. In lieu of submitting a formatted mailing matrix, the Debtors, with the assistance of the Proposed Claims and Noticing Agent (upon the Court's approval of the Debtors' retention of the Proposed Claims and Noticing Agent), shall make available a single, consolidated list of all of the Debtors' creditors in electronic form to any entity who so requests and in non-electronic form at such requesting entity's sole cost and expense.
4. The notice of commencement of these chapter 11 cases, substantially in the form attached to this Order as **Exhibit 1**, is hereby approved.

5. The Debtors are authorized to file a consolidated list of the fifty largest unsecured creditors in these chapter 11 cases in lieu of each Debtor filing a list of its twenty largest unsecured creditors.

6. The Debtors are authorized to redact on the Creditor Matrix, Schedules and Statements, or other document filed with the Court (a) the home addresses of individuals and (b) the names, addresses, and other Personal Data of any natural person whose personally identifiable information has been provided to an organization with an establishment in the United Kingdom or a European Economic Area member state. The Debtors shall provide an unredacted version of the Creditor Matrix, Schedules and Statements, and any other filings redacted pursuant to this Order to (x) the Court, the U.S. Trustee, and counsel to any official committee appointed in these chapter 11 cases, and (y) to any party in interest upon a request to the Debtors (email is sufficient) or to the Court that is reasonably related to these chapter 11 cases; *provided* that any receiving party shall not transfer or otherwise provide such unredacted document to any person or entity not party to the request. The Debtors shall inform the U.S. Trustee promptly after denying any request for an unredacted document pursuant to this Order.

7. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

8. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

Dated: New York, New York
July 8, 2022

/s/ Michael E. Wiles

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

SCHEDULE “J”
TO SUPPLEMENTAL ORDER (FOREIGN MAIN PROCEEDING)

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**INTERIM ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING THE PAYMENT
OF CERTAIN TAXES AND FEES AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an interim order (this “Interim Order”), (a) authorizing the Debtors, in their sole discretion, to remit and pay certain accrued and outstanding Taxes and Fees, (b) scheduling a final hearing to consider approval of the Motion on a final basis, and (c) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors’ estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors’ notice of the Motion and

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the “Hearing”); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted on an interim basis as set forth herein.
2. The final hearing (the “Final Hearing”) on the Motion shall be held on August 4, 2022, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time. Any objections or responses to entry of a final order on the Motion shall be filed on or before 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on July 28, 2022, and shall be served on: (a) the Debtors, Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, New York 10003, Attn: David Brosgol; (b) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus, P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith; (c) the Office of the United States Trustee, U.S. Federal Office Building, 201 Varick Street, Suite 1006, New York, New York 10014, Attn.: Richard Morrissey and Mark Bruh; and (d) counsel to any statutory committee appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

3. The Debtors are authorized to pay or remit (or use applicable credits to offset), in their sole discretion, the Taxes and Fees (including, for the avoidance of doubt, posting collateral or a letter of credit in connection with any dispute related to the Assessments), whether accrued prior to or after the Petition Date, that are payable during the pendency of these chapter 11 cases, in an amount not to exceed \$3,000, absent further order of this Court, on an interim basis, at such

time when the Taxes and Fees are payable in the ordinary course of business, *provided* that the Debtors determine that in the absence of making such payment, the Debtors would suffer a loss of value in excess of such payment amount and the Debtors determine that there is a risk of immediate loss of value if they do not make such payment. To the extent that the Debtors have overpaid any Taxes and Fees, the Debtors are authorized to seek a refund or credit on account of any such Taxes and Fees.

4. Nothing in this Interim Order authorizes the Debtors to accelerate any payments not otherwise due prior to the date of the Final Hearing.

5. The Debtors are authorized to honor any amounts owed on account of any audits conducted in connection with their Taxes and Fees in the ordinary course of business.

6. Notwithstanding the relief granted in this Interim Order and any actions taken pursuant to such relief, nothing in this Interim Order shall be deemed: (a) an admission as to the validity of any particular claim against the Debtors; (b) a waiver of the Debtors' rights to dispute any particular claim on any grounds; (c) a promise or requirement to pay any particular claim; (d) an implication or admission that any particular claim is of a type specified or defined in this Interim Order or the Motion; (e) a request or authorization to assume any agreement, contract, or lease pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (f) a waiver or limitation of the Debtors' rights under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable law; or (g) a concession by the Debtors that any liens (contractual, common law, statutory, or otherwise) satisfied pursuant to the Motion are valid, and the Debtors expressly reserve their rights to contest the extent, validity, or perfection or seek avoidance of all such liens. Any payment made pursuant to this Interim Order is not intended and should not be construed as an admission as the validity of any particular claim or a waiver of the Debtors' rights to subsequently dispute such claim.

7. The banks and financial institutions on which checks were drawn or electronic payment requests made in payment of the prepetition obligations approved herein are authorized and directed to receive, process, honor, and pay all such checks and electronic payment requests when presented for payment, and all such banks and financial institutions are authorized to rely on the Debtors' designation of any particular check or electronic payment request as approved by this Interim Order.

8. The Debtors are authorized to issue postpetition checks, or to effect postpetition fund transfer requests, in replacement of any checks or fund transfer requests that are dishonored as a consequence of these chapter 11 cases with respect to prepetition amounts owed in connection with any the relief granted herein.

9. The contents of the Motion satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6003(b).

10. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion and the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

11. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Interim Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

12. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Interim Order in accordance with the Motion.

13. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Interim Order.

Dated: New York, New York
July 8, 2022

/s/ **Michael E. Wiles**

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No. CV-22-00683820-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**Proceeding commenced at
Toronto**

SUPPLEMENTARY ORDER

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

dricher@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No. CV-22-00683820-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**Proceeding commenced at
Toronto**

**SECOND AFFIDAVIT OF STEPHEN EHRLICH
(Sworn August 6, 2022)**

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

dricher@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

**AFFIDAVIT OF RAAJAN AERY
(Sworn August 6, 2022)**

I, Raajan Aery, of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, MAKE OATH AND
SAY:

1. I am an associate lawyer at the law firm of Fasken Martineau DuMoulin LLP, Canadian insolvency counsel to Voyager Digital Ltd. (“VDL”). As such, I have personal knowledge of the matters described in this affidavit, except where such matters are based upon information and belief, in which case I have stated the source of that information and believe it to be true.

1. I swear this affidavit in support of the motion of VDL, in its capacity as foreign representative (the “**Foreign Representative**”) for relief pursuant to Part IV of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended.

2. Capitalized terms not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich sworn July 10, 2022 and the second affidavit of Stephen Ehrlich sworn August 6, 2022.

3. I am advised by Allyson B. Smith of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, U.S. insolvency counsel to VDL, that the U.S. Bankruptcy Court entered an order (I) authorizing and approving the appointment of Stretto, Inc. as claims and noticing agent to the Debtors and (II) granting related relief (the “**Stretto Appointment Order**”) on July 13, 2022. A copy of the Stretto Appointment Order is attached as **Exhibit “A”**.

4. I am also advised by Ms. Smith that on or about August 4, 2022, the U.S. Bankruptcy Court granted the following relief:

- (a) an order (I) authorizing debtors to (A) pay their obligations under prepetition insurance policies, (B) continue to pay certain brokerage fees, (C) renew, supplement, modify, or purchase insurance coverage, and (D) maintain their surety bond program; and (II) granting related relief (the “**Insurance Order**”)—a copy of the Insurance Order is attached as **Exhibit “B”**;
- (b) a final order (I) approving notification and hearing procedures for certain transfers of and declarations of worthlessness with respect to common stock; and (II) granting related relief (the “**Final NOL Order**”)—a copy of the Final NOL Order is attached as **Exhibit “C”**;
- (c) a final order (I) authorizing the Debtors to (A) pay prepetition employee wages, salaries, other compensation, and reimbursable expenses and (B) continue

employee benefits programs; and (II) granting related relief (the “**Final Wages Order**”)—a copy of the Final Wages Order is attached as **Exhibit “D”**;

- (d) a second interim order (I) authorizing the Debtors to (A) continue to operate their cash management system, (B) honor certain prepetition obligations related thereto, (C) maintain existing business forms, and (D) continue to perform intercompany transactions; (II) granting superpriority administrative expense status to postpetition intercompany balances; and (III) granting related relief (the “**Second Interim Cash Management Order**”)—a copy of the Second Interim Cash Management Order is attached as **Exhibit “E”**;
- (e) a final order (I) authorizing the payment of certain taxes and fees; and (II) granting related relief (the “**Final Taxes Order**”)—a copy of the Final Taxes Order is attached as **Exhibit “F”**;
- (f) an order authorizing the retention and compensation of professionals utilized in the ordinary course of business (the “**OCP Order**”)—a copy of the OCP Order is attached as **Exhibit “G”**; and
- (g) an order (I) setting bar dates for submitting proofs of claim; (II) approving procedures for submitting proofs of claim; and (III) approving notice thereof (the “**Bar Date Order**”)—a copy of the Bar Date Order is attached as **Exhibit “H”**; and
- (h) an order (I) approving the bidding procedures; (II) scheduling the bid deadlines and the auction; (III) approving the form and manner of notice thereof; (IV) scheduling

hearings and objections deadlines with respect to the Debtors' sale, disclosure statement, and plan confirmation; and (V) granting related relief (the "**Bidding Procedures Order**")—a copy of the Bidding Procedures Order is attached as **Exhibit "I"**.

SWORN BY RAAJAN AERY of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me at the City of Fredericton, in the Province of New Brunswick, on August 6, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Daniel Richer

6A252F5966B84E8

DANIEL RICHER

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits

DocuSigned by:

Raajan Aery

2A8F12D4C051474...

RAAJAN AERY

This is Exhibit “A” referred to in the Affidavit of Raajan Aery sworn by Raajan Aery at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me on August 6, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Daniel Richer

6A252F596C8B4F8...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE
APPOINTMENT OF STRETTO, INC. AS CLAIMS AND
NOTICING AGENT AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the application (the “Application”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”), for entry of an order (this “Order”), (a) appointing Stretto, Inc. (“Stretto”) as the claims and noticing agent (the “Claims and Noticing Agent”) to, among other things, (i) distribute required notices to parties in interest, (ii) receive, maintain, docket, and otherwise administer the proofs of claim filed in the Debtors’ chapter 11 cases, and (iii) provide such other administrative services—as required by the Debtors—that would fall within the purview of services to be provided by the Clerk’s Office, and (b) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Application; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (N/A); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Application.

proceeding and the Application in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Application is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Application and opportunity for a hearing on the Application were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Application and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Application and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Application is approved as set forth herein.
2. The Debtors are authorized to retain Stretto as Claims and Noticing Agent effective as of the Petition Date under the terms of the Engagement Agreement, and Stretto is authorized and directed to perform noticing services and to receive, maintain, record, and otherwise administer the proofs of claim filed in these chapter 11 cases, and all related tasks, all as described in the Application.
3. Stretto shall serve as the custodian of court records and shall be designated as the authorized repository for all proofs of claim filed in these chapter 11 cases and is authorized and directed to maintain official claims registers for each of the Debtors, to provide public access to every proof of claim filed in these chapter 11 cases unless otherwise ordered by the Court and to provide the Clerk's Office with a certified duplicate thereof upon the request of the Clerk's Office.

4. Stretto is authorized and directed to provide an electronic interface for filing proofs of claim—to the extent necessary—and to obtain a post office box or address for the receipt of proofs of claim.

5. Stretto is authorized to take such other action to comply with all duties set forth in the Application.

6. The Debtors are authorized to compensate Stretto in accordance with the terms of the Engagement Agreement upon the receipt of reasonably detailed invoices setting forth the services provided by Stretto and the rates charged for each, and to reimburse Stretto for all reasonable and necessary expenses it may incur, upon the presentation of appropriate documentation, without the need for Stretto to file fee applications or otherwise seek Court approval for the compensation of its services and reimbursement of its expenses.

7. Stretto shall maintain records of all services showing dates, categories of services, fees charged, and expenses incurred. With respect to services provided prior to the effective date of a chapter 11 plan in these chapter 11 cases, Stretto shall serve monthly invoices on the Debtors, the U.S. Trustee, counsel for the Debtors, counsel for any official committee monitoring the expenses of the Debtors, and any party in interest who specifically requests service of the monthly invoices.

8. The parties shall meet and confer in an attempt to resolve any dispute which may arise relating to the Engagement Agreement or monthly invoices; *provided, however*, that the parties may seek resolution of the matter from this Court if resolution is not achieved.

9. Pursuant to section 503(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, the fees and expenses of Stretto under this Order shall be an administrative expense of the Debtors' estates.

10. Stretto may apply its advance to all prepetition invoices, which advance shall be replenished to the original advance amount, and thereafter, Stretto may hold its advance under the Engagement Agreement during the chapter 11 cases as security for the payment of fees and expenses incurred under the Engagement Agreement.

11. The limitation of liability section in paragraph 10 and the arbitration section in paragraph 16 of the Engagement Agreement are deemed to be of no force or effect with respect to the services to be provided pursuant to this Order, and Stretto's liability during the chapter 11 cases shall not be limited to either (a) the total amount billed or billable to the Debtors for the portion of the particular work that gave rise to the loss or damage, or (b) the total amount billed to the Debtors and paid to Stretto for the services contemplated under the Engagement Agreement.

12. All requests by Stretto for the payment of indemnification as set forth in the Engagement Agreement shall be made by means of an application to the Court and shall be subject to review by the Court to ensure that payment of such indemnity conforms to the terms of the Engagement Agreement and is reasonable under the circumstances of the litigation or settlement in respect of which indemnity is sought; *provided, however*, that in no event shall Stretto be indemnified in the case for its own bad faith, breach of fiduciary duty (if any), gross negligence, or willful misconduct.

13. In the event that Stretto seeks reimbursement from the Debtors for attorneys' fees and expenses in connection with the payment of an indemnity claim pursuant to the Engagement Agreement, the invoices and supporting time records for the attorneys' fees and expenses shall be included in Stretto's own applications, both interim and final, but determined by this Court after notice and a hearing.

14. In the event Stretto is unable to provide the services set out in this Order, Stretto will immediately notify the Clerk's Office and the Debtors' attorney and, upon approval of this Court, cause to have all original proofs of claim and computer information turned over to another claims and noticing agent with the advice and consent of the Clerk's Office and the Debtors' attorney.

15. The Debtors may submit a separate retention application, pursuant to section 327 of the Bankruptcy Code and/or any applicable law, for work that is to be performed by Stretto but is not specifically authorized by this Order.

16. Stretto shall not cease providing claims processing services during these chapter 11 cases for any reason, including nonpayment, without an order of this Court; *provided, however*, that Stretto may seek such an order on expedited notice by filing a request with this Court with notice of such request to be served on the Debtors, the U.S. Trustee, and any official committee of creditors appointed in these chapter 11 cases by facsimile or overnight delivery; *provided, further*, that except as expressly provided herein, the Debtors and Stretto may otherwise terminate or suspend other services as provided under the Engagement Letter.

17. After entry of an order terminating Stretto's services as the Claims and Noticing Agent, upon the closing of these chapter 11 cases, or for any other reason, Stretto shall be responsible for archiving all proofs of claim with the Federal Archives Record Administration, if applicable.

18. Notwithstanding the relief granted in this Order, any payment made by the Debtors pursuant to the authority granted herein shall be subject to and in compliance with any orders entered by the Court approving the Debtors' entry into any postpetition debtor in possession

financing facility and any budget in connection therewith and/or authorizing the Debtors' use of cash collateral and any budget in connection therewith.

19. Stretto shall exclude the Debtors' bankruptcy cases and related information, as well as information regarding any of the Debtors' non-debtor affiliates, from any file sharing arrangement with Xclaim, Inc. or any other entity operating a marketplace or similar service to facilitate trade or resolution of claims held against bankrupt or insolvent entities.

20. All time periods set forth in this Order shall be calculated in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a).

21. Notice of the Application as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Application and the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

22. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

23. The Debtors and Stretto are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted pursuant to this Order in accordance with the Application.

24. Notwithstanding anything in the Engagement Agreement to the contrary, this Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

25. In the event of any inconsistency between the Engagement Agreement, the Application and this Order, this Order shall govern.

Dated: July 13, 2022
New York, New York

s/Michael E. Wiles
THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

This is Exhibit “B” referred to in the Affidavit of Raajan Aery sworn by Raajan Aery at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me on August 6, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Daniel Richer

CA252F5966B04F0

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**FINAL ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING THE DEBTORS TO
(A) PAY THEIR OBLIGATIONS UNDER PREPETITION INSURANCE POLICIES,
(B) CONTINUE TO PAY CERTAIN BROKERAGE FEES, (C) RENEW, SUPPLEMENT,
MODIFY, OR PURCHASE INSURANCE COVERAGE, AND (D) MAINTAIN
THEIR SURETY BOND PROGRAM AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of a final order (this “Final Order”), (a) authorizing the Debtors to (i) pay their obligations under the Insurance Policies entered into prepetition, (ii) continue to pay certain brokerage fees, (iii) renew, supplement, modify, or purchase insurance coverage in the ordinary course, and (iv) maintain their Surety Bond Program, and (b) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*, entered February 1, 2012; and this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted on a final basis as set forth herein.
2. The Debtors are authorized to continue the Insurance Policies, including, but not limited to, the Insurance Policies identified on Exhibit C to the Motion, and, in their sole discretion, pay any prepetition or postpetition obligations related to the Insurance Policies, Premium Payments, Brokerage Fees, and any other related expenses.
3. The Debtors are authorized, in their sole discretion, to renew, amend, supplement, extend, or purchase existing or additional insurance policies in the ordinary course of business on a postpetition basis, as well as replace any of the Insurance Brokers as may be necessary.
4. The Debtors are authorized to honor any amounts owed on account of any audits that take place in the ordinary course of business.
5. Nothing in this Final Order shall constitute a postpetition assumption of any obligations related to the Insurance Policies pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.
6. Nothing in this Final Order shall: (a) alter or amend the terms and conditions of the Insurance Policies; (b) relieve the Debtors of any of their obligations under the Insurance

Policies; (c) preclude or limit, in any way, the rights of any insurer to contest and/or litigate the existence, primacy, and/or scope of available coverage under the Insurance Policies; or (d) create a direct right of action against any insurers or third party administrators where such right of action does not already exist under non-bankruptcy law.

7. The Debtors are authorized to maintain their Surety Bond Program, including the Surety Bonds identified on Exhibit D to the Motion, without interruption, and in their sole discretion: (a) pay Surety Premiums as they come due; (b) renew or potentially acquire additional bonding capacity, as necessary, in the ordinary course of business; (c) request releases from duplicate bonding obligations; (d) cancel, revise, and/or supplement Surety Bonds; (e) renew, supplement, and/or cancel letters of credit or other forms of collateral as may be necessary; (f) pay Surety Brokerage Fees; (g) provide collateral and comply with collateral and indemnity requirements in the ordinary course of business; (h) replace the Surety Broker as may be necessary; and (i) execute other agreements in connection with the Surety Bond Program

8. Nothing in this Final Order shall require the Surety to issue any new bonds or maintain, modify, renew, or increase the penal sum or amount of any of the existing Surety Bonds.

9. The Debtors shall not make any payments to or for the benefit of any non-Debtor without the prior written consent of the Committee, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

10. The Debtors are authorized to issue postpetition checks, or to effect postpetition fund transfer requests, in replacement of any checks or fund transfer requests that are dishonored as a consequence of these chapter 11 cases with respect to prepetition amounts owed in connection with the relief granted herein.

11. Notwithstanding the relief granted in this Final Order and any actions taken pursuant to such relief, nothing in this Final Order shall be deemed: (a) an admission as to the validity of any particular claim against the Debtors; (b) a waiver of the Debtors' rights to dispute any particular claim on any grounds; (c) a promise or requirement to pay any particular claim; (d) an implication or admission that any particular claim is of a type specified or defined in this Final Order or the Motion; (e) a request or authorization to assume any agreement, contract, or lease pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (f) a waiver or limitation of the Debtors' rights under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable law; or (g) a concession by the Debtors that any liens (contractual, common law, statutory, or otherwise) satisfied pursuant to the Motion are valid, and the Debtors expressly reserve their rights to contest the extent, validity, or perfection or seek avoidance of all such liens. Any payment made pursuant to this Final Order is not intended and should not be construed as an admission as to the validity of any particular claim or a waiver of the Debtors' rights to subsequently dispute such claim.

12. The banks and financial institutions on which checks were drawn or electronic payment requests made in payment of the prepetition obligations approved herein are authorized and directed to receive, process, honor, and pay all such checks and electronic payment requests when presented for payment, and all such banks and financial institutions are authorized to rely on the Debtors' designation of any particular check or electronic payment request as approved by this Final Order.

13. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Motion, this Final Order, or any findings announced at the Hearing, nothing in the Motion, this Final Order, or announced at the Hearing constitutes a finding under the federal securities laws as to whether crypto tokens or transactions involving crypto tokens are securities, and the right of the United States Securities

and Exchange Commission to challenge transactions involving crypto tokens on any basis is expressly reserved.

14. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion and the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

15. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Final Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

16. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Final Order in accordance with the Motion.

17. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Final Order.

New York, New York
Dated: August 4, 2022

s/Michael E. Wiles

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

This is Exhibit “C” referred to in the Affidavit of Raajan Aery sworn by Raajan Aery at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me on August 6, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Daniel Richer

6A252F5066B84F8...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**FINAL ORDER (I) APPROVING
NOTIFICATION AND HEARING
PROCEDURES FOR CERTAIN TRANSFERS OF AND
DECLARATIONS OF WORTHLESSNESS WITH RESPECT
TO COMMON STOCK AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of a final order (this “Final Order”): (a) approving the Procedures related to transfers of, and declarations of worthlessness with respect to, Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock; (b) directing that any purchase, sale, other transfer of, or declaration of worthlessness with respect to, Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock in violation of the Procedures shall be null and void *ab initio*, and (c) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*, entered February 1, 2012; and this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted on a final basis as set forth herein.
2. The Procedures, as set forth in Exhibit 1 attached to this Final Order, are hereby approved on a final basis.
3. Any transfer of, or declaration of worthlessness with respect to, Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock in violation of the Procedures, including but not limited to the notice requirements, shall be null and void *ab initio*.
4. In the case of any such transfer of Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock in violation of the Procedures, including but not limited to the notice requirements, the person or entity making such transfer shall be required to take remedial actions specified by the Debtors, which may include the actions specified in Private Letter Ruling 201010009 (Dec. 4, 2009), to appropriately reflect that such transfer is null and void *ab initio*.
5. In the case of any such declaration of worthlessness with respect to Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock in violation of the Procedures, including the notice requirements,

the person or entity making such declaration shall be required to file an amended tax return revoking such declaration and any related deduction to appropriately reflect that such declaration is void *ab initio*.

6. The Debtors may retroactively or prospectively waive any and all restrictions, stays, and notification procedures set forth in the Procedures.

7. Within three days of the entry of this Final Order or as soon as reasonably practicable, the Debtors shall send the notice of this Final Order to all parties that were served with notice of the Motion, publish the Notice of Final Order once in *The New York Times*, and post the Final Order, Procedures, Declarations, and Notice of Final Order to the website established by Stretto for these chapter 11 cases (<https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager>), such notice being reasonably calculated to provide notice to all parties that may be affected by the Procedures, whether known or unknown.

8. To the extent that this Final Order is inconsistent with any prior order or pleading with respect to the Motion in these chapter 11 cases, the terms of this Final Order shall govern.

9. Nothing herein shall preclude any person desirous of acquiring Common Stock from requesting relief from this Final Order from this Court, subject to the Debtors' and the other Notice Parties' rights to oppose such relief.

10. The requirements set forth in this Final Order are in addition to the requirements of applicable law and do not excuse compliance therewith.

11. Notwithstanding the relief granted in this Final Order and any actions taken pursuant to such relief, nothing in this Final Order shall be deemed: (a) an admission as to the validity of any particular claim against the Debtors; (b) a waiver of the Debtors' rights to dispute any particular claim on any grounds; (c) a promise or requirement to pay any particular claim;

(d) an implication or admission that any particular claim is of a type specified or defined in this Final Order or the Motion; (e) a request or authorization to assume any agreement, contract, or lease pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (f) a waiver or limitation of the Debtors' rights under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable law; or (g) a concession by the Debtors that any liens (contractual, common law, statutory, or otherwise) satisfied pursuant to the Motion are valid, and the Debtors expressly reserve their rights to contest the extent, validity, or perfection or seek avoidance of all such liens. Any payment made pursuant to this Final Order is not intended and should not be construed as an admission as the validity of any particular claim or a waiver of the Debtors' rights to subsequently dispute such claim.

12. Notice of the Motion satisfies the requirements of the Bankruptcy Rules and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

13. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Motion, this Final Order, or any findings announced at the Hearing, nothing in the Motion, this Final Order, or announced at the Hearing constitutes a finding under the federal securities laws as to whether crypto tokens or transactions involving crypto tokens are securities, and the right of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission to challenge transactions involving crypto tokens on any basis is expressly reserved.

14. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Final Order in accordance with the Motion.

15. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Final Order.

New York, New York
Dated: August 4, 2022

s/Michael E. Wiles

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

Exhibit 1

**Procedures for Transfers of
and Declarations of Worthlessness
with Respect to Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock**

PROCEDURES FOR TRANSFERS OF AND DECLARATIONS OF WORTHLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO COMMON STOCK

The following procedures apply to transfers of Common Stock:¹

- a. Any entity (as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code) that is a Substantial Shareholder (as defined herein) must file with the Court, and serve upon: (i) the Debtors, Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, New York 10003, Attn: David Brosgol; (ii) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus, P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith; (iii) counsel to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, McDermott Will & Emery LLP, One Vanderbilt Avenue, New York, New York 10017, Attn: Darren Azman; and (iv) the U.S. Trustee for the Southern District of New York, U.S. Federal Office Building, 201 Varick Street, Suite 1006, New York, NY 10014, Attn: Richard Morrissey and Mark Bruh (collectively, the “Notice Parties”), a declaration of such status, substantially in the form attached to the Procedures as **Exhibit 1A** (each, a “Declaration of Status as a Substantial Shareholder”), on or before the later of (A) twenty calendar days after the date of the Notice of Final Order, or (B) ten calendar days after becoming a Substantial Shareholder; *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, the other procedures set forth herein shall apply to any Substantial Shareholder even if no Declaration of Status as a Substantial Shareholder has been filed.
- b. Prior to effectuating any transfer of Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock that would result in an increase in the amount of Common Stock of which a Substantial Shareholder has Beneficial Ownership or would result in an entity or individual becoming a Substantial Shareholder, the parties to such transaction must file with the Court, and serve upon the Notice Parties, an advance written declaration of the intended transfer of Common Stock, as applicable, substantially in the form attached to the Procedures as **Exhibit 1B** (each, a “Declaration of Intent to Accumulate Common Stock”).
- c. Prior to effectuating any transfer of Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock that would result in a decrease in the amount of Common Stock of which a Substantial Shareholder has Beneficial Ownership or would result in an entity or individual ceasing to be a Substantial Shareholder, the parties to such transaction must file with the Court, and serve upon the Notice Parties, an advance written declaration of the intended transfer of Common Stock, as applicable, substantially in the form attached to the Procedures as **Exhibit 1C** (each, a “Declaration of Intent to Transfer Common Stock,”

¹ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

and together with a Declaration of Intent to Accumulate Common Stock, each, a “Declaration of Proposed Transfer”).

- d. The Debtors and the other Notice Parties shall have seven calendar days after receipt of a Declaration of Proposed Transfer to file with the Court and serve on such Substantial Shareholder or potential Substantial Shareholder an objection to any proposed transfer of Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock, as applicable, described in the Declaration of Proposed Transfer on the grounds that such transfer might adversely affect the Debtors’ ability to utilize their Tax Attributes. If the Debtors or any of the other Notice Parties file an objection, such transaction will remain ineffective unless such objection is withdrawn, or such transaction is approved by a final and non-appealable order of the Court. If the Debtors and the other Notice Parties do not object within such seven-day period, such transaction can proceed solely as set forth in the Declaration of Proposed Transfer. Further transactions within the scope of this paragraph must be the subject of additional notices in accordance with the procedures set forth herein, with an additional seven-day waiting period for each Declaration of Proposed Transfer. To the extent that the Debtors receive an appropriate Declaration of Proposed Transfer and determine in their business judgment not to object, they shall provide notice of that decision as soon as is reasonably practicable to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed in these chapter 11 cases (the “Committee”) and any other statutory committee(s) appointed in these chapter 11 cases.
- e. For purposes of these Procedures (including, for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to both transfers and declarations of worthlessness): (i) a “Substantial Shareholder” is any entity or individual that has Beneficial Ownership of at least 4.5 percent of any class (or series) of Common Stock; and (ii) “Beneficial Ownership” will be determined in accordance with the applicable rules of sections 382 and 383 of the IRC, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (other than Treasury Regulations section 1.382-2T(h)(2)(i)(A)), and includes direct, indirect, and constructive ownership (e.g., (1) a holding company would be considered to beneficially own all equity securities owned by its subsidiaries, (2) a partner in a partnership would be considered to beneficially own its proportionate share of any equity securities owned by such partnership, (3) an individual and such individual’s family members may be treated as one individual, (4) persons and entities acting in concert to make a coordinated acquisition of equity securities may be treated as a single entity, and (5) a holder would be considered to beneficially own equity securities that such holder has an Option to acquire). An “Option” to acquire stock includes all interests described in Treasury Regulations section 1.382-4(d)(9), including any contingent purchase right, warrant, convertible debt, put, call, stock subject to risk of forfeiture, contract to acquire stock, or similar interest, regardless of whether it is contingent or otherwise not currently exercisable.

The following procedures apply for declarations of worthlessness of Common Stock:

- a. Any person or entity that currently is or becomes a 50-Percent Shareholder² must file with the Court and serve upon the Notice Parties a declaration of such status, substantially in the form attached to the Procedures as **Exhibit 1D** (each, a “Declaration of Status as a 50-Percent Shareholder”), on or before the later of (i) twenty calendar days after the date of the Notice of Final Order and (ii) ten calendar days after becoming a 50-Percent Shareholder; *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, the other procedures set forth herein shall apply to any 50-Percent Shareholder even if no Declaration of Status as a 50-Percent Shareholder has been filed.
- b. Prior to filing any federal or state tax return, or any amendment to such a return, or taking any other action that claims any deduction for worthlessness of Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock for a taxable year ending before the Debtors’ emergence from chapter 11 protection, such 50-Percent Shareholder must file with the Court and serve upon the Notice Parties a declaration of intent to claim a worthless stock deduction (a “Declaration of Intent to Claim a Worthless Stock Deduction”), substantially in the form attached to the Procedures as **Exhibit 1E**.
 - i. The Debtors and the other Notice Parties shall have seven calendar days after receipt of a Declaration of Intent to Claim a Worthless Stock Deduction to file with the Court and serve on such 50-Percent Shareholder an objection to any proposed claim of worthlessness described in the Declaration of Intent to Claim a Worthless Stock Deduction on the grounds that such claim might adversely affect the Debtors’ ability to utilize their Tax Attributes.
 - ii. If the Debtors or the other Notice Parties timely object, the filing of the tax return or amendment thereto with such claim will not be permitted unless approved by a final and non-appealable order of the Court, unless such objection is withdrawn.
 - iii. If the Debtors and the other Notice Parties do not object within such seven-day period, the filing of the return or amendment with such claim will be permitted solely as described in the Declaration of Intent to Claim a Worthless Stock Deduction. Additional returns and amendments within the scope of this section must be the subject of additional notices as set forth herein, with an additional seven-day waiting period. To the extent that the Debtors receive an appropriate Declaration of Intent to Claim a Worthless Stock Deduction and determine in their business judgment not to object, they shall provide notice of that decision as soon as is reasonably

² For purposes of the Procedures, a “50-Percent Shareholder” is any person or entity that, at any time since December 31, 2018, has owned Beneficial Ownership of 50 percent or more of the Common Stock (determined in accordance with section 382(g)(4)(D) of the IRC and the applicable Treasury Regulations thereunder).

practicable to the Committee and any other statutory committee(s) appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

NOTICE PROCEDURES

The following notice procedures apply to these Procedures:

- a. No later than two business days following entry of the Final Order, the Debtors shall serve a notice by first class mail, substantially in the form attached to the Procedures as **Exhibit 1F** (the “Notice of Final Order”), on: (i) the U.S. Trustee for the Southern District of New York (the “U.S. Trustee”); (ii) the entities listed on the consolidated list of creditors holding the 30 largest unsecured claims; (iii) the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission; (iv) the Internal Revenue Service; (v) the Committee; (vi) any other official committees appointed in these chapter 11 cases; and (vii) all registered and nominee holders of Common Stock (with instructions to serve down to the beneficial holders of Common Stock, as applicable). Additionally, no later than two business days following entry of the Final Order, the Debtors shall serve a Notice of Final Order modified to reflect that the Final Order has been entered (as modified, the “Notice of Final Order”) on the same entities that received the Notice of Final Order.
- b. All registered and nominee holders of Common Stock shall be required to serve the Notice of Final Order or Notice of Final Order, as applicable, on any holder for whose benefit such registered or nominee holder holds such Common Stock, down the chain of ownership for all such holders of Common Stock.
- c. Any entity or individual, or broker or agent acting on such entity’s or individual’s behalf who sells Common Stock to another entity or individual, shall be required to serve a copy of the Notice of Final Order or Notice of Final Order, as applicable, on such purchaser of such Common Stock, or any broker or agent acting on such purchaser’s behalf.
- d. To the extent confidential information is required in any declaration described in the Procedures, such confidential information may be filed and served in redacted form; *provided, however*, that any such declarations served on the Debtors ***shall not*** be in redacted form. The Debtors shall keep all information provided in such declarations strictly confidential and shall not disclose the contents thereof to any person except: (i) to the extent necessary to respond to a petition or objection filed with the Court; (ii) to the extent otherwise required by law; or (iii) to the extent that the information contained therein is already public; *provided, however*, that the Debtors may disclose the contents thereof to their professional advisors, who shall keep all such notices strictly confidential and shall not disclose the contents thereof to any other person, subject to further Court order. To the extent confidential information is necessary to respond to a petitioner objection filed with the Court, such confidential information shall be filed under seal or in a redacted form.

Exhibit 1A

Declaration of Status as a Substantial Shareholder

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

DECLARATION OF STATUS AS A SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDER²

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the undersigned party is/has become a Substantial Shareholder with respect to the existing classes of common stock, including the variable voting shares (the “Variable Voting Shares”), or any Beneficial Ownership therein (the Variable Voting Shares and any such record or Beneficial Ownership of common stock, collectively, the “Common Stock”) of Voyager Digital Ltd. (“Voyager Digital”). Voyager Digital is a debtor and debtor in possession in Case No. 22-10943 (MEW) pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”).

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² For purposes of this Declaration: (i) a “Substantial Shareholder” is any entity or individual that has Beneficial Ownership of at least 4.5 percent of any class (or series) of Common Stock; and (ii) “Beneficial Ownership” will be determined in accordance with the applicable rules of sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. §§ 1–9834 as amended (the “IRC”), and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (other than Treasury Regulations section 1.382-2T(h)(2)(i)(A)), and includes direct, indirect, and constructive ownership (e.g., (1) a holding company would be considered to beneficially own all equity securities owned by its subsidiaries, (2) a partner in a partnership would be considered to beneficially own its proportionate share of any equity securities owned by such partnership, (3) an individual and such individual’s family members may be treated as one individual, (4) persons and entities acting in concert to make a coordinated acquisition of equity securities may be treated as a single entity, and (5) a holder would be considered to beneficially own equity securities that such holder has an Option to acquire). An “Option” to acquire stock includes all interests described in Treasury Regulations section 1.382-4(d)(9), including any contingent purchase right, warrant, convertible debt, put, call, stock subject to risk of forfeiture, contract to acquire stock, or similar interest, regardless of whether it is contingent or otherwise not currently exercisable.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, as of _____, 2022, the undersigned party currently has Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock. The following table sets forth the date(s) on which the undersigned party acquired Beneficial Ownership of such Common Stock:

Number of Shares	Date Acquired

(Attach additional page or pages if necessary)

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the last four digits of the taxpayer identification number of the undersigned party are _____.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to that certain *Final Order (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. ____] (the “Order”), this declaration (this “Declaration”) is being filed with the Court and served upon the Notice Parties (as defined in the Order).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, at the election of the Substantial Shareholder, the Declaration to be filed with this Court (but not the Declaration that is served upon the Notice Parties) may be redacted to exclude the Substantial Shareholder’s taxpayer

identification number and the amount of Common Stock that the Substantial Shareholder beneficially owns.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, under penalties of perjury, the undersigned party hereby declares that he or she has examined this Declaration and accompanying attachments (if any), and, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, this Declaration and any attachments hereto are true, correct, and complete.

Respectfully submitted,

(Name of Substantial Shareholder)

By:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Facsimile: _____

Dated: _____, 20__

_____, _____

(City)

(State)

Exhibit 1B

Declaration of Intent to Accumulate Common Stock

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

DECLARATION OF INTENT TO ACCUMULATE COMMON STOCK²

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the undersigned party hereby provides notice of its intention to purchase, acquire, or otherwise accumulate (the “Proposed Transfer”) one or more shares of the existing classes of common stock, including the variable voting shares (the “Variable Voting Shares”), or any Beneficial Ownership therein (the Variable Voting Shares and any such record or Beneficial Ownership of common stock, collectively, the “Common Stock”) of Voyager Digital Ltd. (“Voyager Digital”). Voyager Digital is a debtor and debtor in possession in Case No. 22-10943 (MEW) pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”).

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² For purposes of this Declaration: (i) a “Substantial Shareholder” is any entity or individual that has Beneficial Ownership of at least 4.5 percent of any class (or series) of Common Stock; and (ii) “Beneficial Ownership” will be determined in accordance with the applicable rules of sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. §§ 1–9834 as amended (the “IRC”), and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (other than Treasury Regulations section 1.382-2T(h)(2)(i)(A)), and includes direct, indirect, and constructive ownership (e.g., (1) a holding company would be considered to beneficially own all equity securities owned by its subsidiaries, (2) a partner in a partnership would be considered to beneficially own its proportionate share of any equity securities owned by such partnership, (3) an individual and such individual’s family members may be treated as one individual, (4) persons and entities acting in concert to make a coordinated acquisition of equity securities may be treated as a single entity, and (5) a holder would be considered to beneficially own equity securities that such holder has an Option to acquire). An “Option” to acquire stock includes all interests described in Treasury Regulations section 1.382-4(d)(9), including any contingent purchase right, warrant, convertible debt, put, call, stock subject to risk of forfeiture, contract to acquire stock, or similar interest, regardless of whether it is contingent or otherwise not currently exercisable.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, if applicable, on _____, 2022, the undersigned party filed a Declaration of Status as a Substantial Shareholder with the Court and served copies thereof as set forth therein.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the undersigned party currently has Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Proposed Transfer, the undersigned party proposes to purchase, acquire, or otherwise accumulate Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock or an Option with respect to _____ shares of Common Stock. If the Proposed Transfer is permitted to occur, the undersigned party will have Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the last four digits of the taxpayer identification number of the undersigned party are _____.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to that certain *Final Order (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. ____] (the “Order”), this declaration (this “Declaration”) is being filed with the Court and served upon the Notice Parties (as defined in the Order).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, at the election of the undersigned party, the Declaration to be filed with this Court (but not the Declaration that is served upon the Notice Parties) may be redacted to exclude the undersigned party’s taxpayer identification number and the amount of Common Stock that the undersigned party beneficially owns.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Order, the undersigned party acknowledges that it is prohibited from consummating the Proposed Transfer unless and until the undersigned party complies with the Procedures set forth therein.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Debtors and the other Notice Parties have seven calendar days after receipt of this Declaration to object to the Proposed Transfer described herein. If the Debtors or any of the other Notice Parties file an objection, such Proposed Transfer will remain ineffective unless such objection is withdrawn or such transaction is approved by a final and non-appealable order of the Court. If the Debtors and the other Notice Parties do not object within such seven-day period, then after expiration of such period the Proposed Transfer may proceed solely as set forth in this Declaration.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that any further transactions contemplated by the undersigned party that may result in the undersigned party purchasing, acquiring, or otherwise accumulating Beneficial Ownership of additional shares of Common Stock will each require an additional notice filed with the Court to be served in the same manner as this Declaration.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, under penalties of perjury, the undersigned party hereby declares that he or she has examined this Declaration and accompanying attachments (if any), and, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, this Declaration and any attachments hereto are true, correct, and complete.

Respectfully submitted,

(Name of Declarant)

By:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Facsimile: _____

Dated: _____, 20__
_____, _____
(City) (State)

Exhibit 1C

Declaration of Intent to Transfer Common Stock

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

DECLARATION OF INTENT TO TRANSFER COMMON STOCK²

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the undersigned party hereby provides notice of its intention to sell, trade, or otherwise transfer (the “Proposed Transfer”) one or more shares of the existing classes of common stock, including the variable voting shares (the “Variable Voting Shares”), or any Beneficial Ownership therein (the Variable Voting Shares and any such record or Beneficial Ownership of common stock, collectively, the “Common Stock”) of Voyager Digital Ltd. (“Voyager Digital”). Voyager Digital is a debtor and debtor in possession in Case No. 22-10943 (MEW) pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”).

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² For purposes of this Declaration: (i) a “Substantial Shareholder” is any entity or individual that has Beneficial Ownership of at least 4.5 percent of any class (or series) of Common Stock; and (ii) “Beneficial Ownership” will be determined in accordance with the applicable rules of sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. §§ 1–9834 as amended (the “IRC”), and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (other than Treasury Regulations section 1.382-2T(h)(2)(i)(A)), and includes direct, indirect, and constructive ownership (e.g., (1) a holding company would be considered to beneficially own all equity securities owned by its subsidiaries, (2) a partner in a partnership would be considered to beneficially own its proportionate share of any equity securities owned by such partnership, (3) an individual and such individual’s family members may be treated as one individual, (4) persons and entities acting in concert to make a coordinated acquisition of equity securities may be treated as a single entity, and (5) a holder would be considered to beneficially own equity securities that such holder has an Option to acquire). An “Option” to acquire stock includes all interests described in Treasury Regulations section 1.382-4(d)(9), including any contingent purchase right, warrant, convertible debt, put, call, stock subject to risk of forfeiture, contract to acquire stock, or similar interest, regardless of whether it is contingent or otherwise not currently exercisable.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, if applicable, on _____, 2022, the undersigned party filed a Declaration of Status as a Substantial Shareholder with the Court and served copies thereof as set forth therein.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the undersigned party currently has Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Proposed Transfer, the undersigned party proposes to sell, trade, or otherwise transfer Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock or an Option with respect to _____ shares of Common Stock. If the Proposed Transfer is permitted to occur, the undersigned party will have Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock after such transfer becomes effective.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the last four digits of the taxpayer identification number of the undersigned party are _____.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to that certain *Final Order (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. ____] (the “Order”), this declaration (this “Declaration”) is being filed with the Court and served upon the Notice Parties (as defined in the Order).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, at the election of the undersigned party, the Declaration to be filed with this Court (but not the Declaration that is served upon the Notice Parties) may be redacted to exclude the undersigned party’s taxpayer identification number and the amount of Common Stock that the undersigned party beneficially owns.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Order, the undersigned party acknowledges that it is prohibited from consummating the Proposed Transfer unless and until the undersigned party complies with the Procedures set forth therein.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Debtors and the other Notice Parties have seven calendar days after receipt of this Declaration to object to the Proposed Transfer described herein. If the Debtors or any of the other Notice Parties file an objection, such Proposed Transfer will remain ineffective unless such objection is withdrawn or such transaction is approved by a final and non-appealable order of the Court. If the Debtors and the other Notice Parties do not object within such seven-day period, then after expiration of such period the Proposed Transfer may proceed solely as set forth in this Declaration.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that any further transactions contemplated by the undersigned party that may result in the undersigned party selling, trading, or otherwise transferring Beneficial Ownership of additional shares of Common Stock will each require an additional notice filed with the Court to be served in the same manner as this Declaration.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, under penalties of perjury, the undersigned party hereby declares that he or she has examined this Declaration and accompanying attachments (if any), and, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, this Declaration and any attachments hereto are true, correct, and complete.

Respectfully submitted,

(Name of Declarant)

By:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Facsimile: _____

Dated: _____, 20____
_____, _____
(City) (State)

Exhibit 1D

Declaration of Status as a 50-Percent Shareholder

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

DECLARATION OF STATUS AS A 50-PERCENT SHAREHOLDER

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the undersigned party is/has become a 50-Percent Shareholder² with respect to one or more shares of the existing classes of common stock, including the variable voting shares (the “Variable Voting Shares”), or any Beneficial Ownership therein (the Variable Voting Shares and any such record or Beneficial Ownership of common stock, collectively, the “Common Stock”) of Voyager Digital Ltd. (“Voyager Digital”). Voyager Digital is a debtor and debtor in possession in Case No. 22-10943 (MEW) pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”).

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² For purposes of this Declaration: (i) a “50-Percent Shareholder” is any person or entity that, at any time since December 31, 2018, has owned Beneficial Ownership of 50 percent or more of the Common Stock (determined in accordance with section 382(g)(4)(D) of the IRC and the applicable Treasury Regulations thereunder); (ii) “Beneficial Ownership” will be determined in accordance with the applicable rules of sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. §§ 1–9834 as amended (the “IRC”), and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (other than Treasury Regulations section 1.382-2T(h)(2)(i)(A)) and includes direct, indirect, and constructive ownership (*e.g.*, (1) a holding company would be considered to beneficially own all equity securities owned by its subsidiaries, (2) a partner in a partnership would be considered to beneficially own its proportionate share of any equity securities owned by such partnership, (3) an individual and such individual’s family members may be treated as one individual, (4) persons and entities acting in concert to make a coordinated acquisition of equity securities may be treated as a single entity, and (5) a holder would be considered to beneficially own equity securities that such holder has an Option (as defined herein) to acquire); and (iii) an “Option” to acquire stock includes all interests described in Treasury Regulations section 1.382-4(d)(9), including any contingent purchase right, warrant, convertible debt, put, call, stock subject to risk of forfeiture, contract to acquire stock, or similar interest, regardless of whether it is contingent or otherwise not currently exercisable.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, as of _____, 2022, the undersigned party currently has Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock. The following table sets forth the date(s) on which the undersigned party acquired Beneficial Ownership of such Common Stock:

Number of Shares	Date Acquired

(Attach additional page or pages if necessary)

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the last four digits of the taxpayer identification number of the undersigned party are _____.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to that certain *Final Order (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. ____] (the “Order”), this declaration (this “Declaration”) is being filed with the Court and served upon the Notice Parties (as defined in the Order).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, under penalties of perjury, the undersigned party hereby declares that he or she has examined this Declaration and accompanying attachments (if any), and, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, this Declaration and any attachments hereto are true, correct, and complete.

Respectfully submitted,

(Name of 50-Percent Shareholder)

By:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Facsimile: _____

Dated: _____, 20____
_____, _____
(City) (State)

Exhibit 1E

Declaration of Intent to Claim a Worthless Stock Deduction

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

DECLARATION OF INTENT TO CLAIM A WORTHLESS STOCK DEDUCTION²

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the undersigned party hereby provides notice of its intention to claim a worthless stock deduction (the “Worthless Stock Deduction”) with respect to one or more shares of the existing classes of common stock, including the variable voting shares (the “Variable Voting Shares”), or any Beneficial Ownership therein (the Variable Voting Shares and any such record or Beneficial Ownership of common stock, collectively, the “Common Stock”) of Voyager Digital Ltd. (“Voyager Digital”). Voyager Digital is a debtor and debtor in

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² For purposes of this Declaration: (i) a “50-Percent Shareholder” is any person or entity that, at any time since December 31, 2018, has owned Beneficial Ownership of 50 percent or more of the Common Stock (determined in accordance with section 382(g)(4)(D) of the IRC and the applicable Treasury Regulations thereunder); (ii) “Beneficial Ownership” will be determined in accordance with the applicable rules of sections 382 and 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, 26 U.S.C. §§ 1–9834 as amended (the “IRC”), and the Treasury Regulations thereunder (other than Treasury Regulations section 1.382-2T(h)(2)(i)(A)) and includes direct, indirect, and constructive ownership (*e.g.*, (1) a holding company would be considered to beneficially own all equity securities owned by its subsidiaries, (2) a partner in a partnership would be considered to beneficially own its proportionate share of any equity securities owned by such partnership, (3) an individual and such individual’s family members may be treated as one individual, (4) persons and entities acting in concert to make a coordinated acquisition of equity securities may be treated as a single entity, and (5) a holder would be considered to beneficially own equity securities that such holder has an Option (as defined herein) to acquire); and (iii) an “Option” to acquire stock includes all interests described in Treasury Regulations section 1.382-4(d)(9), including any contingent purchase right, warrant, convertible debt, put, call, stock subject to risk of forfeiture, contract to acquire stock, or similar interest, regardless of whether it is contingent or otherwise not currently exercisable.

possession in Case No. 22-10943 (MEW) pending in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, if applicable, on _____, 2022, the undersigned party filed a Declaration of Status as a 50-Percent Shareholder with the Court and served copies thereof as set forth therein.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the undersigned party currently has Beneficial Ownership of _____ shares of Common Stock.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Worthless Stock Deduction, the undersigned party proposes to declare that _____ shares of Common Stock became worthless during the tax year ending _____.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the last four digits of the taxpayer identification number of the undersigned party are _____.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to that certain *Final Order (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. ____] (the “Order”), this declaration (this “Declaration”) is being filed with the Court and served upon the Notice Parties (as defined in the Order).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, at the election of the undersigned party, the Declaration to be filed with this Court (but not the Declaration that is served upon the Notice Parties) may be redacted to exclude the undersigned party’s taxpayer identification number and the amount of Common Stock that the undersigned party beneficially owns.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Order, the undersigned party acknowledges that the Debtors and the other Notice Parties have seven calendar days after receipt

of this Declaration to object to the Worthless Stock Deduction described herein. If the Debtors or any of the other Notice parties file an objection, such Worthless Stock Deduction will not be effective unless such objection is withdrawn or such action is approved by a final and non-appealable order of the Court. If the Debtors and the other Notice Parties do not object within such seven-day period, then after expiration of such period the Worthless Stock Deduction may proceed solely as set forth in this Declaration.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that any further claims of worthlessness contemplated by the undersigned party will each require an additional notice filed with the Court to be served in the same manner as this Declaration and are subject to an additional seven-day waiting period.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, under penalties of perjury, the undersigned party hereby declares that he or she has examined this Declaration and accompanying attachments (if any), and, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, this Declaration and any attachments hereto are true, correct, and complete.

Respectfully submitted,

(Name of Declarant)

By:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Facsimile: _____

Dated: _____, 20__

_____, _____

(City)

(State)

Exhibit 1F

Notice of Final Order

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**NOTICE OF (I) DISCLOSURE
PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO CERTAIN HOLDERS OF
COMMON STOCK, (II) DISCLOSURE PROCEDURES FOR TRANSFERS OF AND
DECLARATIONS OF WORTHLESSNESS WITH RESPECT TO COMMON STOCK**

TO: ALL ENTITIES (AS DEFINED BY SECTION 101(15) OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE) THAT MAY HOLD BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF THE EXISTING CLASSES OF COMMON STOCK (THE “COMMON STOCK”)² OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD:

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on July 5, 2022 (the “Petition Date”), the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”), filed petitions with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Court”) under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”). Subject to certain exceptions, section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code operates as a stay of any act to obtain possession of property of or from the Debtors’ estates or to exercise control over property of or from the Debtors’ estates.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that on July 6, 2022, the Debtors filed the *Debtors’ Motion Seeking Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 7] (the “Motion”).

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² For the avoidance of doubt, the Common Stock includes the variable voting shares.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that on [____], 2022, the Court entered the *Final Order (I) Approving Notification and Hearing Procedures for Certain Transfers of and Declarations of Worthlessness with Respect to Common Stock and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. ____] (the “Final Order”) approving procedures for certain transfers of and declarations of worthlessness with respect to Common Stock set forth in **Exhibit 1** attached to the Final Order (the “Procedures”).³

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Final Order, a Substantial Shareholder may not consummate any purchase, sale, or other transfer of Common Stock or Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock in violation of the Procedures, and any such transaction in violation of the Procedures shall be null and void *ab initio*.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Final Order, the Procedures shall apply to the holding and transfers of Common Stock or any Beneficial Ownership therein by a Substantial Shareholder or someone who may become a Substantial Shareholder.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that pursuant to the Final Order, a 50-Percent Shareholder may not claim a worthless stock deduction with respect to Common Stock, or Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock, in violation of the Procedures, and any such deduction in violation of the Procedures shall be null and void *ab initio*, and the 50-Percent Shareholder shall be required to file an amended tax return revoking such proposed deduction.

³ Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Final Order or the Motion, as applicable.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Final Order, upon the request of any entity, the proposed notice, claims, and solicitation agent for the Debtors, Stretto, will provide a copy of the Final Order and a form of each of the declarations required to be filed by the Procedures in a reasonable period of time. Such declarations are also available via PACER on the Court's website at <https://ecf.nysb.uscourts.gov/> for a fee or free of charge by accessing the Debtors' restructuring website at <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager>.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that, pursuant to the Final Order, failure to follow the procedures set forth in the Final Order shall constitute a violation of, among other things, the automatic stay provisions of section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that nothing in the Final Order shall preclude any person desirous of acquiring any Common Stock from requesting relief from the Final Order from this Court, subject to the Debtors' and the other Notice Parties' rights to oppose such relief.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that other than to the extent that the Final Order expressly conditions or restricts trading in, or claiming a worthless stock deduction with respect to, Common Stock, nothing in the Final Order or in the Motion shall, or shall be deemed to, prejudice, impair, or otherwise alter or affect the rights of any holders of Common Stock, including in connection with the treatment of any such stock under any chapter 11 plan or any applicable bankruptcy court order.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that any prohibited purchase, sale, other transfer of, or declaration of worthlessness with respect to Common Stock, beneficial ownership thereof, or option with respect thereto in violation of the Final Order is prohibited and shall be null and void *ab initio* and may be subject to additional sanctions as this court may determine.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the requirements set forth in the Final Order are in addition to the requirements of applicable law and do not excuse compliance therewith.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Dated: _____, 2022
New York, New York

/s/ Draft

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.

Christopher Marcus, P.C.

Christine A. Okike, P.C.

Allyson B. Smith (admitted *pro hac vice*)

601 Lexington Avenue

New York, New York 10022

Telephone: (212) 446-4800

Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

Email: jsussberg@kirkland.com

cmarcus@kirkland.com

christine.okike@kirkland.com

allyson.smith@kirkland.com

Proposed Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

This is Exhibit “D” referred to in the Affidavit of Raajan Aery sworn by Raajan Aery at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me on August 6, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

6A252E5966B84E8

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**FINAL ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING THE DEBTORS
TO (A) PAY PREPETITION EMPLOYEE WAGES, SALARIES, OTHER
COMPENSATION, AND REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES AND (B) CONTINUE
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS PROGRAMS AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of a final order (this “Final Order”), (a) authorizing, but not directing, the Debtors to (i) pay certain prepetition employee wages, salaries, other compensation, and reimbursable employee expenses and (ii) continue employee benefits programs in the ordinary course, including payment of certain prepetition obligations related thereto; and (b) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital, Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing, before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted on a final basis as set forth herein.
2. The Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to continue and/or modify, change, or discontinue the Employee Compensation and Benefits and to honor and pay, in the ordinary course and in accordance with the terms of the Debtors' prepetition policies and prepetition practices, any obligations on account of the Employee Compensation and Benefits, irrespective of whether such obligations arose prepetition or postpetition.
3. The Debtors shall not make any non-ordinary course bonus, incentive, or severance payments to their Employees or any Insiders (as such term is defined in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code) without further order of this Court. For the avoidance of doubt, no bonus, incentive, or severance payments shall be made to any Insider without further order of this Court. Nothing in the Motion or this Final Order shall constitute a determination by the Court as to whether any individual seeking payment pursuant to this Final Order is or is not an "insider" as that term is defined in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code.
4. The Debtors are authorized to issue postpetition checks, or to effect postpetition fund transfer requests, in replacement of any checks or fund transfer requests that are dishonored

as a consequence of these chapter 11 cases with respect to any prepetition amounts owed to their Employees.

5. The automatic stay of section 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable, is hereby lifted to permit, without further order of this Court: (a) current or former employees to proceed with their claims (whether arising prior to or subsequent to the Petition Date) under the Workers' Compensation Programs in the appropriate judicial or administrative forum; (b) insurers, including but not limited to The Hartford, and third-party administrators to handle, administer, defend, settle, and/or pay workers' compensation claims and direct action claims; (c) the Debtors to continue the Workers' Compensation Programs and pay any amounts relating thereto in the ordinary course; and (d) insurers, including but not limited to The Hartford, and third-party administrators providing coverage for any workers' compensation or direct action claims to draw on any and all collateral and/or prefunded loss accounts provided by or on behalf of the Debtors therefor, if and when the Debtors fail to pay and/or reimburse any insurers and third-party administrators for any amounts in relation thereto. The modification of the automatic stay in this paragraph pertains solely to claims under the Workers' Compensation Programs and direct action claims.

6. Nothing herein (a) alters or amends the terms and conditions of the Workers' Compensation Programs; (b) relieves the Debtors of any of their obligations under the Workers' Compensation Programs; (c) precludes or limits, in any way, the rights of any insurer to contest and/or litigate the existence, primacy, and/or scope of available coverage under the Workers' Compensation Programs; or (d) creates a direct right of action against any insurers or third-party administrators where such right of action does not already exist under non-bankruptcy law.

7. The Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to forward any unpaid amounts on account of Withholding and Deduction Obligations to the appropriate third-party recipients or taxing authorities in accordance with the Debtors' prepetition policies and practices.

8. The Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to pay costs and expenses incidental to payment of the Employee Compensation and Benefits obligations, including all administrative and processing costs and payments to outside professionals.

9. Nothing contained herein is intended or should be construed to create an administrative priority claim on account of the Employee Compensation and Benefits obligations.

10. The Debtors shall not make any payments on account of any Non-Insider Severance Benefits arising after the Petition Date in violation of section 503(c) of the Bankruptcy Code; *provided* that nothing herein shall prejudice the Debtors' ability to seek approval of relief pursuant to section 503(c) of the Bankruptcy Code at a later time.

11. The banks and financial institutions on which checks were drawn or electronic payment requests made in payment of the prepetition obligations approved herein are authorized and directed to receive, process, honor, and pay all such checks and electronic payment requests when presented for payment, and all such banks and financial institutions are authorized to rely on the Debtors' designation of any particular check or electronic payment request as approved by this Final Order.

12. Notwithstanding the relief granted in this Final Order and any actions taken pursuant to such relief, nothing in this Final Order shall be deemed: (a) an admission as to the validity of any particular claim against the Debtors; (b) a waiver of the Debtors' rights to dispute any particular claim on any grounds; (c) a promise or requirement to pay any particular claim; (d) an implication or admission that any particular claim is of a type specified or defined in this

Final Order or the Motion; (e) a request or authorization to assume any agreement, contract, or lease pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (f) a waiver or limitation of the Debtors' rights under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable law; or (g) a concession by the Debtors that any liens (contractual, common law, statutory, or otherwise) satisfied pursuant to the Motion are valid, and the Debtors expressly reserve their rights to contest the extent, validity, or perfection or seek avoidance of all such liens. Any payment made pursuant to this Final Order is not intended and should not be construed as an admission as the validity of any particular claim or a waiver of the Debtors' rights to subsequently dispute such claim.

13. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Motion, this Final Order, or any findings announced at the Hearing, nothing in the Motion, this Final Order, or announced at the Hearing constitutes a finding under the federal securities laws as to whether crypto tokens or transactions involving crypto tokens are securities, and the right of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission to challenge transactions involving crypto tokens on any basis is expressly reserved.

14. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion, and the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

15. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Final Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

16. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Final Order in accordance with the Motion.

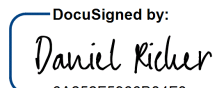
17. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Final Order.

New York, New York
Dated: August 4, 2022

s/Michael E. Wiles

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

This is Exhibit “E” referred to in the Affidavit of Raajan Aery sworn by Raajan Aery at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me on August 6, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:


6A252F5966B84F8...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**SECOND INTERIM ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING THE DEBTORS
TO (A) CONTINUE TO OPERATE THEIR CASH MANAGEMENT
SYSTEM, (B) HONOR CERTAIN PREPETITION OBLIGATIONS
RELATED THERETO, (C) MAINTAIN EXISTING BUSINESS FORMS, AND (D)
CONTINUE TO PERFORM INTERCOMPANY TRANSACTIONS, (II) GRANTING
SUPERPRIORITY ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE STATUS TO POSTPETITION
INTERCOMPANY BALANCES, AND (III) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of a second interim order (this “Interim Order”): (a) authorizing, but not directing, the Debtors to (i) continue to operate their cash management system (the “Cash Management System”); (ii) honor certain prepetition obligations related thereto; (iii) maintain existing Business Forms in the ordinary course of business; and (iv) continue to perform Intercompany Transactions consistent with historical practice; (b) granting superpriority administrative expense status to postpetition intercompany balances; and (c) scheduling a final hearing to consider approval of the Motion on a final basis, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference*

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter an order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors; estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing, if any, before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted on an interim basis as set forth herein.
2. The final hearing (the "Final Hearing") on the Motion shall be held on September 27, 2022, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time. Any objections or responses to entry of a final order on the Motion shall be filed on or before 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, on September 20, 2022, and shall be served on: (a) the Debtors, Voyager Digital Holdings, LLC, 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, New York 10003, Attn: David Brosgol; (b) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus, P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith; (c) the Office of The United States Trustee, U.S. Federal Office Building, 201 Varick Street, Suite 1006, New York, New York 10014, Attn. Richard Morrissey and Mark Bruh;

and (d) counsel to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed in these chapter 11 cases (the “Committee”) appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

3. The Debtors are authorized, on an interim basis and in their sole discretion, to: (a) continue operating the Cash Management System, substantially as illustrated on **Exhibit 1** attached hereto; (b) honor their prepetition obligations related thereto; and (c) continue to perform Intercompany Transactions consistent with historical practice.

4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Interim Order, nothing herein shall be interpreted as authorizing the Debtors to restart their platform and otherwise allow the buying, selling, trading, or withdrawal of cash or cryptocurrency assets on the Debtors’ platform.

5. The Debtors are authorized, on an interim basis and in their sole discretion, to: (a) continue to use, with the same account numbers, the Bank Accounts in existence as of the Petition Date, including those Bank Accounts identified on **Exhibit 2** attached hereto; (b) treat the Bank Accounts for all purposes as accounts of the Debtors as debtors in possession; (c) deposit funds in and withdraw funds from the Bank Accounts by all usual means, including checks, wire transfers, and other debits; (d) pay all prepetition Bank Fees; and (e) pay any ordinary course Bank Fees incurred in connection with the Bank Accounts, irrespective of whether such fees arose prior to the Petition Date, and to otherwise perform their obligations under the documents governing the Bank Accounts.

6. The Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to continue using the Business Forms, *provided* that the Debtors shall ensure that the Business Forms are clearly labeled “Debtor-In-Possession”; *provided, further*, with respect to any Business Forms that exist or are generated electronically, to the extent reasonably practicable, the Debtors shall ensure that such electronic Business Forms are clearly labeled “Debtor-In-Possession.”

7. The Banks at which the Bank Accounts are maintained are authorized to continue to maintain, service, and administer the Bank Accounts as accounts of the Debtors as debtors in possession without interruption and in the ordinary course, and to receive, process, honor, and pay, to the extent of available funds, any and all checks, drafts, wires, and ACH transfers issued and drawn on the Bank Accounts after the Petition Date by the holders or makers thereof, as the case may be.

8. Notwithstanding anything provided in this Interim Order to the contrary, Metropolitan Commercial Bank (“MC Bank”) is hereby authorized and empowered to, and entry of this Interim Order is evidence that, MC Bank does hereby: (a) delegate to Voyager Digital, LLC all of its rights and authority to investigate, dispute and prosecute any unauthorized or illegitimate ACH Chargebacks under the MC FBO Accounts against third parties, including the right to request from each third-party financial institution operating under the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association to receive ACH transactions (each an “ACH Processing Bank” or Receiving Depository Financial Institution (“RDFI”) and collectively, the “ACH Processing Banks” or “RDFIs”) that requests an ACH Chargeback from the MC FBO Accounts that such ACH Processing Bank provide Voyager Digital LLC with a written statement of unauthorized debit provided by the customer to the ACH Processing Bank (each a “Statement” and collectively, the “Statements”); and (b) shall, at Voyager Digital LLC’s sole cost and expense and without any liability or recourse of any kind to MC Bank, use commercially reasonable efforts to assist Voyager Digital LLC, including providing relevant contact information and underlying documentation, in all reasonable efforts it undertakes to investigate, dispute and prosecute any unauthorized or illegitimate ACH Chargebacks. Debtor Voyager Digital, LLC shall address and remedy ACH Chargebacks pursuant to its standard order of operations consistent with past

practices and shall have any rights of recovery, including without limitation indemnification rights, of MC Bank against any ACH Processing Bank for any unauthorized ACH Chargebacks.

9. The Debtors will maintain records in the ordinary course reflecting transfers of cash, if any, including Intercompany Transactions, so as to permit all such transactions to be ascertainable. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors will not engage in any Intercompany Transactions that involve any payments from a Debtor entity to a non-Debtor entity without prior written consent of the Committee, which such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

10. The Debtors shall provide the Committee with a rolling 13-week cash flow budget as soon as reasonably practicable upon entry of this Interim Order (the “Commencement Date”) and every subsequent month thereafter, setting forth all of the Debtors’ projected cash receipts and cash disbursements (by line item), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Committee (the “Budget”). The initial Budget shall be provided to the Committee on the Commencement Date, and each subsequent monthly updated Budget shall be provided on Wednesday for the prior four weeks, *provided* that the Debtors shall provide a weekly report of Budget variances to the Committee on Wednesday for the prior week in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Committee on actual results and disbursements of the preceding weekly period.

11. In the course of providing cash management services to the Debtors, the Banks at which the Bank Accounts are maintained are authorized, without further order of the Court, to deduct the applicable fees and expenses associated with the nature of the deposit and cash management services rendered to the Debtors, whether arising prepetition or postpetition, from the appropriate accounts of the Debtors, and further, to charge back to, and take and apply reserves from, the appropriate accounts of the Debtors any amounts resulting from returned checks or other returned items, including returned items that result from ACH transactions, wire transfers,

merchant services transactions or other electronic transfers of any kind, regardless of whether such items were deposited or transferred prepetition or postpetition and regardless of whether the returned items relate to prepetition or postpetition items or transfers and the Banks may, without further order of the Court and notwithstanding section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, operate under and exercise the rights, powers and privileges available to such Banks under existing agreements with the Debtors.

12. Each Bank is authorized to debit the Debtors' accounts in the ordinary course of business without the need for further order of the Court for: (a) all checks drawn on the Debtors' accounts which are cashed at such Bank's counters or exchanged for cashier's checks by the payees thereof prior to the Petition Date; (b) all checks or other items deposited in one of the Debtors' accounts with such Bank prior to the Petition Date which have been dishonored or returned unpaid for any reason, together with any fees and costs in connection therewith, to the same extent the Debtors were responsible for such items prior to the Petition Date; (c) all undisputed prepetition amounts outstanding as of the date hereof, if any, owed to any Bank as service charges for the maintenance of the Cash Management System; and (d) all reversals, returns, refunds, and chargebacks of checks, deposited items, and other debits credited to Debtor's account after the Petition Date, regardless of the reason such item is returned or reversed (including, without limitation, for insufficient funds or a consumer's statutory right to reverse a charge).

13. Each of the Banks may rely on the representations of the Debtors with respect to whether any check or other payment order drawn or issued by the Debtors prior to the Petition Date should be honored pursuant to this or any other order of the Court, and such Bank shall not have any liability to any party for relying on such representations by the Debtors as provided for herein.

14. Those agreements existing between the Debtors and the Banks shall continue to govern the postpetition cash management relationship between the Debtors and Banks, subject to applicable bankruptcy or other law, all of the provisions of such agreements, including the termination, fee provisions, rights, benefits, offset rights, right of indemnity and recovery and remedies afforded under such agreements shall remain in full force and effect and may be exercised, with respect to any such agreement with any Bank (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any rights of a Bank to use funds from the Bank Accounts to remedy any overdraft of another Bank Account to the extent permitted under the applicable deposit agreement and any rights of a Bank to use and apply any reserve balances or accounts, whether now existing or hereafter established, for purposes of establishing a reserve), unless the Debtors and such Bank agree otherwise, and any other legal rights and remedies afforded to the Banks under applicable law shall be preserved, subject to applicable bankruptcy law.

15. The requirement to establish separate bank accounts for cash collateral and/or tax payments is hereby waived.

16. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, the Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to continue Intercompany Transactions arising from or related to the operation of their businesses in the ordinary course; *provided* that each Debtor shall (a) continue to pay its own obligations consistent with such Debtor's past practice with respect to Intercompany Transactions and related obligations, and in no event shall any of the Debtors pay for the prepetition or postpetition obligations incurred or owed by any of the other Debtors in a manner inconsistent with past practices; and (b) beginning on the Petition Date, maintain (i) current records of intercompany balances; (ii) a Debtor by Debtor summary on a monthly basis of any postpetition Intercompany Transactions involving the transfer of cash for the preceding month (to be available

on the 21st day of the following month); and (iii) reasonable access to the Debtors' advisors with respect to such records.

17. All postpetition transfers and payments from the Debtors to another Debtor under any postpetition Intercompany Transactions authorized hereunder are hereby accorded superpriority administrative expense status under section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

18. Notwithstanding the Debtors use of a consolidated Cash Management System, the Debtors shall calculate quarterly fees under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6) based on the disbursements of each Debtor, regardless of which entity pays those disbursements. For the avoidance of doubt, all disbursements pursuant to the foregoing shall be made in U.S. dollars.

19. Those certain existing deposit and service agreements between the Debtors and the Banks shall continue to govern the postpetition cash management relationship between the Debtors and the Banks, and that all of the provisions of such agreements, including, without limitation, the termination, chargeback, and fee provisions, shall remain in full force and effect.

20. The Debtors and the Banks may, without further order of the Court, agree to and implement changes to the Cash Management System and procedures in the ordinary course of business, including, without limitation, the opening and closing of bank accounts; *provided* that in the event the Debtors open a new bank account they shall open one at an authorized depository and shall timely indicate the opening of such account on the Debtors' monthly operating report; *provided, further*, that the Debtors shall give notice within five (5) days of the opening of any new bank accounts or closing of any Bank Account to the U.S. Trustee and the Committee.

21. The Debtors are authorized to issue postpetition checks, or to effect postpetition fund transfer requests, in replacement of any checks or fund transfer requests that are dishonored

as a consequence of these chapter 11 cases with respect to prepetition amounts owed in connection with any Bank Fees.

22. Notwithstanding the relief granted in this Interim Order and any actions taken pursuant to such relief, nothing in this Interim Order shall be deemed: (a) an admission as to the validity of any particular claim against the Debtors; (b) a waiver of the Debtors' rights to dispute any particular claim on any grounds; (c) a promise or requirement to pay any particular claim; (d) an implication or admission that any particular claim is of a type specified or defined in this Interim Order or the Motion; (e) a request or authorization to assume any agreement, contract, or lease pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (f) a waiver or limitation of the Debtors' rights under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable law; or (g) a concession by the Debtors that any liens (contractual, common law, statutory, or otherwise) satisfied pursuant to the Motion are valid, and the Debtors expressly reserve their rights to contest the extent, validity, or perfection or seek avoidance of all such liens. Any payment made pursuant to this Interim Order is not intended and should not be construed as an admission as to the validity of any particular claim or a waiver of the Debtors' rights to subsequently dispute such claim.

23. The banks and financial institutions on which checks were drawn or electronic payment requests made in payment of the prepetition obligations approved herein are authorized and directed to receive, process, honor, and pay all such checks and electronic payment requests when presented for payment, and all such banks and financial institutions are authorized to rely on the Debtors' designation of any particular check or electronic payment request as approved by this Interim Order.

24. Nothing in this Interim Order shall modify or impair the ability of any party in interest to contest how the Debtors account, including, without limitation, the validity or amount

set forth in such accounting for any Intercompany Transaction or Intercompany Balance. The rights of all parties in interest with the respect thereto are fully preserved.

25. To the extent any of the Debtors' Bank Accounts are not in compliance with section 345(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or any of the U.S. Trustee's requirements or guidelines, the Debtors shall have until September 13, 2022, without prejudice to seeking an additional extension, to come into compliance with section 345(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and any of the U.S. Trustee's requirements or guidelines; *provided* that nothing herein shall prevent the Debtors or the U.S. Trustee from seeking further relief from the Court to the extent that an agreement cannot be reached. The Debtors may obtain a further extension of the date referenced above by written stipulation with the U.S. Trustee and filing such stipulation on the Court's docket without the need for further Court order.

26. Notwithstanding any language to the contrary in the Motion or this Interim Order, no provision of the Motion or this Interim Order shall constitute a finding as to whether the Cash Management System complies with federal or state securities laws, and the right of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission to challenge such transactions on any basis are expressly reserved.

27. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Motion, this Interim Order, or any findings announced at the Hearing, nothing in the Motion, this Interim Order, or announced at the Hearing constitutes a finding under the federal securities laws as to whether crypto tokens or transactions involving crypto tokens are securities, and the right of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission to challenge transactions involving crypto tokens on any basis is expressly reserved.

28. As soon as practicable after entry of this Interim Order, the Debtors shall serve a copy of this Interim Order on the Banks.

29. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion and the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

30. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Interim Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

31. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Interim Order in accordance with the Motion.

32. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Interim Order.

New York, New York
Dated: August 4, 2022

s/Michael E. Wiles

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

Exhibit 1

Cash Management System Schematic

Postpetition Bank Flows

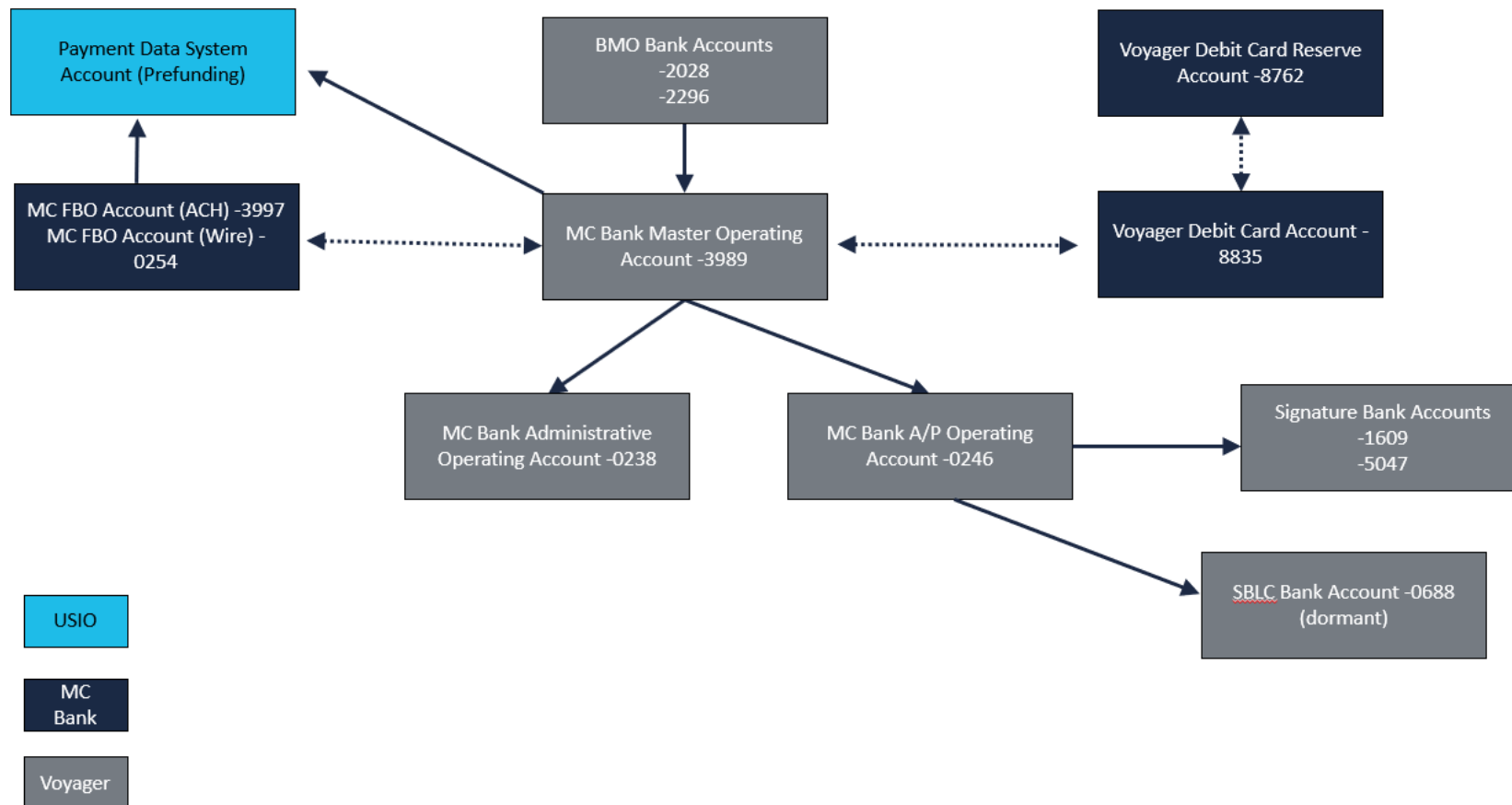


Exhibit 2

Bank Accounts

No.	Entity	Bank Name	Last Four Digits of Account No.	Account Type
1	Voyager Digital Holding	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	0238	Operating Account
2	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	0246	Operating Account
3	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	0254	FBO Account
4	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	0688	Dormant Account
5	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	3989	Operating Account
6	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	3997	FBO Account
7	Voyager Digital LLC	Signature Bank	5047	Dormant Account
8	Voyager Digital Ltd	BMO Bank of Montreal	2028	Operating Account
9	Voyager Digital Ltd	BMO Bank of Montreal	2296	Operating Account
10	Voyager Digital Holdings Inc.	Signature Bank	1609	Dormant Account
11	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	8835	Debit Card Account
12	Voyager Digital LLC	Metropolitan Commercial Bank	8762	Reserve Account

This is Exhibit “F” referred to in the Affidavit of Raajan Aery sworn by Raajan Aery at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me on August 6, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Daniel Richer

6A252E5966B84E8

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)

) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)

) (Jointly Administered)
)

**FINAL ORDER (I) AUTHORIZING THE PAYMENT
OF CERTAIN TAXES AND FEES AND (II) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of a final order (this “Final Order”), (a) authorizing the Debtors, in their sole discretion, to remit and pay certain accrued and outstanding Taxes and Fees and (b) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*, entered February 1, 2012; and that this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors’ estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors’ notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the “Hearing”); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted on a final basis as set forth herein.
2. The Debtors are authorized to pay or remit (or use applicable credits to offset), in their sole discretion, the Taxes and Fees (including, for the avoidance of doubt, posting collateral or a letter of credit in connection with any dispute related to the Assessments), whether accrued prior to or after the Petition Date, that are payable during the pendency of these chapter 11 cases, on a final basis, at such time when the Taxes and Fees are payable in the ordinary course of business. To the extent that the Debtors have overpaid any Taxes and Fees, the Debtors are authorized to seek a refund or credit on account of any such Taxes and Fees.
3. The Debtors are authorized to honor any amounts owed on account of any audits conducted in connection with their Taxes and Fees in the ordinary course of business.
4. The Debtors shall not make any payments with respect to the Taxes and Fees to or for the benefit of a non-Debtor without prior written consent of the Committee, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
5. Notwithstanding the relief granted in this Final Order and any actions taken pursuant to such relief, nothing in this Final Order shall be deemed: (a) an admission as to the validity of any particular claim against the Debtors; (b) a waiver of the Debtors’ rights to dispute any particular claim on any grounds; (c) a promise or requirement to pay any particular claim;

(d) an implication or admission that any particular claim is of a type specified or defined in this Final Order or the Motion; (e) a request or authorization to assume any agreement, contract, or lease pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (f) a waiver or limitation of the Debtors' rights under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable law; or (g) a concession by the Debtors that any liens (contractual, common law, statutory, or otherwise) satisfied pursuant to the Motion are valid, and the Debtors expressly reserve their rights to contest the extent, validity, or perfection or seek avoidance of all such liens. Any payment made pursuant to this Final Order is not intended and should not be construed as an admission as the validity of any particular claim or a waiver of the Debtors' rights to subsequently dispute such claim.

6. The banks and financial institutions on which checks were drawn or electronic payment requests made in payment of the prepetition obligations approved herein are authorized and directed to receive, process, honor, and pay all such checks and electronic payment requests when presented for payment, and all such banks and financial institutions are authorized to rely on the Debtors' designation of any particular check or electronic payment request as approved by this Final Order.

7. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Motion, this Order, or any findings announced at the Hearing, nothing in the Motion, this Order, or announced at the Hearing constitutes a finding under the federal securities laws as to whether crypto tokens or transactions involving crypto tokens are securities, and the right of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission to challenge transactions involving crypto tokens on any basis is expressly reserved.

8. The Debtors are authorized to issue postpetition checks, or to effect postpetition fund transfer requests, in replacement of any checks or fund transfer requests that are dishonored

as a consequence of these chapter 11 cases with respect to prepetition amounts owed in connection with any the relief granted herein.

9. The contents of the Motion satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6003(b).

10. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion and the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

11. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Final Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

12. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Final Order in accordance with the Motion.

13. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Final Order.

New York, New York
Dated: August 4, 2022

s/Michael E. Wiles

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

This is Exhibit “G” referred to in the Affidavit of Raajan Aery sworn by Raajan Aery at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me on August 6, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:


6A252F5966B84F8...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**ORDER AUTHORIZING THE RETENTION AND COMPENSATION OF
PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an order (this “Order”), authorizing the Debtors to retain and compensate professionals utilized in the ordinary course of business, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*, entered February 1, 2012; and this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors’ estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors’ notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital, Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the “Hearing”); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted as set forth herein.
2. The Debtors are authorized to retain and compensate the professionals identified on the OCP Lists (collectively, the “OCPs”), attached as **Exhibit A** and **Exhibit B** to the Order, in the ordinary course of business, pursuant to the following OCP Procedures:

- a. Within thirty days after the date on which an OCP commences work for the Debtors, such OCP shall provide a declaration of disinterestedness, substantially in the form annexed as **Exhibit 1** hereto (each, a “Declaration of Disinterestedness”), to be filed with the Court and served upon: (i) Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc., 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, New York 10003, Attn: David Brosgol; (ii) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C., Christopher Marcus, P.C., Christine A. Okike, P.C., and Allyson B. Smith; (iii) counsel to the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, McDermott Will & Emery LLP, One Vanderbilt Avenue, New York, New York 10017, Attn: Darren Azman; (iv) the U.S. Trustee, U.S. Federal Office Building, 201 Varick Street, Suite 1006, New York, New York 10014, Attn: Richard Morrissey and Mark Bruh; (v) the holders of the fifty largest unsecured claims against the Debtors (on a consolidated basis); and (vi) to the extent not listed herein, those parties requesting notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 (collectively, the “Notice Parties”).
- b. Among other things, in each Declaration of Disinterestedness, the OCP shall certify that the OCP does not represent or hold any interest adverse to the Debtors or their estates with respect to the matter(s) on which such OCP is to be employed. Each such OCP shall periodically update its Declaration of Disinterestedness to the extent necessary to reflect new facts or circumstances relevant to its retention and set forth in reasonable written detail the nature of the services expected to be rendered by the OCP, and the estimated monthly disbursements expected to be made by the Debtors to the OCP, during these chapter 11 cases.

- c. The Notice Parties shall have fourteen days after the date of filing of each OCP's Declaration of Disinterestedness (the "Objection Deadline") to object to the retention of such OCP. The objecting party shall file any such objection and serve such objection upon the Notice Parties and the respective OCP on or before the Objection Deadline and otherwise in compliance with the Case Management Procedures³ approved by the Court. If any such objection cannot be resolved within fourteen days of its receipt, the matter shall be scheduled for hearing before the Court at the next regularly scheduled omnibus hearing date that is no less than fourteen days from that date or on a date otherwise agreeable to the parties. The Debtors shall not be authorized to retain and compensate such OCP until all outstanding objections have been withdrawn, resolved, or overruled by order of the Court.
- d. If no objection is received from any of the Notice Parties by the Objection Deadline with respect to any particular OCP, the Debtors shall be authorized to: (i) retain such OCP as of the date such OCP commenced providing services to the Debtors and (ii) compensate such OCP as set forth below.
- e. The Debtors shall be authorized to pay, without formal application to the Court by any OCP, 100 percent of fees and disbursements to each of the OCPs retained by the Debtors pursuant to the OCP Procedures upon submission to the Debtors of an appropriate invoice setting forth in reasonable detail the nature of the services rendered after the Petition Date; *provided* that while these chapter 11 cases are pending, the following limitations, exclusive of costs and disbursements, shall apply to the compensation:
- for the Tier 1 OCP set forth on **Exhibit A** attached to the Order (the "Tier 1 OCP"), **\$150,000 per month** on average over a rolling three-month period (the "Tier 1 Monthly OCP Cap") or **\$750,000 in the aggregate** (the "Tier 1 Case Cap"); and
 - for each Tier 2 OCP set forth on **Exhibit B** attached to the Order (collectively, the "Tier 2 OCPs"), **\$40,000 per month** on average over a rolling three-month period (the "Tier 2 Monthly OCP Cap," and together with the Tier 1 Monthly OCP Cap, the "OCP Monthly Caps") or **\$250,000 in the aggregate** (the "Tier 2 Case Cap," and together with the Tier 1 Case Cap, the "OCP Case Caps").
- f. To the extent an OCP seeks to increase the OCP Monthly Cap or the OCP Case Cap (the "Increased Cap"), the Debtors shall file a notice with the Court of any such agreed increase (the "Notice of Increased Cap").

³ The Case Management Procedures are set forth in Exhibit 1 of the *Final Order (I) Establishing Certain Notice, Case Management, and Administrative Procedures and (II) Granting Related Relief*.

Interested parties shall have fourteen days to file an objection to the Notice of Increased Cap with the Court, which objection shall be filed in compliance with the Case Management Procedures approved by the Court. If after fourteen days no objection is filed, and the Court approves the Increased Cap, the OCP may be paid 100 percent of its fees and 100 percent of its expenses without the need to file a fee application. An OCP seeking fees in excess of the OCP Monthly Cap or the OCP Case Cap shall be entitled to interim payment of its requested fees up to the OCP Monthly Cap or the OCP Case Cap, as applicable, pending the Court's allowance of those requested fees in excess of the OCP Monthly Cap or the OCP Case Cap, as applicable.

- g. To the extent the Court does not approve an Increased Cap as indicated in subparagraph (f), or in the Debtors' discretion, the OCP shall file with the Court a fee application for the amount in excess of the OCP Monthly Cap or OCP Case Cap in accordance with sections 330 and 331 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules. An OCP seeking fees in excess of the OCP Monthly Cap or the OCP Case Cap shall be entitled to interim payment of its requested fees up to the OCP Monthly Cap or the OCP Case Cap amount, as applicable, subject to subparagraph (f), pending that OCP's retention and the Court's allowance of those requested fees in excess of the OCP Monthly Cap or the OCP Case Cap, as applicable.
- h. To the extent the Court does not approve an Increased Cap as indicated in subparagraph (f), the OCP shall file with the Court a retention application in accordance with section 327 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules unless the U.S. Trustee agrees otherwise.
- i. Beginning on the quarter ending September 30, 2022, and for each quarter thereafter during which these chapter 11 cases are pending, the Debtors shall, within thirty days thereof, file with the Court and serve on the Notice Parties a statement with respect to each OCP paid during the immediately preceding quarterly period (the "Quarterly Statement"). Each Quarterly Statement shall include: (i) the name of the OCP; (ii) the aggregate amounts paid as compensation for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred by that OCP during the reported quarter; and (iii) a general description of the services rendered by that OCP.
- j. The Debtors reserve the right to retain additional OCPs from time to time during these chapter 11 cases by: (i) including such OCPs on an amended version of the OCP Lists that are filed with the Court and served on the Notice Parties and (ii) having such OCPs comply with the OCP Procedures.

3. The Debtors are authorized to supplement the OCP Lists as necessary to add or remove OCPs, from time to time, without the need for any further hearing and without the need to

file individual retention applications for newly added OCPs. In such event, the Debtors shall file the amended OCP Lists with the Court and serve such list on the Notice Parties. Each additional OCP listed in the OCP Lists shall file with the Court and serve a Declaration of Disinterestedness on the Notice Parties as provided in the OCP Procedures. If no objections are filed within fourteen days to any such additional OCP's Declaration of Disinterestedness, then retention of such OCPs shall be deemed approved by the Court pursuant to this Order without a hearing or further order.

4. Nothing contained herein shall affect the Debtors' or any appropriate party-in-interest's ability to dispute any invoice submitted by an OCP, and nothing contained herein shall preclude the Debtors from seeking authority to pay any OCP in an amount greater than the applicable OCP Monthly Cap or OCP Case Cap, subject to the rights of any party in interest to oppose any such request.

5. This Order shall not apply to any professional retained by the Debtors pursuant to a separate order of the Court.

6. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Motion, this Order, or any findings announced at the Hearing, nothing in the Motion, this Order, or announced at the Hearing constitutes a finding under the federal securities laws as to whether crypto tokens or transactions involving crypto tokens are securities, and the right of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission to challenge transactions involving crypto tokens on any basis is expressly reserved.

7. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

8. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

9. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

New York, New York
Dated: August 5, 2022

s/Michael E. Wiles

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

Exhibit 1

Declaration of Disinterestedness

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

)	
In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**DECLARATION OF DISINTERESTEDNESS
OF [ENTITY] PURSUANT TO THE ORDER
AUTHORIZING THE RETENTION AND COMPENSATION OF
PROFESSIONALS UTILIZED IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS**

I, [NAME], declare under penalty of perjury:

1. I am a [POSITION] of [ENTITY], located at [STREET, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE] (the “Firm”).

2. Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. and the other above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”), have requested that the Firm provide [SPECIFIC DESCRIPTION] services to the Debtors, and the Firm has consented to provide such services.

3. The Firm may have performed services in the past, may currently perform services, and may perform services in the future in matters unrelated to these chapter 11 cases for persons that are parties in interest in the Debtors’ chapter 11 cases. The Firm, however, does not perform services for any such person in connection with these chapter 11 cases, or have any relationship with any such person, their attorneys, or accountants that would be adverse to the Debtors or their estates.

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

4. As part of its customary practice, the Firm is retained in cases, proceedings, and transactions involving many different parties, some of whom may represent or be employed by the Debtors, claimants, and parties in interest in these chapter 11 cases.

5. Neither I nor any principal, partner, director, or officer, of, or professional employed by, the Firm has agreed to share or will share any portion of the compensation to be received from the Debtors with any other person other than the principal and regular employees of the Firm.

6. Neither I nor any principal, partner, director, or officer, of, or professional employed by, the Firm, insofar as I have been able to ascertain, holds or represents any interest adverse to the Debtors or their estates with respect to the matter(s) upon which the Firm is to be employed.

7. The arrangements for compensation and reimbursement of the Firm include the following [fee structure, etc.]:

- a. Average hourly rate (if applicable): \$[_____].
- b. Estimated average monthly compensation based on prepetition retention (if applicable): \$[_____].

8. As of the date on which the Debtors commenced these chapter 11 cases (the "Petition Date"), the Debtors owed the Firm \$[_____] for prepetition services, the payment of which is subject to limitations contained in title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532.

9. As of the Petition Date, the Firm [was/was not] party to an agreement for indemnification with certain of the Debtors. [A copy of such agreement is attached as **Exhibit 1** to this Declaration.]

10. The Firm is conducting further inquiries regarding its retention by any creditors of the Debtors, and upon conclusion of that inquiry, or at any time during the period of its employment, if the Firm should discover any facts bearing on the matters described herein, the Firm will supplement the information contained in this Declaration.

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Date: _____, 2022

[DECLARANT'S NAME]

Exhibit A

Tier 1 OCP List

Tier 1 Ordinary Course Professional

NAME	ADDRESS	TYPE OF SERVICE
Paul Hastings LLP	1170 Peachtree Street N.E. Suite 100 Atlanta, GA 30309 United States	Legal Services

Exhibit B

Tier 2 OCP List

Tier 2 Ordinary Course Professionals

NAME	ADDRESS	TYPE OF SERVICE
Berger Singerman LLP	Berger Singerman, LLP 201 E Las Olas Blvd Suite 1500 Fort Lauderdale, FL 33301 United States	Legal Services
Campbells Legal (BVI) Limited	Campbells Legal (BVI) Limited Floor 4, Banco Popular Building PO Box 4467 Road Town, Tortola VG-1110 British Virgin Islands	Legal Services
Conyers Dill & Pearman	Conyers Dill & Pearman PO Box 3140 Commerce House, Wichams Cay 1 Road Town Tortola VG1110 British Indian Ocean Territory	Legal Services
Day Pitney LLP	Day Pitney LLP One Jefferson Road Parsippany, New Jersey 07054 United States	Legal Services
Frankfurt Kurnit Klein & Selz, P.C.	Frankfurt Kurnit Klein & Selz, P.C.28 Liberty Street New York, NY 10005 United States	Legal Services
Jackson Lewis P.C.	Jackson Lewis P.C. 58 South Service Road Melville, New York 11747 United States	Legal Services
Jenner & Block LLP	Jenner & Block LLP 353 N Clark Street Chicago, IL 60654 United States	Legal Services
Kramer Levin Naftalis & Frankel LLP	Kramer Levin Naftalis & Frankel LLP 47 Avenue Hoche Paris 75008 France	Legal Services

NAME	ADDRESS	TYPE OF SERVICE
Lowenstein Sandler LLP	Lowenstein Sandler LLP One Lowenstein Drive Roseland, New Jersey 07068 United States	Legal Services
Mintz & Gold LLP	Mintz & Gold 600 Third Avenue, 25th Floor New York, New York 10016 United States	Legal Services
Seyfarth Shaw LLP	Seyfarth Shaw LLP 233 S. Wacker Drive Suite 8000 Chicago, IL 60606 United States	Legal Services
Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP	Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders LLP 222 Central Park Avenue Suite 2000 Virginia Beach, VA 23462 United States	Legal Services
Walkers Corporate Limited	Walkers Corporate Limited 90 Elgin Avenue George Town Cayman Islands	Legal Services

This is Exhibit “H” referred to in the Affidavit of Raajan Aery sworn by Raajan Aery at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me on August 6, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:


6A252F5966B84F8...

Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**ORDER (I) SETTING DEADLINES
FOR SUBMITTING PROOFS OF CLAIM, (II) APPROVING PROCEDURES
FOR SUBMITTING PROOFS OF CLAIM, AND (III) APPROVING NOTICE THEREOF**

Upon the motion (the “Motion”)² of the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) for entry of an order (this “Bar Date Order”) pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 3003(c)(3): (a) setting a deadline (“Bar Date”) for creditors to submit Proofs of Claim in these chapter 11 cases, (b) approving procedures for submitting Proofs of Claim, and (c) approving the form of notice of the Bar Dates and manner of service thereof; all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334 and the *Amended Standing Order of Reference from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York*, entered February 1, 2012; and this Court may enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and this Court having found that this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b); and this Court having found that the

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Motion.

Debtors' notice of the Motion were appropriate under the circumstances and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion; and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor, it is HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted to the extent set forth herein.
2. Except as otherwise provided herein, all persons and entities including, without limitation, individuals, partnerships, corporations, joint ventures, and trusts, that assert a claim (as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code) against the Debtors which arose before the Petition Date, including claims pursuant to section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code (each, a "503(b)(9) Claim"), shall submit a written proof of such Claim so that it is *actually received* by Stretto, Inc. (the "Notice and Claims Agent") on or before the later of **5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on October 3, 2022** (the "General Claims Bar Date"), in accordance with this Bar Date Order.

3. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Bar Date Order, Proofs of Claim submitted by governmental units must be submitted so as to be *actually received* by the Notice and Claims Agent before **5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on January 3, 2023** (the "Governmental Bar Date"), the date that is the first business day following 180 days from the Petition Date.

4. Any person or entity that holds a Claim arising from the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease must submit a Proof of Claim based on such rejection on or before the later of (a) the General Claims Bar Date and (b) any date this Court may fix in the applicable order authorizing such rejection and, if no such date is provided, 30 days from the date of entry of such order. The Debtors will provide notice of the Rejection Bar Date to the contract or lease

counterparty whose contract or lease is being rejected at the time the Debtors reject any executory contract or unexpired lease.

5. If the Debtors amend or supplement their schedules of assets and liabilities subsequent to the date hereof, the Debtors shall provide notice of any amendment or supplement to the holders of Claims affected thereby. The Debtors shall also provide such holders with notice that they will be afforded at least 35 days from the date of such notice to submit Proofs of Claim with respect to Claims affected by the amendment or supplement of the Schedules or otherwise be forever barred from doing so.

6. In accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 3003(c)(2) and the Guidelines, any holder of a Claim that is not excepted from the requirements of the Bar Date Order and fails to timely submit a Proof of Claim in the appropriate form shall not be treated as a creditor with respect to such Claim for the purposes of voting on any plan of reorganization filed in these chapter 11 cases and participating in any distribution in the Debtors' chapter 11 cases on account of such Claim.

7. As appropriate, the Debtors shall mail one or more Proofs of Claim forms substantially similar to the Form of Proof of Claim annexed as **Exhibit A** hereto, which is hereby approved, indicating on the form how the Debtors have listed such creditor's Claim in the Schedules (including the identity of the Debtor, the amount of the Claim and whether the Claim has been scheduled as "contingent," "unliquidated," or "disputed").

8. The following procedures for the submission of Proofs of Claim asserting Claims against the Debtors in these chapter 11 cases shall apply:

- a) Each Proof of Claim must: (i) be written in English; (ii) set forth (A) for any Claim based on cryptocurrency(ies) held in an account on the Debtors' platform, the number of units of each

cryptocurrency held in such account;³ and (B) in the case of any other Claim, the amount of such Claim denominated in United States dollars; (iii) conform substantially with the Proof of Claim Form provided by the Debtors or Official Form 410; (iv) be signed or electronically transmitted through the interface available on the Notice and Claims Agent's website at <http://cases.stretto.com/Voyager> by the claimant or by an authorized agent or legal representative of the claimant; and (v) unless otherwise consented to by the Debtors in writing, include supporting documentation unless voluminous, in which case a summary must be attached or an explanation provided as to why documentation is not available.

- b) In addition to the requirements set forth in (a) above, any Proof of Claim asserting a 503(b)(9) Claim must also: (i) include the value of the goods delivered to and received by the Debtors in the 20 days prior to the Petition Date; (ii) attach any documentation identifying the particular invoices for which the 503(b)(9) Claim is being asserted; (iii) attach documentation of any reclamation demand made to any Debtor under section 546(c) of the Bankruptcy Code (if applicable); and (iv) set forth whether any portion of the 503(b)(9) Claim was satisfied by payments made by the Debtors pursuant to any order of the Bankruptcy Court authorizing the Debtors to pay prepetition Claims.
- c) Parties who wish to receive proof of receipt of their Proofs of Claim from the Notice and Claims Agent must also include with their Proof of Claim a copy of their Proof of Claim and a self-addressed, stamped envelope.
- d) Each Proof of Claim, including supporting documentation, must be submitted so that the Notice and Claims Agent **actually receives** the Proof of Claim on or before the applicable Bar Date by: (i) electronically using the interface available on the Notice and Claims Agent's website at <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager>, or (ii) first-class U.S. Mail, overnight mail, or other hand-delivery system, which Proof of Claim must include an ***original*** signature, at the following address: Voyager Claims Processing, c/o Stretto, 410 Exchange, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92602.

³ For the avoidance of doubt, all Claims for cryptocurrency held by any holder must clearly state (i) each type of cryptocurrency held and (ii) the number of units of each cryptocurrency held.

**PROOFS OF CLAIM SUBMITTED BY FACSIMILE OR ELECTRONIC MAIL WILL
NOT BE ACCEPTED AND WILL NOT BE DEEMED TIMELY SUBMITTED.**

9. Persons or entities need *not* submit a Proof of Claim on behalf of a Claim in these chapter 11 cases on or prior to the applicable Bar Date if the Claim falls into one of the following categories:

- a) any Claim that has already been asserted in a Proof of Claim against the Debtors with the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York in a form substantially similar to Official Bankruptcy Form No. 410 (unless such person or entity wishes to assert the Claim against a Debtor not mentioned in the prior Proof of Claim, in which case an additional Proof of Claim must be filed);
- b) any Claim that is listed on the Schedules filed by the Debtors, provided that (i) the Claim is not scheduled as “disputed,” “contingent,” or “unliquidated”; (ii) the claimant does not disagree with the amount, nature, and priority of the Claim as set forth in the Schedules; and (iii) the claimant does not dispute that the Claim is an obligation only of the specific Debtor against which the Claim is listed in the Schedules;
- c) any Claim that has previously been allowed by order of this Court;
- d) any Claim that has already been paid in full by any of the Debtors;
- e) any Claim for which a different deadline has previously been fixed by this Court;
- f) any Claim held by a Debtor against another Debtor or any of the non-debtor subsidiaries (whether direct or indirect) of Voyager Digital Ltd.;
- g) any Claim allowable under sections 503(b) and 507(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code as an expense of administration incurred in the ordinary course, *provided* that any person or entity asserting a Claim entitled to administrative expense status under section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code must assert such Claim by filing a request for payment or a Proof of Claim on or prior to the General Claims Bar Date;
- h) any Claim based on an equity interest in the Debtors;

- i) any Claim for principal, interest, or applicable fees or charges on account of any note, bond, or debenture issued by the Debtors pursuant to an indenture or a credit agreement with respect to such Claim;
- j) any Claim held by a current employee of the Debtors, if an order of the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors to honor such Claim in the ordinary course of business as a wage, commission, or benefit; any current or former employee must submit a Proof of Claim by the General Claims Bar Date for all other Claims arising before the Petition Date, including Claims for wrongful termination, discrimination, harassment, hostile work environment, and retaliation;
- k) any Claim held by a current or former officer or director for indemnification, contribution, or reimbursement;
- l) Claims for fees and expenses of professionals retained in these proceedings; and
- m) Claims held by any person or entity solely against a non-Debtor entity.

10. Nothing in this Bar Date Order shall prejudice the right of the Debtors or any other party in interest to dispute or assert offsets or defenses to any Claim reflected in the Schedules.

11. The notice substantially in the form annexed as **Exhibit B** hereto is approved and shall be deemed adequate and sufficient if served by first-class mail at least 35 days prior to the General Claims Bar Date on:

- a) the Master Service List (as defined in the *Interim Order (I) Establishing Certain Notice, Case Management, and Administrative Procedures and (II) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 60]);
- b) all known creditors and other known holders of potential Claims against the Debtors as of the date of entry of the Bar Date Order, including all persons or entities listed in the Schedules for which the Debtors have mailing addresses or email addresses;
- c) all entities that have filed Proofs of Claim in these chapter 11 cases as of the date of the Bar Date Order;
- d) all known non-Debtor equity and interest holders of the Debtors as of the date the Bar Date Order is entered;

- e) all entities who are party to executory contracts and unexpired leases with the Debtors;
- f) all entities who are party to litigation with the Debtors;
- g) all current and former employees (to the extent that contact information for former employees is available in the Debtors' records);
- h) all regulatory authorities that regulate the Debtors' businesses, including consumer protection, environmental, and permitting authorities; and
- i) all taxing authorities for the jurisdictions in which the Debtors maintain or conduct business.

12. After the initial mailing of the Bar Date Notices and Proof of Claim Forms, the Debtors shall make supplemental mailings of notices, including in the event that: (a) notices are returned by the post office with forwarding addresses; (b) certain parties acting on behalf of parties in interest decline to pass along notices to these parties and instead return their names and addresses to the Debtors for direct mailing, and (c) additional potential claimants become known to the Debtors. In this regard, the Debtors may make supplemental mailings of the Bar Date Notices and Proof of Claim Forms in these and similar circumstances at any time up to 21 days in advance of the applicable Bar Date, with any such mailings being deemed timely and the appropriate Bar Date being applicable to the recipient creditors.

13. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rules 2002(f) and 2002(l), the Debtors shall publish a form of the Bar Date Notice (modified as necessary but consistent with the requirements of the Guidelines), substantially in the form annexed as **Exhibit C** hereto, on one occasion in each of *The New York Times* (National Edition), the *Financial Times* (International Edition), and any other such publications that the Debtors deem appropriate and disclose in their Affidavit of Service at least 28 days prior to the General Claims Bar Date, which publication is hereby approved and shall be deemed good, adequate, and sufficient publication notice of the General Claims Bar Date.

14. Any person or entity who desires to rely on the Schedules will have the responsibility for determining that such person's or entity's Claim is accurately listed in the Schedules.

15. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Motion, this Order, or any findings announced at the hearing to consider the Motion, if any, nothing in the Motion, this Order, or announced at the hearing to consider the Motion, if any, constitutes a finding under the federal securities laws as to whether crypto tokens or transactions involving crypto tokens are securities, and the right of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission to challenge transactions involving crypto tokens on any basis is expressly reserved.

16. The Debtors' and their Notice and Claims Agent are authorized to take all actions and make any payments necessary to effectuate the relief granted pursuant to this Bar Date Order in accordance with the Motion.

17. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion and the requirements of the Local Rules of this Court are satisfied by such notice.

18. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the terms and conditions of this Bar Date Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

19. Entry of this Bar Date Order is without prejudice to the right of the Debtors to seek a further order of this Court fixing a date by which holders of Claims or interests not subject to the General Claims Bar Date established herein must submit such Proofs of Claim or interest or be barred from doing so.

20. The Bankruptcy Court retains jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation of this Bar Date Order.

Dated: New York, New York
August 3, 2022

/s/ Michael E. Wiles
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

EXHIBIT A

Proposed Form of Proof of Claim

Fill in this information to identify the case:

Name of Debtor & Case Number:

- ☐ Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (Case No. 22-10943)
☐ Voyager Digital Ltd. (Case No. 22-10944)
☐ Voyager Digital, LLC (Case No. 22-10945)

United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York

Official Form 410

Proof of Claim

04/22

Read the instructions before filling out this form. This form is for making a claim for payment in a bankruptcy case. With the exception of administrative expenses arising under 11 U.S.C. §503(b)(9), do not use this form to make a request for payment of an administrative expense. Make such a request according to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Filers must leave out or redact information that is entitled to privacy on this form or on any attached documents. Attach redacted copies of any documents that support the claim, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, judgments, mortgages, and security agreements. **Do not send original documents;** they may be destroyed after scanning. If the documents are not available, explain in an attachment.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Fill in all the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed. That date is on the notice of bankruptcy (Form 309) that you received.

Part 1: Identify the Claim

1. Who is the current creditor?

Name of the current creditor (the person or entity to be paid for this claim) _____

Other names the creditor used with the debtor _____

2. Has this claim been acquired from someone else?

☐ No

☐ Yes. From whom? _____

3. Where should notices and payments to the creditor be sent?

Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (FRBP) 2002(g)

Where should notices to the creditor be sent?

Name _____

Number _____ Street _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____

Contact phone _____

Contact email _____

Where should payments to the creditor be sent? (if different)

Name _____

Number _____ Street _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____

Contact phone _____

Contact email _____

Uniform claim identifier for electronic payments in chapter 13 (if you use one):

4. Does this claim amend one already filed?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Claim number on court claims registry (if known) _____

Filed on _____
MM / DD / YYYY

5. Do you know if anyone else has filed a proof of claim for this claim?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Who made the earlier filing? _____

6. Do you have any number you use to identify the debtor? ☐ No ☐ Yes. Last 4 digits of the debtor's account or any number you use to identify the debtor: _____

7a. How much is the claim? \$_____ Does this amount include interest or other charges?

- ☐ No
☐ Yes. Attach statement itemizing interest, fees, expenses, or other charges required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c)(2)(A).

7b. List the number of each type of coin held in your account as of the date the case was filed.

AAVE (AAVE)_____	Fantom (FTM)_____
Cardano (ADA)_____	Gala (GALA)_____
Algorand (ALGO)_____	Golem (GLM)_____
MyNeighborAlice (ALICE)_____	The Graph (GRT)_____
Amp (AMP)_____	Hedera Hashgraph (HBAR)_____
Ankr Protocol (ANKR)_____	Internet Computer (ICP)_____
ApeCoin (APE)_____	ICON (ICX)_____
Cosmos (ATOM)_____	IOTA (IOT)_____
Audius (AUDIO)_____	JASMYCoin (JASMY)_____
Avalanche (AVAX)_____	Kava (KAVA)_____
Axie Infinity (AXS)_____	Keep Network (KEEP)_____
Band Protocol (BAND)_____	Kyber Network (KNC)_____
Basic Attention Token (BAT)_____	Kusama (KSM)_____
Bitcoin Cash (BCH)_____	ChainLink (LINK)_____
Biconomy (BICO)_____	Locked Luna (LLUNA)_____
Bancor (BNT)_____	Livepeer (LPT)_____
Bitcoin (BTC)_____	Loopring (LRC)_____
BitTorrent (BTT)_____	Litecoin (LTC)_____
Pancake Swap (CAKE)_____	Terra Luna (LUNA)_____
Celo (CELO)_____	Luna Classic (LUNC)_____
Chiliz (CHZ)_____	Decentraland (MANA)_____
Nervos Network (CKB)_____	Polygon (MATIC)_____
Compound (COMP)_____	Maker (MKR)_____
Curve Dao Token (CRV)_____	Neo (NEO)_____
Dai (DAI)_____	Ocean Protocol (OCEAN)_____
Dash (DASH)_____	OMG Network (OMG)_____
DigiByte (DGB)_____	Ontology (ONT)_____
Dogecoin (DOGE)_____	Optimism (OP)_____
Polkadot (DOT)_____	Orchid (OXT)_____
dYdX (DYDX)_____	Perpetual Protocol (PERP)_____
Elrond (EGLD)_____	Polymath (POLY)_____
Enjin (ENJ)_____	Quant (QNT)_____
Ethereum Name Service (ENS)_____	Qtum (QTUM)_____
Eos (EOS)_____	Raydium (RAY)_____
Ethereum Classic (ETC)_____	Ren (REN)_____
Ethereum (ETH)_____	Oasis Network (ROSE)_____
Harvest Finance (FARM)_____	Sandbox (SAND)_____
Fetch.ai (FET)_____	Shiba Inu (SHIB)_____
Filecoin (FIL)_____	Skale (SKL)_____
Flow (FLOW)_____	Solana (SOL)_____

Spell Token (SPELL) _____
 Serum (SRM) _____
 StormX (STMX) _____
 SushiSwap (SUSHI) _____
 OriginTrail (TRAC) _____
 TRON (TRX) _____
 TrueUSD (TUSD) _____
 UMA (UMA) _____
 Uniswap (UNI) _____
 USD Coin (USDC) _____
 Tether (USDT) _____
 VeChain (VET) _____
 Voyager Token (VGX) _____

Wrapped Bitcoin (WBTC) _____
 Stellar Lumens (XLM) _____
 Monero (XMR) _____
 Ripple (XRP) _____
 Tezos (XTZ) _____
 Verge (XVG) _____
 yearn.finance (YFI) _____
 DFI.Money (YFII) _____
 Yield Guild Games (YGG) _____
 Zcash (ZEC) _____
 Horizen (ZEN) _____
 0x (ZRX) _____

8. **What is the basis of the claim?**

Examples: Goods sold, money loaned, lease, services performed, personal injury or wrongful death, or credit card.
 Attach redacted copies of any documents supporting the claim required by Bankruptcy Rule 3001(c).
 Limit disclosing information that is entitled to privacy, such as health care information.

9. **Is all or part of the claim secured?**

- ☐ No
☐ Yes. The claim is secured by a lien on property.

Nature of property:

- ☐ Real estate. If the claim is secured by the debtor's principal residence, file a *Mortgage Proof of Claim Attachment* (Official Form 410-A) with this *Proof of Claim*.
☐ Motor vehicle
☐ Other. Describe: _____

Basis for perfection: _____

Attach redacted copies of documents, if any, that show evidence of perfection of a security interest (for example, a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, financing statement, or other document that shows the lien has been filed or recorded.)

Value of property: \$ _____

Amount of the claim that is secured: \$ _____

Amount of the claim that is unsecured: \$ _____ (The sum of the secured and unsecured amounts should match the amount in line 7.)

Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition: \$ _____

Annual Interest Rate (when case was filed) _____ %

- ☐ Fixed
☐ Variable

10. **Is this claim based on a lease?**

- ☐ No
☐ Yes. **Amount necessary to cure any default as of the date of the petition.** \$ _____

11. **Is this claim subject to a right of setoff?**

- ☐ No
☐ Yes. Identify the property: _____

12. Is all or part of the claim entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)?

☐ No☐ Yes. Check one:

Amount entitled to priority

A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority. For example, in some categories, the law limits the amount entitled to priority.

☐ Domestic support obligations (including alimony and child support) under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B).

\$ _____

☐ Up to \$3,350* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

\$ _____

☐ Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$15,150*) earned within 180 days before the bankruptcy petition is filed or the debtor's business ends, whichever is earlier. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

\$ _____

☐ Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

\$ _____

☐ Contributions to an employee benefit plan. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

\$ _____

☐ Other. Specify subsection of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)() that applies.

\$ _____

* Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/01/25 and every 3 years after that for cases begun on or after the date of adjustment.

13. Is all or part of the claim entitled to administrative priority pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9)?

☐ No

☐ Yes. Indicate the amount of your claim arising from the value of any goods received by the Debtor within twenty (20) days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.

\$ _____

Part 3: Sign Below

The person completing this proof of claim must sign and date it. FRBP 9011(b).

If you file this claim electronically, FRBP 5005(a)(2) authorizes courts to establish local rules specifying what a signature is.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157, and 3571.

Check the appropriate box:

☐ I am the creditor.☐ I am the creditor's attorney or authorized agent.☐ I am the trustee, or the debtor, or their authorized agent. Bankruptcy Rule 3004.☐ I am a guarantor, surety, endorser, or other codebtor. Bankruptcy Rule 3005.

I understand that an authorized signature on this *Proof of Claim* serves as an acknowledgment that when calculating the amount of the claim, the creditor gave the debtor credit for any payments received toward the debt.

I have examined the information in this *Proof of Claim* and have a reasonable belief that the information is true and correct.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on date

MM / DD / YYYY

Signature

Print the name of the person who is completing and signing this claim:

Name

First name

Middle name

Last name

Title

Company

Identify the corporate servicer as the company if the authorized agent is a servicer.

Address

Number

Street

City

State

ZIP Code

Contact phone

Email

Official Form 410

Instructions for Proof of Claim

United States Bankruptcy Court

12/15

These instructions and definitions generally explain the law. In certain circumstances, such as bankruptcy cases that debtors do not file voluntarily, exceptions to these general rules may apply. You should consider obtaining the advice of an attorney, especially if you are unfamiliar with the bankruptcy process and privacy regulations.

A person who files a fraudulent claim could be fined up to \$500,000, imprisoned for up to 5 years, or both.
18 U.S.C. §§ 152, 157 and 3571.

How to fill out this form

- Fill in all of the information about the claim as of the date the case was filed.
- Fill in the caption at the top of the form.
- If the claim has been acquired from someone else, then state the identity of the last party who owned the claim or was the holder of the claim and who transferred it to you before the initial claim was filed.
- Attach any supporting documents to this form.
Attach redacted copies of any documents that show that the debt exists, a lien secures the debt, or both. (See the definition of *redaction* on the next page.)
Also attach redacted copies of any documents that show perfection of any security interest or any assignments or transfers of the debt. In addition to the documents, a summary may be added. Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (called “Bankruptcy Rule”) 3001(c) and (d).
- Do not attach original documents because attachments may be destroyed after scanning.
- If the claim is based on delivering health care goods or services, do not disclose confidential health care information. Leave out or redact confidential information both in the claim and in the attached documents.

- A *Proof of Claim* form and any attached documents must show only the last 4 digits of any social security number, individual’s tax identification number, or financial account number, and only the year of any person’s date of birth. See Bankruptcy Rule 9037.
- For a minor child, fill in only the child’s initials and the full name and address of the child’s parent or guardian. For example, write *A.B., a minor child (John Doe, parent, 123 Main St., City, State)*. See Bankruptcy Rule 9037.

Confirmation that the claim has been filed

To receive confirmation that the claim has been filed, either enclose a stamped self-addressed envelope and a copy of this form or go to <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager>

Understand the terms used in this form

Administrative expense: Generally, an expense that arises after a bankruptcy case is filed in connection with operating, liquidating, or distributing the bankruptcy estate.
11 U.S.C. § 503.

Claim: A creditor’s right to receive payment for a debt that the debtor owed on the date the debtor filed for bankruptcy.
11 U.S.C. §101 (5). A claim may be secured or unsecured.

Claim Pursuant to 11 U.S.C. §503(b)(9): A claim arising from the value of any goods received by the Debtor within 20 days before the date of commencement of the above case, in which the goods have been sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of the Debtor's business. Attach documentation supporting such claim.

Creditor: A person, corporation, or other entity to whom a debtor owes a debt that was incurred on or before the date the debtor filed for bankruptcy. 11 U.S.C. §101 (10).

Debtor: A person, corporation, or other entity who is in bankruptcy. Use the debtor's name and case number as shown in the bankruptcy notice you received. 11 U.S.C. § 101 (13).

Evidence of perfection: Evidence of perfection of a security interest may include documents showing that a security interest has been filed or recorded, such as a mortgage, lien, certificate of title, or financing statement.

Information that is entitled to privacy: A *Proof of Claim* form and any attached documents must show only the last 4 digits of any social security number, an individual's tax identification number, or a financial account number, only the initials of a minor's name, and only the year of any person's date of birth. If a claim is based on delivering health care goods or services, limit the disclosure of the goods or services to avoid embarrassment or disclosure of confidential health care information. You may later be required to give more information if the trustee or someone else in interest objects to the claim.

Priority claim: A claim within a category of unsecured claims that is entitled to priority under 11 U.S.C. §507(a). These claims are paid from the available money or property in a bankruptcy case before other unsecured claims are paid. Common priority unsecured claims include alimony, child support, taxes, and certain unpaid wages.

Proof of claim: A form that shows the amount of debt the debtor owed to a creditor on the date of the bankruptcy filing. The form must be filed in the district where the case is pending.

Redaction of information: Masking, editing out, or deleting certain information to protect privacy. Filers must redact or leave out information entitled to **privacy** on the *Proof of Claim* form and any attached documents.

Secured claim under 11 U.S.C. §506(a): A claim backed by a lien on particular property of the debtor. A claim is secured to the extent that a creditor has the right to be paid from the property before other creditors are paid. The amount of a secured claim usually cannot be more than the value of the particular property on which the creditor has a lien. Any amount owed to a creditor that is more than the value of the property normally may be an unsecured claim. But exceptions exist; for example, see 11 U.S.C. § 1322(b) and the final sentence of 1325(a).

Examples of liens on property include a mortgage on real estate or a security interest in a car. A lien may be voluntarily granted by a debtor or may be obtained through a court proceeding. In some states, a court judgment may be a lien.

Setoff: Occurs when a creditor pays itself with money belonging to the debtor that it is holding, or by canceling a debt it owes to the debtor.

Uniform claim identifier: An optional 24-character identifier that some creditors use to facilitate electronic payment.

Unsecured claim: A claim that does not meet the requirements of a secured claim. A claim may be unsecured in part to the extent that the amount of the claim is more than the value of the property on which a creditor has a lien.

Offers to purchase a claim

Certain entities purchase claims for an amount that is less than the face value of the claims. These entities may contact creditors offering to purchase their claims. Some written communications from these entities may easily be confused with official court documentation or communications from the debtor. These entities do not represent the bankruptcy court, the bankruptcy trustee, or the debtor. A creditor has no obligation to sell its claim. However, if a creditor decides to sell its claim, any transfer of that claim is subject to Bankruptcy Rule 3001(e), any provisions of the Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. § 101 et seq.) that apply, and any orders of the bankruptcy court that apply.

Do not file these instructions with your form.

EXHIBIT B

Proposed Bar Date Notice

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.
Christopher Marcus, P.C.
Christine A. Okike, P.C.
Allyson B. Smith (admitted *pro hac vice*)
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 446-4800
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

Proposed Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹)	
	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
Debtors.)	
	)	(Jointly Administered)

**NOTICE OF DEADLINE
REQUIRING SUBMISSION OF PROOFS
OF CLAIM ON OR BEFORE OCTOBER 3, 2022,
AND RELATED PROCEDURES FOR SUBMITTING PROOFS
OF CLAIM IN THE ABOVE-CAPTIONED CHAPTER 11 CASES**

**TO: ALL PERSONS AND ENTITIES WITH CLAIMS AGAINST ANY DEBTOR
LISTED ON PAGE 2 OF THIS NOTICE IN THE ABOVE-CAPTIONED
CHAPTER 11 CASES.**

The United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Bankruptcy Court”) has entered an order (the “Bar Date Order”) establishing **5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on October 3, 2022** (the “General Claims Bar Date”), as the last date for each person or entity² (including individuals, partnerships, corporations, joint ventures, and trusts) to submit a Proof of Claim against any of the Debtors listed on page 2 of this notice (collectively, the “Debtors”).

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital, Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

Except for those holders of the claims listed below that are specifically excluded from the General Claims Bar Date submission requirement, the Bar Dates³ and the procedures set forth below for submitting proofs of claim (each, a “Proof of Claim”) apply to all Claims (defined below) against the Debtors that arose prior to **July 5, 2022** (the “Petition Date”), the date on which the Debtors commenced cases under chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code, **including parties asserting Claims pursuant to section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code (each, a “503(b)(9) Claim”).**⁴ In addition, governmental units have until **5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on January 3, 2023** (the date that is the first business day following 180 days after the order for relief), to submit Proofs of Claim.

A holder of a possible Claim against the Debtors should consult an attorney regarding any matters not covered by this notice, such as whether the holder should submit a Proof of Claim.

Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases

Debtor Name	Last Four Digits of Tax Identification Number	Case Number
Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.	7687	22-10943
Voyager Digital Ltd.	7224	22-10944
Voyager Digital, LLC	8013	22-10945

Who Must Submit a Proof of Claim

You **MUST** submit a Proof of Claim to vote on a chapter 11 plan filed by the Debtors or to share in distributions from the Debtors’ bankruptcy estates if you have a Claim that arose before the Petition Date and it is ***not*** one of the types of Claims described under the heading “Claims for Which Proofs of Claim Need Not Be Filed” below. Claims based on acts or omissions of the Debtors that occurred before the Petition Date must be submitted on or prior to the applicable Bar Date, even if such Claims are not now fixed, liquidated, or certain or did not mature or become fixed, liquidated, or certain before the Petition Date.

² As used herein, the term “entity” has the meaning given to it in section 101(15) of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”), and includes all persons, estates, trusts and the United States trustee. Further, the terms “person” and “governmental unit” have the meanings given to them in sections 101(41) and 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code, respectively.

³ Defined collectively as the Rejection Bar Date (further defined herein), the General Claims Bar Date, the Supplemental Bar Date (further defined herein), and the Governmental Bar Date.

⁴ “503(b)(9) Claims” are Claims on account of goods received by a Debtor within 20 days before the Petition Date, where such goods were sold to the Debtor in the ordinary course of such Debtor’s business. See 11 U.S.C. § 503(b)(9).

Under section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code and as used in this notice, the word “Claim” means: (a) a right to payment, whether or not such right is reduced to judgment, liquidated, unliquidated, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, disputed, undisputed, legal, equitable, secured, or unsecured; or (b) a right to an equitable remedy for breach of performance if such breach gives rise to a right to payment, whether or not such right to an equitable remedy is reduced to judgment, fixed, contingent, matured, unmatured, disputed, undisputed, secured, or unsecured.

What To Submit

The Debtors are enclosing a Proof of Claim form for use in the cases; if your Claim is scheduled by the Debtors, the form also sets forth the amount of your Claim as scheduled by the Debtors, the specific Debtor against which the Claim is scheduled, and whether the Claim is scheduled as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated. If you agree with the amount stated on the Proof of Claim you receive from the Debtors *and* your Claim is not scheduled as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, you do not need to submit a Proof of Claim. You will receive a different Proof of Claim form for each Claim scheduled in your name by the Debtors. You may utilize the Proof of Claim form(s) provided by the Debtors to submit your Claim.

Your Proof of Claim form must not contain complete social security numbers or taxpayer identification numbers (only the last four digits), a complete birth date (only the year), the name of a minor (only the minor’s initials) or a financial account number (only the last four digits of such financial account).

Additional Proof of Claim forms may be obtained by contacting the Debtors’ notice and claims agent, Stretto, Inc. (the “Notice and Claims Agent”), by calling 855-473-8665 for callers in the United States or by calling 949-271-6507 for callers outside the United States and/or visiting the Debtors’ restructuring website at: <http://cases.stretto.com/Voyager>.

The following procedures for the submission of Proofs of Claim against the Debtors in these chapter 11 cases shall apply:

- a) Each Proof of Claim must: (i) be written in English; (ii) set forth (A) for any Claim based on cryptocurrency(ies) held in an account on the Debtors’ platform, the number of units of each cryptocurrency held in such account;⁵ and (B) in the case of any other Claim, the amount of such Claim denominated in United States dollars; (iii) conform substantially with the Proof of Claim Form provided by the Debtors or Official Form 410; (iv) be signed or electronically transmitted through the interface available on the Notice and Claims Agent’s website at <http://cases.stretto.com/Voyager> by the claimant or by an authorized agent or legal representative of the claimant; and (v) unless otherwise consented to by the Debtors in writing, include supporting documentation unless voluminous, in which

⁵ For the avoidance of doubt, all Claims for cryptocurrency held by any holder must clearly state (i) each type of cryptocurrency held and (ii) the number of units of each cryptocurrency held.

case a summary must be attached or an explanation provided as to why documentation is not available.

- b) In addition to the requirements set forth in (a) above, any Proof of Claim asserting a 503(b)(9) Claim must also: (i) include the value of the goods delivered to and received by the Debtors in the 20 days prior to the Petition Date; (ii) attach any documentation identifying the particular invoices for which the 503(b)(9) Claim is being asserted; (iii) attach documentation of any reclamation demand made to any Debtor under section 546(c) of the Bankruptcy Code (if applicable); and (iv) set forth whether any portion of the 503(b)(9) Claim was satisfied by payments made by the Debtors pursuant to any order of the Bankruptcy Court authorizing the Debtors to pay prepetition Claims.
- c) Parties who wish to receive proof of receipt of their Proofs of Claim from the Notice and Claims Agent must also include with their Proof of Claim a copy of their Proof of Claim and a self-addressed, stamped envelope.
- d) Receipt of Service: Any claimant wishing to receive acknowledgment that Stretto received its Proof of Claim must submit (i) a copy of the Proof of Claim Form (in addition to the original Proof of Claim Form sent to Stretto) and (ii) a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

When and Where To Submit

Each Proof of Claim, including supporting documentation, must be submitted so that the Notice and Claims Agent ***actually receives*** the Proof of Claim on or before the applicable Bar Date by: (i) electronically using the interface available on the Notice and Claims Agent's website at <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager>, or (ii) first-class U.S. Mail, overnight mail, or other hand-delivery system, which Proof of Claim must include an ***original*** signature, at the following address: Voyager Claims Processing, c/o Stretto, 410 Exchange, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92602.

PROOFS OF CLAIM SUBMITTED BY FACSIMILE OR ELECTRONIC MAIL WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND WILL NOT BE DEEMED TIMELY SUBMITTED.

Claims for Which Proofs of Claim Need Not Be Filed

Persons or entities need ***not*** submit a Proof of Claim on behalf of a Claim in these chapter 11 cases on or prior to the applicable Bar Date if the Claim falls into one of the following categories:

- a) any Claim that has already been asserted in a Proof of Claim against the Debtors with the clerk of the Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York in a form substantially similar to Official Bankruptcy Form No. 410 (unless such person or

entity wishes to assert the Claim against a Debtor not mentioned in the prior Proof of Claim, in which case an additional Proof of Claim must be filed);

- b) any Claim that is listed on the Schedules filed by the Debtors, provided that (i) the Claim is not scheduled as “disputed,” “contingent,” or “unliquidated”; (ii) the claimant does not disagree with the amount, nature, and priority of the Claim as set forth in the Schedules; and (iii) the claimant does not dispute that the Claim is an obligation only of the specific Debtor against which the Claim is listed in the Schedules;
- c) any Claim that has previously been allowed by order of this Court;
- d) any Claim that has already been paid in full by any of the Debtors;
- e) any Claim for which a different deadline has previously been fixed by this Court;
- f) any Claim held by a Debtor against another Debtor or any of the non-debtor subsidiaries (whether direct or indirect) of Voyager Digital Ltd.;
- g) any Claim allowable under sections 503(b) and 507(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code as an expense of administration incurred in the ordinary course, *provided* that any person or entity asserting a Claim entitled to administrative expense status under section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code must assert such Claim by filing a request for payment or a Proof of Claim on or prior to the General Claims Bar Date;
- h) any Claim based on an equity interest in the Debtors;⁶
- i) any Claim for principal, interest, or applicable fees or charges on account of any note, bond, or debenture issued by the Debtors pursuant to an indenture or a credit agreement with respect to such Claim;
- j) any Claim held by a current employee of the Debtors, if an order of the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors to honor such

⁶ If you are a holder of an equity interest in the Debtors, you need not file a proof of interest with respect to the ownership of such equity interest at this time. However, if you assert a Claim against the Debtors, including a Claim relating to such equity interest or the purchase or sale of such interest, a proof of such Claim must be filed on or prior to the applicable Bar Date pursuant to procedures set forth in this notice.

Claim in the ordinary course of business as a wage, commission, or benefit; any current or former employee must submit a Proof of Claim by the General Claims Bar Date for all other Claims arising before the Petition Date, including Claims for wrongful termination, discrimination, harassment, hostile work environment, and retaliation;

- k) any Claim held by a current or former officer or director for indemnification, contribution, or reimbursement;
- l) Claims for fees and expenses of professionals retained in these proceedings; and
- m) Claims held by any person or entity solely against a non-Debtor entity.

THIS NOTICE IS BEING SENT TO MANY PERSONS AND ENTITIES THAT HAVE HAD SOME RELATIONSHIP WITH OR HAVE DONE BUSINESS WITH THE DEBTORS BUT MAY NOT HAVE AN UNPAID CLAIM AGAINST THE DEBTORS. THE FACT THAT YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS NOTICE DOES NOT MEAN THAT YOU HAVE A CLAIM OR THAT THE DEBTORS OR THE BANKRUPTCY COURT BELIEVE THAT YOU HAVE ANY CLAIM.

Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

If you have a Claim arising from the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease, you must submit your Proof of Claim based on such rejection on or before the later of (a) the General Claims Bar Date and (b) any date the Bankruptcy Court may fix in the applicable order authorizing such rejection and, if no such date is provided, 30 days from the date of entry of such order (the “Rejection Bar Date”). The Debtors will provide notice of the Rejection Bar Date to the contract or lease counterparty whose contract or lease is being rejected at the time the Debtors reject any executory contract or unexpired lease.

Supplemental Bar Date

In the event the Debtors amend or supplement their Schedules, the Debtors shall give notice of any such amendment to the holders of any Claim affected thereby, and such holders shall be afforded at least 35 days from the date on which such notice is given to submit a Proof of Claim with respect to such amended Claim (any such date, a “Supplemental Bar Date”) or be forever barred from doing so.

The Debtors' Schedules and Access Thereto

You may be listed as the holder of a Claim against one or more of the Debtors in the Debtors' Schedules of Assets and Liabilities and/or Schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases (collectively, the "Schedules").

Copies of the Debtors' Schedules are available: (a) from the Notice and Claims Agent by calling 855-473-8665 for callers in the United States or by calling 949-271-6507 for callers outside the United States and/or visiting the Debtors' restructuring website at: <http://cases.stretto.com/Voyager>; (b) by written request to Debtors' counsel at the address and telephone number set forth below; and/or (c) for inspection on the Bankruptcy Court's Internet Website at <http://ecf.nysb.uscourts.gov>. A login and password to the Bankruptcy Court's Public Access to Electronic Court Records are required to access this information and can be obtained at <http://www.pacer.psc.uscourts.gov>. Copies of the Schedules may also be examined between the hours of 8:30 a.m. and 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, at the Office of the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court, One Bowling Green, New York, New York 10004.

To determine if and how you are listed on the Schedules, please refer to the descriptions set forth on the enclosed Proof of Claim forms regarding the nature, amount, and classification of your Claim(s). If the Debtors believe that you hold Claims against more than one Debtor, you will receive multiple Proof of Claim forms, each of which will reflect the nature and amount of your Claim listed in the Schedules.

If you rely on the Debtors' Schedules, it is your responsibility to determine that the Claim is accurately listed in the Schedules; however, you may rely on the enclosed Proof of Claim form, which lists your Claim as scheduled, identifies the Debtor against which it is scheduled, and specifies whether the Claim is disputed, contingent, or unliquidated.

As set forth above, if you agree with the nature, amount, and classification of your Claim as listed in the Debtors' Schedules, and if you do not dispute that your Claim is only against the Debtor specified by the Debtors, and if your Claim is **not** described as "disputed," "contingent," or "unliquidated," **you need not submit a Proof of Claim**. Otherwise, or if you decide to submit a Proof of Claim, you must do so before the applicable Bar Date in accordance with the procedures set forth in this notice.

Reservation of Rights

Nothing contained in this Bar Date Notice is intended, or should be construed, as a waiver of the Debtors' right to: (a) dispute, or assert offsets or defenses against, any submitted Proof of Claim or any Claim listed or reflected in the Schedules as to the nature, amount, liability, or classification of such Claims; (b) subsequently designate any scheduled Claim as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated; and (c) otherwise amend or supplement the Schedules.

Consequences of Failure to Submit a Proof of Claim by the Applicable Bar Date

ANY HOLDER OF A CLAIM THAT IS NOT EXEMPTED FROM THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE BAR DATE ORDER, AS SET FORTH IN PARAGRAPH 4 OF THE

BAR DATE ORDER, AND THAT FAILS TO TIMELY FILE A PROOF OF CLAIM IN THE APPROPRIATE FORM SHALL NOT BE TREATED AS A CREDITOR WITH RESPECT TO SUCH CLAIM FOR THE PURPOSES OF VOTING ON ANY PLAN OF REORGANIZATION FILED IN THESE CASES AND PARTICIPATING IN ANY DISTRIBUTION IN THE DEBTORS' CASES ON ACCOUNT OF SUCH CLAIM.

BY ORDER OF THE COURT

New York, New York

Dated: _____, 2022

/s/ Draft

KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP

KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.

Christopher Marcus, P.C.

Christine A. Okike, P.C.

Allyson B. Smith (admitted *pro hac vice*)

601 Lexington Avenue

New York, New York 10022

Telephone: (212) 446-4800

Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

Email: jsussberg@kirkland.com
cmarcus@kirkland.com
christine.okike@kirkland.com
allyson.smith@kirkland.com

Proposed Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

EXHIBIT C

Proposed Publication Notice

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.
Christopher Marcus, P.C.
Christine A. Okike, P.C.
Allyson B. Smith (admitted *pro hac vice*)
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 446-4800
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

Proposed Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:)	
	)	Chapter 11
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., <i>et al.</i> , ¹)	
	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
Debtors.)	
	)	(Jointly Administered)

**NOTICE OF BAR DATES FOR
SUBMITTING PROOFS OF CLAIM AND CLAIMS UNDER
SECTION 503(B)(9) OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE AGAINST THE DEBTORS**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Bankruptcy Court”) has entered an order (the “Bar Date Order”) establishing **5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on October 3, 2022** (the “General Claims Bar Date”), as the last date for each person or entity (including individuals, partnerships, corporations, joint ventures and trusts) to submit a Proof of Claim against any of the Debtors listed below (collectively, the “Debtors”). A copy of the Bar Date Order, and any exhibits thereto are available (i) at the Debtors’ expense upon request to Stretto, Inc. (the noticing and claims agent retained in these chapter 11 cases), by calling 855-473-8665 for callers in the United States or by calling 949-271-6507 for callers outside the United States, (ii) for no charge by visiting the Debtors’ restructuring website at <http://cases.stretto.com/Voyager>, or (iii) for a fee via PACER by visiting <http://ecf.nysb.uscourts.gov>.

The Bar Date Order requires that all entities (collectively, the “Claimants”) holding or wishing to assert a claim that arose or is deemed to have arisen prior to July 5, 2022 (the “Petition Date”), against the Debtors (“Claims”) to submit a Proof of Claim so as to be actually received by

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital, Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

Stretto, Inc. (the “Notice and Claims Agent”) on or before the applicable bar date (collectively, the “Bar Dates”) as set forth below. None of the bar dates described herein apply to any governmental unit. Pursuant to section 502(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code, all governmental units shall have at least 180 days from the commencement of these chapter 11 cases to submit Claims against the Debtors.

Debtor Name	Last Four Digits of Tax Identification Number	Case Number
Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc.	7687	22-10943
Voyager Digital Ltd.	7224	22-10944
Voyager Digital, LLC	8013	22-10945

<p><u>General Claims Bar Date</u></p> <p>(Applicable to 503(b)(9) Claims)</p>	<p>All Claimants holding or wishing to assert a Claim must submit a Proof of Claim with respect to such Claim so as to be actually received by the Notice and Claims Agent by October 3, 2022, at 5:00 p.m. prevailing Eastern Time (the “<u>General Claims Bar Date</u>”), including parties asserting Claims pursuant to section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code.</p>
<p><u>Supplemental Bar Date</u></p>	<p>In the event the Debtors amend or supplement their schedules of assets and liabilities (collectively, the “<u>Schedules</u>”), the Debtors shall give notice of any such amendment to the holders of any Claim affected thereby, and such holders shall be afforded at least 35 days from the date on which such notice is given to submit a Proof of Claim with respect to such amended Claim (any such date, a “<u>Supplemental Bar Date</u>”) or be forever barred from doing so.</p>
<p><u>Rejection Bar Date</u></p>	<p>If you have a Claim arising from the rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease, you must submit a Proof of Claim based on such rejection on or before the later of (a) the General Claims Bar Date and (b) any date the Bankruptcy Court may fix in the applicable order authorizing such rejection and, if no such date is provided, 30 days from the date of entry of such order (the “<u>Rejection Bar Date</u>”). The Debtors will provide notice of the Rejection Bar Date to the contract or lease counterparty whose contract or lease is being rejected at the time the Debtors reject any executory contract or unexpired lease.</p>

When and Where To Submit

Each Proof of Claim, including supporting documentation, must be submitted so that the Notice and Claims Agent **actually receives** the Proof of Claim on or before the applicable Bar Date by: (i) electronically using the interface available on the Notice and Claims Agent’s website at <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager>, or (ii) first-class U.S. Mail, overnight mail, or other hand-delivery system, which Proof of Claim must include an **original** signature, at the following address: Voyager Claims Processing, c/o Stretto, 410 Exchange, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92602.

PROOFS OF CLAIM SUBMITTED BY FACSIMILE OR ELECTRONIC MAIL WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND WILL NOT BE DEEMED TIMELY SUBMITTED.

Contents of Proofs of Claim. Each Proof of Claim must: (i) be written in English; (ii) set forth (A) for any Claim based on cryptocurrency(ies) held in an account on the Debtors' platform, the number of units of each cryptocurrency held in such account;² and (B) in the case of any other Claim, the amount of such Claim denominated in United States dollars; (iii) conform substantially with the Proof of Claim Form provided by the Debtors or Official Form 410; (iv) be signed or electronically transmitted through the interface available on the Notice and Claims Agent's website at <https://cases.stretto.com/Voyager> by the claimant or by an authorized agent or legal representative of the claimant; and (v) unless otherwise consented to by the Debtors in writing, include supporting documentation unless voluminous, in which case a summary must be attached or an explanation provided as to why documentation is not available.

Section 503(b)(9) Claims. Vendors and suppliers of goods may be entitled to request an administrative priority Claim under section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code to the extent they delivered, and the Debtor received, goods within the twenty-day period prior to the Petition Date. The Bankruptcy Court has deemed the submission of a Proof of Claim as satisfying the procedural requirements for asserting such a Claim under section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code. In addition to the other requirements listed above, any Proof of Claim asserting a 503(b)(9) Claim must (i) include the value of the goods delivered to and received by the Debtors in the 20 days prior to the Petition Date; (ii) attach any documentation identifying the particular invoices for which the 503(b)(9) Claim is being asserted; (iii) attach documentation of any reclamation demand made against the Debtors under section 546(c) of the Bankruptcy Code (if applicable); and (iv) set forth whether any portion of the Section 503(b)(9) Claim was satisfied by payments made by the Debtors.

Consequences of Failing to Timely Submit Your Proof of Claim. Any Claimant who is required, but fails, to submit a Proof of Claim in accordance with the Bar Date Order on or before the applicable Bar Date shall be forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting such Claim against the Debtors (or submitting a Proof of Claim with respect thereto). In such event, the Debtors' property shall be forever discharged from any and all indebtedness or liability with respect to such Claim, and such holder shall not be permitted to vote to accept or reject any plan of reorganization filed in these chapter 11 cases or participate in any distribution on account of such Claim or receive further notices regarding such Claim.

Reservation of Rights. Nothing contained in this notice is intended to or should be construed as a waiver of the Debtor's right to: (a) dispute, or assert offsets or defenses against, any submitted Claim or any Claim listed or reflected in the Debtors' Schedules of Assets and Liabilities and/or Schedules of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases as to the nature, amount, liability, or classification thereof; (b) subsequently designate any scheduled Claim as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated; and (c) otherwise amend the Schedules.

Additional Information. If you have any questions regarding the Claims process and/or if you wish to obtain a copy of the Bar Date Order (which contains a more detailed description of the requirements for submitting Proofs of Claim), a Proof of Claim form or related documents, you

² For the avoidance of doubt, all Claims for cryptocurrency held by any holder must clearly state (i) each type of cryptocurrency held and (ii) the number of units of each cryptocurrency held.

may do so by visiting the Debtors' restructuring website at <http://cases.stretto.com/Voyager> or contacting the Notice and Claims Agent by calling 855-473-8665 for callers in the United States or by calling 949-271-6507 for callers outside the United States and/or writing to the following address: Voyager Claims Processing, c/o Stretto, 410 Exchange, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92602. Please note that the Notice and Claims Agent cannot advise you how to submit, or whether you should submit, a Proof of Claim.

This is Exhibit "I" referred to in the Affidavit of Raajan Aery sworn by Raajan Aery at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, before me on August 6, 2022 in accordance with O. Reg. 431/20, Administering Oath or Declaration Remotely.

DocuSigned by:

Daniel Richer

6A252F5966B84F8
Commissioner for Taking Affidavits (or as may be)

DANIEL RICHER

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC., *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**ORDER (I) APPROVING THE BIDDING PROCEDURES,
(II) SCHEDULING THE BID DEADLINES AND THE AUCTION,
(III) APPROVING THE FORM AND MANNER OF NOTICE THEREOF,
(IV) SCHEDULING HEARINGS AND OBJECTION DEADLINES WITH
RESPECT TO THE DEBTORS' SALE, DISCLOSURE STATEMENT,
AND PLAN CONFIRMATION AND (V) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF**

Upon the motion (the "Motion") of the above captioned debtors and debtors in possession (the "Debtors") for the entry of an order (this "Order"), (a) authorizing and approving the bidding procedures attached hereto as **Exhibit 1** (the "Bidding Procedures")² in connection with the sale of the Assets, (b) approving the Bid Protections, (c) establishing certain dates and deadlines, including the Bid Deadline, and the date of the Auction, if any, (d) approving the manner of notice of the Auction, if any, (e) scheduling dates and deadlines in connection with approval of a Sale, Disclosure Statement, and confirmation of a Plan, and (f) granting related relief, as more fully set forth in the Motion; and upon the First Day Declaration; and this Court having jurisdiction over this matter pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 157 and 1334; and this Court having the power to enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and this Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital, Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors' principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Bidding Procedures.

and 1409; and this Court having found that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors' estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest; and this Court having found that the Debtors' notice of the Motion and opportunity for a hearing on the Motion were appropriate and no other notice need be provided; and this Court having reviewed the Motion and having heard the statements in support of the relief requested therein at a hearing before this Court (the "Hearing"); and this Court having determined that the legal and factual bases set forth in the Motion and at the Hearing establish just cause for the relief granted herein; and upon all of the proceedings had before this Court; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefor,

THE COURT HEREBY FINDS THAT:

A. The Debtors have articulated good and sufficient reasons for authorizing and approving the Bidding Procedures, which are fair, reasonable, and appropriate under the circumstances and designed to maximize the recovery on, and realizable value of the Debtors' enterprise, including with respect to the proposed procedures for providing Bid Protections as determined by the Debtors in an exercise of their business judgment, subject to, and in accordance with, the procedures contained in this Order and the Bidding Procedures.

B. The findings and conclusions set forth herein constitute the Court's findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 7052, made applicable to this proceeding pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9014. To the extent that any of the preceding findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any of the preceding conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

C. The Debtors' proposed notice of the Motion, the Bidding Procedures, the Hearing and the proposed entry of this Order is (i) appropriate and reasonably calculated to provide all

interested parties with timely and proper notice, (ii) in compliance with all applicable requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Local Rules and (iii) adequate and sufficient under the circumstances of these chapter 11 cases, and no other or further notice is required. A reasonable opportunity to object or be heard regarding the relief granted by this Order has been afforded to the following parties and/or their respective counsel, as applicable: (a) the U.S. Trustee; (b) the Committee; (c) the lender under the Debtors' prepetition loan facility; (d) the United States Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York; (e) the Internal Revenue Service; (f) the Toronto Stock Exchange; (g) the attorneys general in the states where the Debtors conduct their business operations; (h) the Committee; and (i) any party that has requested notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002.

D. The Bid Procedures comply with the requirements of Local Rule 6004-1.

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Motion is granted as set forth herein.
2. All objections to the relief requested in the Motion that have not been withdrawn, waived, or settled prior to or at the Hearing are overruled.

I. Important Dates and Deadlines.

3. **Final Bid Deadline.** August 26, 2022, at 12:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, is the deadline by which all Qualified Bids must be **actually received** by the parties specified in the Bidding Procedures.

4. **Auction.** August 29, 2022 at 10:00 prevailing Eastern Time is the date and time the Auction, if one is needed, will be held at the offices of proposed counsel to the Debtors identified below or, at the election of the Debtors, virtually via Zoom or similar means: Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York, 10022. The Debtors shall send written notice of the date, time, and place of the Auction to the Qualified Bidders no later than two business days

before such Auction, and will post notice of the date, time, and place of the Auction no later than two business days before such Auction on the website of the Debtors' notice, claims, and solicitation agent, Stretto, Inc., at www.cases.stretto.com/Voyager. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors, after consultation with the Committee, may also conduct more than one Auction with respect to non-overlapping material portions of the Debtors' Assets.

5. **Sale Objection Deadline.** September 6, 2022, at 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time, is the deadline by which objections to the Sale must be filed with the Court and served so as to be actually received by the appropriate notice parties; *provided, however*, objections relating to the conduct, manner, or results of the Auction, the selection of the Winning Bidder, or any other objections that relate to, or arise from, the Auction must be filed no later than 72 hours following the close of the Auction.

6. **Sale Hearing.** September 8, 2022, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time, is the date and time for the hearing for the Court to consider the Successful Bid or Successful Bids, if needed.

II. Auction, Bidding Procedures, Transaction Notice, and Related Relief.

7. The Bidding Procedures, as attached hereto as **Exhibit 1**, are incorporated herein and are hereby approved in their entirety, and the Bidding Procedures shall govern the submission, receipt, and analysis of all Bids relating to any proposed Sale. Any party desiring to submit a Bid shall comply with the Bidding Procedures and this Order. The Debtors are authorized to take any and all actions necessary to implement the Bidding Procedures; *provided, however*, that any modifications to the Bidding Procedures (including the deadlines in this Order) shall not be effective without consent of the Committee or further order of this Court.

8. To the extent the Debtors, in an exercise of their business judgment and following consultation with the Committee, seek to: (a) select one or more Acceptable Bidders to act as

stalking horse bidders in connection with the Auction (each, a “Stalking Horse Bidder”); and (b) in connection with any stalking horse agreement with a Stalking Horse Bidder (i) provide a breakup fee (the “Breakup Fee”), and/or (ii) agree to reimburse reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses (the “Expense Reimbursement,” and together with the Breakup Fee, the “Bid Protections”), the Debtors will file a notice on the docket (a “Stalking Horse Notice”) identifying the Stalking Horse Bidder, the material terms of the Stalking Horse Bid (including the purchase price, the Assets subject to such Stalking Horse Bid, and the treatment of Account Holder Claims), and the amount and terms of any Bid Protections proposed to be offered to the Stalking Horse Bidder, and setting a hearing before the Court for a date that is after three (3) business days after the filing of the Stalking Horse Notice (the “Stalking Horse Hearing”). All parties-in-interest will have the opportunity to object to the Stalking Horse Bidder and/or the Bid Protections at the Stalking Horse Hearing.

9. No person or entity, other than a Stalking Horse Bidder granted Bid Protections in accordance with paragraph 9 of this Order and section C of the Bidding Procedures, shall be entitled to any expense reimbursement, break-up fees, “topping,” termination, or other similar fee or payment, and by submitting a bid, such person or entity is deemed to have waived their right to request or to file with this Court any request for expense reimbursement or any fee of any nature, whether by virtue of Bankruptcy Code section 503(b) or otherwise.

10. Any deposit provided by a Stalking Horse Bidder or other Qualified Bidder shall be held in escrow by the Debtors or their agent, and shall not become property of the Debtors’ bankruptcy estates unless and until released from escrow to the Debtors pursuant to the terms of the applicable escrow agreement or order of this Court.

11. The Transaction Notice, substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit 2**, is hereby approved. As soon as reasonably practicable following the entry of this Order, the Debtors will cause the Transaction Notice to be served upon (a) the United States Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York, (b) the Committee, (c) the Internal Revenue Service, (d) the attorneys general for the states in which the Debtors operate, (e) any parties known or reasonably believed to have expressed an interest in the Debtors' assets, and (f) any party that has requested notice pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002.

III. Miscellaneous.

12. The Court, at the request of the Debtors and subject to its availability, may modify the dates of and adjourn any hearing set by this Order without further Order of this Court, *provided* that the Debtors will serve notice to all requisite parties informing them of such modification.

13. The failure to include or reference a particular provision of the Bidding Procedures specifically in this Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness or enforceability of such a provision.

14. In the event of any inconsistencies between this Order and the Motion and/or the Bidding Procedures, this Order shall govern in all respects.

15. The contents of the Motion satisfy the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6003(b).

16. Notice of the Motion as provided therein shall be deemed good and sufficient notice of such Motion and the requirements of Bankruptcy Rule 6004(a) and the Local Rules are satisfied by such notice.

17. The requirements set forth in Local Rule 9013-1(a) are satisfied.

18. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Order or the Bidding Procedures, any party that believes the Bidding Procedures are being improperly implemented, or otherwise

seeks relief from the Bidding Procedures, may apply to the Court for a resolution of that dispute.

19. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Motion, this Order, or any findings announced at the Hearing, nothing in the Motion, this Order, or announced at the Hearing constitutes a finding under the federal securities laws as to whether crypto tokens or transactions involving crypto tokens are securities, and the right of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission to challenge transactions involving crypto tokens on any basis is expressly reserved.

20. Nothing contained in this Order or the Bidding Procedures shall impair, abrogate, or otherwise be deemed a waiver of the any party-in-interest's rights to object to the selection of the Winning Bidder, the Sale, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or otherwise, and the rights of any party-in-interest are fully preserved.

21. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rule 6004(h), the terms and conditions of this Order are immediately effective and enforceable upon its entry.

22. All time periods set forth in this Order shall be calculated in accordance with Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a).

23. The Debtors are authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the relief granted in this Order in accordance with the Motion.

24. This Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, and enforcement of this Order.

Dated: New York, New York
August 5, 2022

/s/ Michael E. Wiles

THE HONORABLE MICHAEL E. WILES
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

Exhibit 1

Bidding Procedures

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

In re:

VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. *et al.*,¹

Debtors.

)
) Chapter 11
)
) Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)
) (Jointly Administered)
)

**BIDDING PROCEDURES FOR THE SUBMISSION, RECEIPT, AND
ANALYSIS OF BIDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE OF THE DEBTORS**

On July 5, 2022, the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”) filed voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532 (the “Bankruptcy Code”), in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Bankruptcy Court”).

On [●], 2022, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. [●]] (the “Bidding Procedures Order”) approving, among other things, these bidding procedures (the “Bidding Procedures”). These Bidding Procedures set forth the process by which the Debtors are authorized to solicit the highest or otherwise best bids (each, a “Bid”) and conduct an auction (the “Auction”) for the sale (the “Sale”) of 100% of the Debtors’ equity or some or all of their assets (the “Assets”).

The Sale will be implemented pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code or a chapter 11 plan of reorganization (as modified, amended, or supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”).

Copies of the Bidding Procedures Order or any other documents in the Debtors’ chapter 11 cases are available upon request to Stretto. Inc., by calling (855) 473-8665 (Toll-Free) or (949) 271-6507 (International), or by visiting www.cases.stretto.com/Voyager/.

A. Participation Requirements.

To participate in the bidding process or otherwise be considered for any purpose hereunder, a person interested in submitting a Bid (a “Potential Bidder”) must deliver (unless previously delivered) to each of (i) proposed counsel to the Debtors, Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C. (jsussberg@kirkland.com), Christopher Marcus, P.C. (cmarcus@kirkland.com), Christine A. Okike, P.C. (christine.okike@kirkland.com), and Allyson B. Smith (allyson.smith@kirkland.com); (ii) the Debtors’ proposed financial advisor and investment banker to the Debtors, Moelis & Company

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

LLC, 399 Park Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, New York 10022, Attn.: Jared Dermont (jared.dermont@moelis.com), Barak Klein (barak.klein@moelis.com), Mike DiYanni (michael.diyanni@moelis.com), and Brian Tichenor (brian.tichenor@moelis.com); and (iii) proposed counsel to the Committee, McDermott Will & Emery LLP, One Vanderbilt Avenue, New York, New York 10017, Attn: Darren Azman (dazman@mwe.com) (collectively, the “Notice Parties”):

- (i) a written disclosure of the identity of each entity that will be bidding for 100% of the Debtors’ equity or Assets² or otherwise participating in connection with such Bid;
- (ii) an executed confidentiality agreement on terms reasonably acceptable to the Debtors (the “Confidentiality Agreement”), to the extent not already executed;
- (iii) a non-binding description of the Assets in which such Potential Bidder may be interested in placing a Bid and a non-binding estimate of the purchase price to be paid, with reasonable specificity, including treatment for the Account Holder Claims;³ and
- (iv) documents provided by the Potential Bidder evidencing its financial capacity to close a proposed transaction, which may include, without limitation, current unaudited or verified financial statements of, or verified financial commitments obtained by, the Potential Bidder (or, if the Potential Bidder is an entity formed for the purpose of acquiring the property to be sold, the party that will bear liability for a breach), the adequacy of which will be assessed by the Debtors and their advisors, in their reasonable discretion and in consultation with the Committee and their advisors ((i) through (iv), collectively, the “Bid Documents”).

As promptly as practicable, but in no event later than three (3) business days after a Potential Bidder delivers the Bid Documents, the Debtors will determine in their reasonable business judgment, after consultation with the Committee, whether such Potential Bidder has submitted acceptable Bid Documents (any such Potential Bidder being referred to as an “Acceptable Bidder”), and the Debtors will inform such Potential Bidder regarding whether such Potential Bidder is an Acceptable Bidder. In the event that the Debtors deem that a Potential Bidder has not met the requirements for being deemed an Acceptable Bidder, the Debtors must promptly inform the Committee of such determination (and the reasons therefor).

² Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the *Debtors’ Motion Seeking Entry of an Order (I) Approving the Bidding Procedures and Related Dates and Deadlines, (II) Scheduling Hearings and Objection Deadlines with Respect to the Debtors’ Sale, Disclosure Statement, and Plan Confirmation, and (III) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 126].

³ “Account Holder Claims” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the *Joint Plan of Reorganization of Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 17].

B. Due Diligence.

(i) Access to Due Diligence.

Only Acceptable Bidders will be eligible to receive due diligence and access to additional non-public information regarding the Assets and the Debtors. The Debtors will provide to each Acceptable Bidder reasonable due diligence information concerning those Assets that are the subject of such Acceptable Bidder's Bid (or such other Assets if the list provided in accordance with A.iii above is amended or modified), as requested by such Acceptable Bidder in writing, as soon as reasonably practicable after such request, but shall only extend to those Assets (or such other Assets if the list provided in accordance with A.iii above is amended or modified) that are the subject of such Acceptable Bidder's Bid. The Debtors will post substantially all written due diligence provided to any Acceptable Bidder to the Debtors' electronic data room. The due diligence period will end on the Bid Deadline (as defined herein), after which the Debtors will have no obligation to furnish any due diligence information, unless otherwise deemed reasonably appropriate by the Debtors after consultation with the Committee.

In connection with the provision of due diligence information to Acceptable Bidders, the Debtors will not furnish any confidential information relating to the Debtors, the Debtors' Assets or liabilities, or the Sale to any person other than an Acceptable Bidder or such Acceptable Bidder's duly-authorized representatives, in each case, to the extent provided in the applicable Confidentiality Agreement and only to the extent of the Assets that are the subject of such Acceptable Bidder's Bid.

The Debtors and their financial advisors will coordinate all reasonable requests for additional information and due diligence access from Acceptable Bidders; *provided* that the Debtors may decline to provide such information to Acceptable Bidders who, in the Debtors' reasonable business judgment and after consultation with the Committee, have not established that such Acceptable Bidders intend in good faith to, or have the capacity to, consummate their Bid. No conditions relating to the completion of due diligence will be permitted to exist after the Bid Deadline (as defined herein).

The Debtors also reserve the right in their reasonable business judgment, after consultation with the Committee, to withhold any diligence materials that the Debtors reasonably determine are sensitive, proprietary, or otherwise not appropriate for disclosure to an Acceptable Bidder who the Debtors reasonably determine is a competitor of the Debtors or is affiliated with any competitor of the Debtors. Neither the Debtors nor their representatives will be obligated to furnish information of any kind whatsoever to any person that is not determined to be an Acceptable Bidder.

Each Acceptable Bidder will be deemed to acknowledge and represent that it: (a) has had an opportunity to conduct any and all due diligence regarding the Debtors' Assets and liabilities that are the subject of the Auction to the extent of the Assets and liabilities that are the subject of their Bid prior to making any such Bids; (b) has relied solely upon its own independent review, investigation, and/or inspection of any documents and/or the Assets in making its Bid; and (c) did not rely upon any written or oral statements, representations, promises, warranties, or guaranties whatsoever, whether express, implied, by operation of law, or otherwise regarding the Debtors'

Assets or liabilities, or the completeness of any information provided in connection therewith, except as expressly stated in these Bidding Procedures. Neither the Debtors nor any of their employees, officers, directors, affiliates, subsidiaries, representatives, agents, advisors, or professionals are responsible for, and will bear no liability with respect to, any information obtained by Acceptable Bidders in connection with the Sale.

The Debtors have designated Moelis & Company LLC, 399 Park Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Jared Dermont (jared.dermont@moelis.com), Mike DiYanni (michael.diyanni@moelis.com), Barak Klein (barak.klein@moelis.com), Brian Tichenor (brian.tichenor@moelis.com), Mike Mestayer (michael.mestayer@moelis.com) or Cullen Murphy (cullen.murphy@moelis.com), to coordinate all reasonable requests for additional information and due diligence access.

(ii) **No Communications Among Acceptable Bidders.**

There must be no communications between and amongst Acceptable Bidders, unless the Debtors, after consultation with the Committee, have previously authorized such communication in writing. The Debtors reserve the right, in their reasonable business judgment, after consultation with the Committee, to disqualify any Acceptable Bidders that have communications between and amongst themselves; *provided* that if any Acceptable Bidder that believes it has been wrongfully disqualified hereunder may file an emergency motion with the Bankruptcy Court seeking the reversal of such disqualification.

C. Stalking Horse Bidders and Bid Protections.

To the extent the Debtors, in an exercise of their business judgment and following consultation with the Committee, seek to: (a) select one or more Acceptable Bidders to act as stalking horse bidders in connection with the Auction (each, a “Stalking Horse Bidder”); and (b) in connection with any stalking horse agreement with a Stalking Horse Bidder (i) provide a breakup fee (the “Breakup Fee”), and/or (ii) agree to reimburse reasonable and documented out-of-pocket fees and expenses (the “Expense Reimbursement,” and together with the Breakup Fee, the “Bid Protections”), the Debtors will file a notice on the docket (a “Stalking Horse Notice”) identifying the Stalking Horse Bidder, the material terms of the Stalking Horse Bid (including the purchase price, the Assets subject to such Stalking Horse Bid, and the treatment of Account Holder Claims), and the amount and terms of any Bid Protections proposed to be offered to the Stalking Horse Bidder, and setting a hearing before the Court for a date that is after three (3) business days after the filing of the Stalking Horse Notice (the “Stalking Horse Hearing”). All parties-in-interest will have the opportunity to object to the Stalking Horse Bidder and/or the Bid Protections at the Stalking Horse Hearing.

D. Bid Requirements.

To be eligible to participate in the Auction, an Acceptable Bidder must deliver to the Debtors and their advisors, a written, irrevocable offer that must be determined by the Debtors, in their business judgment, after consultation with the Committee, to satisfy each of the following conditions (collectively, the “Bid Requirements”):

- (i) **Purpose.** Each Acceptable Bidder must (a) state that the Bid includes an offer by the Acceptable Bidder to acquire the Debtors' equity and/or some or all of the Assets and identify such Assets with reasonable specificity and (b) if the Acceptable Bidder proposes to consummate the transaction through a Plan, include a Plan that provides for the treatment of claims against the Debtors and the means for implementation of the Plan.
- (ii) **Transaction Structure and Purchase Price.** Each Bid that includes an offer by the Acceptable Bidder to acquire the Debtors' equity and/or some or all of the Assets must: (a) clearly set forth the purchase price to be paid for the Assets (the "Purchase Price") and must indicate the source of consideration, including funding commitments, and confirm that such consideration is not subject to any contingencies and (b) include a detailed sources and uses schedule. Each Bid shall also provide for appropriate treatment for the Account Holder Claims as provided in the Plan.
- (iii) **Bid Deposit.** Each Bid contemplating an acquisition of Assets, or Plan that contemplates additional capital, must be accompanied by a cash deposit equal to the greater of \$5,000,000.00 and ten percent (10%) of non-coin related value in cash (the "Good Faith Deposit"), which will be held in an escrow account to be identified and established pursuant to the authority granted by the order authorizing the Debtors to maintain and operate their bank accounts, by wire transfer or certified or cashier's check.
- (iv) **Committed Financing.** To the extent that a Bid is not accompanied by evidence of the Acceptable Bidder's capacity to consummate the Sale or Plan transaction(s) set forth in its Bid with cash on hand, each Bid must include committed financing documented to the Debtors' satisfaction, after consultation with the Committee, that demonstrates that the Acceptable Bidder has received sufficient debt and/or equity funding commitments to satisfy the Acceptable Bidder's Purchase Price and/or other obligations under its Bid. Such funding commitments or other financing must be unconditional and must not be subject to any internal approvals, syndication requirements, diligence, or credit committee approvals, and shall have covenants and conditions reasonably acceptable to the Debtors in their sole discretion, after consultation with the Committee.
- (v) **Good Faith Offer.** Each Bid must constitute a good faith, bona fide offer to purchase all or substantially all the Debtors' equity or Assets and in the case of a Plan, provide for the treatment of claims against the Debtors and the means for implementation of the Plan. Bids may be submitted for less than substantially all assets, and the Debtors may consider partial bids in their reasonable business judgment (including if multiple bids taken together would result in a sale of substantially all the Debtors' assets) following consultation with the Committee.
- (vi) **Marked Agreement.** Each Bid must be accompanied by clean and duly executed transaction documents including, at a minimum, a chapter 11 plan or a draft asset purchase agreement, the form of which will be provided to any Acceptable Bidder

prior to the Bid Deadline (as defined herein), including the exhibits and schedules related thereto and any related material documents integral to such Bid pursuant to which the Acceptable Bidder proposes to effectuate the Sale, along with copies that are marked to reflect any amendments and modifications from the form chapter 11 plan or asset purchase agreement provided, which amendments and modifications may not be materially more burdensome or otherwise materially inconsistent with these Bidding Procedures. The Debtors, in their reasonable business judgment following consultation with the Committee, will determine whether any such amendments and modifications are materially more burdensome.

- (vii) **No Contingencies.** A Bid must include confirmation that such Bid is not conditioned on any contingency, including, among others, on obtaining any of the following (a) financing, (b) shareholder, board of directors, or other approval, and/or (c) the outcome or completion of a due diligence review by the Acceptable Bidder.
- (viii) **Binding and Irrevocable.** An Acceptable Bidder's Bid must include confirmation that the Bid is irrevocable unless and until the Debtors accept a higher Bid and such Acceptable Bidder is not selected as the Back-Up Bidder (as defined herein).
- (ix) **Joint Bids.** The Debtors will be authorized to approve joint Bids in their reasonable discretion, after consultation with the Committee, on a case-by-case basis.
- (x) **Adequate Assurance Information.** Each Bid must be accompanied by sufficient and adequate financial and other information (the "Adequate Assurance Information") to demonstrate, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Debtors after consultation with the Committee, that such Acceptable Bidder (a) has the financial wherewithal and ability to consummate the acquisition of the Assets and/or other transactions contemplated by the Bid (the "Closing"), and (b) can provide adequate assurance of future performance in connection with the proposed transaction. The Bid must also identify a contact person that parties may contact to obtain additional Adequate Assurance Information.
- (xi) **Identity & Corporate Authority.** Each Bid must fully disclose the identity of each entity that will be participating in connection with such Bid (including any equity owners or sponsors, if the purchaser is an entity formed for the purpose of consummating the acquisition of the Assets), and the complete terms of any such participation, along with sufficient evidence that the Acceptable Bidder is legally empowered, by power of attorney or otherwise, to complete the transactions on the terms contemplated by the parties. A Bid must also fully disclose any connections or agreements with the Debtors, any known, potential, prospective bidder or Qualified Bidder (as defined herein), or any officer, director, equity security holder, or other insider or affiliate of the Debtors.
- (xii) **Authorization.** Each Bid must contain evidence that the Acceptable Bidder has obtained authorization or approval from its board of directors (or a comparable governing body reasonably acceptable to the Debtors) with respect to the

submission of its Bid and the consummation of the transactions contemplated in such Bid.

- (xiii) **No Fees.** Each Acceptable Bidder presenting a Bid or Bids will bear its own costs and expenses (including legal fees) in connection with the proposed transaction, and by submitting its Bid is agreeing to refrain from and waive any assertion or request for reimbursement on any basis, including under section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; *provided* that the Debtors are authorized in their discretion, after consultation with the Committee, to provide the Bid Protections to one or more Stalking Horse Bidders solely in accordance with these Bidding Procedures.
- (xiv) **Adherence to Bidding Procedures.** By submitting its Bid, each Acceptable Bidder is agreeing to abide by and honor the terms of these Bidding Procedures and agrees not to submit a Bid or seek to reopen the Auction after conclusion of the Auction.
- (xv) **Regulatory Approvals and Covenants.** A Bid must set forth each regulatory and third-party approval required for the Acceptable Bidder to consummate the applicable Sale, if any, and the time period within which the Acceptable Bidder expects to receive such regulatory and third-party approvals (and in the case that receipt of any such regulatory or third-party approval is expected to take more than thirty (30) days following execution and delivery of the Plan and/or asset purchase agreement, those actions the Acceptable Bidder will take to ensure receipt of such approvals as promptly as possible).
- (xvi) **As-Is, Where-Is.** Each Bid must include a written acknowledgement and representation that the Acceptable Bidder (a) has had an opportunity to conduct any and all due diligence regarding the Assets prior to making its offer, (b) has relied solely upon its own independent review, investigation, and/or inspection of any documents and/or the Assets in making its Bid, and (c) did not rely upon any written or oral statements, representations, promises, warranties, or guaranties whatsoever, whether express, implied by operation of law, or otherwise, regarding the Assets or the completeness of any information provided in connection therewith or the Auction, except as expressly stated in the Acceptable Bidder's proposed purchase and sale agreement for the Assets.
- (xvii) **Time Frame for Closing.** A Bid by an Acceptable Bidder must identify a likely date (based on antitrust or other regulatory issues, experience, and other considerations) to be consummated, if selected as the Successful Bid (as defined herein), within a time frame reasonably acceptable to the Debtors after consultation with the Committee.
- (xviii) **Consent to Jurisdiction.** The Acceptable Bidder must submit to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court and waive any right to a jury trial in connection with any disputes relating to the Debtors' qualification of Bids, the Auction, the construction and enforcement of these Bidding Procedures, the Plan, the Sale documents, and the Closing, as applicable.

The Debtors shall promptly (but in no event later than 24 hours following receipt) deliver any and all bids received to the Committee's advisors. Bids fulfilling all of the preceding requirements, as determined by the Debtors and their advisors, after consultation with the Committee and its advisors, will be deemed to be "Qualified Bids," and those parties submitting Qualified Bids will be deemed to be "Qualified Bidders." The Debtors reserve the right, after consultation with the Committee, to work with any Acceptable Bidder in advance of the Auction to cure any deficiencies in a Bid that is not initially deemed to be a Qualified Bid. The Debtors may accept a single Qualified Bid or multiple Bids for non-overlapping material portions of the Debtors' Assets such that, if taken together in the aggregate, would otherwise meet the standards for a single Qualified Bid (in which event those multiple bidders will be treated as a single Qualified Bidder for purposes of the Auction; *provided* that the Debtors also reserve the right, after consultation with the Committee, to conduct more than one Auction with respect to non-overlapping material portions of the Debtors' Assets).

Within two (2) business days after the Bid Deadline (as defined herein), the Debtors and their advisors, after consultation with the Committee and its advisors, will determine in their reasonable business judgment, which Acceptable Bidders are Qualified Bidders and will notify the Acceptable Bidders whether Bids submitted constitute, alone or together with other Bids, Qualified Bids so as to enable such Qualified Bidders to bid at the Auction. Any Bid that is not deemed a Qualified Bid will not be considered by the Debtors. For the avoidance of doubt, any Acceptable Bidders designated as Stalking Horse Bidders by the Debtors and in accordance with these Bidding Procedures will be deemed to be Qualified Bidders, and any stalking horse plan and/or asset purchase agreement submitted by such Stalking Horse Bidders will be deemed Qualified Bids, which qualify such Stalking Horse Bidders to participate in the Auction as Qualified Bidders.

Bids must be sent to the Notice Parties so as to be actually received no later than August 26, 2022, at 12:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time (the "Bid Deadline").

E. Evaluation of Qualified Bids.

Prior to the Auction, the Debtors and their advisors, with consultation of the Committee and its advisors, will evaluate Qualified Bids and identify the Qualified Bid that is, in the Debtors' reasonable business judgment, after consultation with the Committee, the highest or otherwise best Bid (the "Initial Minimum Overbid"). For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors may select more than one Qualified Bid to collectively serve as the Initial Minimum Overbid if each such Qualified Bid contemplates the purchase of different Assets. In making such determination, the Debtors will take into account, among other things, (i) the amount of the Qualified Bid, (ii) the impact on customers, vendors, and employees, (iii) the certainty of a Qualified Bid leading to a confirmed plan, (iv) the timing associated with consummating such Qualified Bid, (v) the ability of the Qualified Bidder to obtain appropriate regulatory approvals, (vi) the execution risk attendant to any submitted Bids, and (vii) any other factors deemed relevant by the Debtors, after consultation with the Committee. Within 24 hours of such determination, but in no event later than the start of

the Auction, the Debtors will distribute copies of the Initial Minimum Overbid to each Qualified Bidder who has submitted a Qualified Bid.

If any Bid is determined by the Debtors not to be a Qualified Bid, the Debtors will refund such Acceptable Bidder's Good Faith Deposit and all accumulated interest thereon on or within five (5) business days after the Bid Deadline.

F. No Qualified Bids.

If no Qualified Bids are received by the Bid Deadline, then the Debtors will promptly file a notice on the docket canceling the Auction.

G. Auction.

If one or more Qualified Bids is received by the Bid Deadline, the Debtors will conduct the Auction with respect to the Debtors' Assets. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors, after consultation with the Committee, may also conduct more than one Auction with respect to non-overlapping material portions of the Debtors' Assets. The Auction will commence on August 29, 2022, at 10:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time, at the offices of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, or such later time or other place (including virtually) as the Debtors will timely notify any Stalking Horse Bidders and all other Qualified Bidders.

The Auction will be conducted in accordance with the following procedures (the "Auction Procedures"):

- (i) the Auction will be conducted openly;
- (ii) only the Qualified Bidders, including any Stalking Horse Bidders, will be entitled to bid at the Auction;
- (iii) the Qualified Bidders, including any Stalking Horse Bidders, must appear in person or through duly-authorized representatives at the Auction (except to the extent that the Auction is held virtually, in which case such Qualified Bidders must appear virtually);
- (iv) except to the extent agreed upon by the Debtors, after consultation with the Committee, only such authorized representatives of each of the Qualified Bidders (including any Stalking Horse Bidders), the Debtors, the Committee, and their respective advisors will be permitted to attend the Auction;
- (v) bidding at the Auction will begin at the Initial Minimum Overbid;
- (vi) subsequent Bids at the Auction, including any Bids by any Stalking Horse Bidder, must be made in minimum increments (which may include cash or non-cash consideration) in an amount that the Debtors determine in their reasonable business judgment after consultation with the Committee (and in amounts as announced to all Qualified Bidders prior to the commencement of the Auction), after payment of

the Bid Protections to any Stalking Horse Bidders, if applicable; the Debtors will estimate the value of non-cash consideration offered, if applicable, in their business judgment, after consultation with the Committee;

- (vii) each Qualified Bidder will be informed of the terms of the previous Bids;
- (viii) the bidding will be transcribed to ensure an accurate recording of the bidding at the Auction;
- (ix) each Qualified Bidder will be required to confirm on the record of the Auction that it has not engaged in any collusion with respect to the bidding or the Sale;
- (x) the Auction will not close unless and until all Qualified Bidders have been given a reasonable opportunity to submit an overbid at the Auction to the then prevailing highest Bid, subject to the Debtors' right, after consultation with the Committee, to require last and final Bids to be submitted on a "blind" basis;
- (xi) the Debtors reserve the right, in their reasonable business judgment, after consultation with the Committee, to adjourn the Auction one or more times to, among other things, (a) facilitate discussions between the Debtors and Qualified Bidders, (b) allow Qualified Bidders to consider how they wish to proceed, and (c) provide Qualified Bidders the opportunity to provide the Debtors with such additional evidence as the Debtors, in their reasonable business judgment, may require that the Qualified Bidder has sufficient internal resources or has received sufficient non-contingent debt and/or equity funding commitments to consummate the proposed transaction at the prevailing amount; and
- (xii) the Auction will be governed by such other Auction Procedures as may be announced by the Debtors and their advisors, after consultation with the Committee, from time to time on the record at the Auction; *provided* that such other Auction Procedures are (a) not inconsistent with the Bidding Procedures Order, these Bidding Procedures, the Bankruptcy Code, or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court, (b) disclosed orally or in writing to all Qualified Bidders, and (c) reasonably determined by the Debtors, in good faith, to further the goal of attaining the highest or otherwise best offer.

For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in the Auction Procedures will prevent the Debtors from exercising their respective fiduciary duties under applicable law (as reasonably determined in good faith by the Debtors, after consultation with the Committee).

H. Acceptance of the Successful Bid or Successful Bids.

Upon the conclusion of the Auction (if such Auction is conducted), the Debtors, in the exercise of their reasonable, good-faith business judgment, after consultation with the Committee, will identify the highest or otherwise best Qualified Bid or Qualified Bids (each, a "Successful Bid"), which will be determined by considering, among other things, (a) the type and amount of Assets sought to be purchased in the Bid or Bids, (b) the total expected consideration to be received by the Debtors, (c) the likelihood of the Qualified Bidder or Qualified Bidders' ability to close a

transaction and the timing thereof (including any anticipated delays to Closing and the cost to the Debtors of such delays), (d) the expected net benefit to the estates, including treatment of the Account Holder Claims (e) the impact on vendors, customers, and employees, and (f) any other criteria as may be considered by the Debtors and the Committee in their reasonable, good-faith business judgment. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors, after consultation with the Committee, may select more than one Qualified Bid to collectively serve as a Successful Bid if each such Qualified Bid contemplates the purchase of different Assets. The Qualified Bidder or Qualified Bidders having submitted the Successful Bid or Successful Bids will be deemed the “Winning Bidder” or “Winning Bidders,” as applicable. The Winning Bidder or Winning Bidders and the Debtors must, as soon as commercially reasonably practicable, complete and sign all agreements, contracts, instruments, or other documents evidencing and containing the terms upon which such Successful Bid or Successful Bids were made.

The Debtors will present the results of the Auction to the Bankruptcy Court at the Sale Hearing or Confirmation Hearing (each as defined herein), at which certain findings will be sought from the Bankruptcy Court regarding the Auction, including, among other things, that (a) the Auction was conducted, and the Winning Bidder or Winning Bidders were selected, in accordance with these Bidding Procedures, (b) the Auction was fair in substance and procedure, and (c) consummation of the Successful Bid or Successful Bids will provide the highest or otherwise best value for the Debtors’ Assets and is in the best interests of the Debtors’ estates.

If an Auction is held, the Debtors will be deemed to have accepted a Qualified Bid only when (a) such Qualified Bid is declared a Successful Bid at the Auction, and (b) definitive documentation has been executed in respect thereof. Such acceptance is conditioned upon approval by the Bankruptcy Court of the Successful Bid or Successful Bids and entry of an order approving such Successful Bid or Successful Bids (in the case of a sale under section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, the “Sale Order” or in the case of a sale under a chapter 11 plan, the “Confirmation Order”).

I. Sale Hearing.

In the event a transaction is consummated pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, a hearing before the Bankruptcy Court to consider approval of the Successful Bid or Successful Bids (the “Sale Hearing”), pursuant to which the Debtors and the Winning Bidder or Winning Bidders will consummate the Sale, will be held on September 8, 2022, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time, before the Honorable Michael E. Wiles, United States Bankruptcy Judge for the Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York at One Bowling Green, New York, New York 10004.

The Sale Hearing may be continued to a later date by the Debtors by sending notice prior to, or making an announcement at, the Sale Hearing. No further notice of any such continuance will be required to be provided to any party.

At the Sale Hearing, the Debtors will present the Successful Bid or Successful Bids to the Bankruptcy Court for approval.

J. Disclosure Statement Hearing.

The Debtors intend to file a Disclosure Statement on or before August 12, 2022 and will seek a hearing before the Bankruptcy Court to consider approval of the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, solicitation materials, and scheduling of dates related to confirmation of a Plan (the “Disclosure Statement Hearing”) on September 16, 2022, before the Honorable Michael E. Wiles, United States Bankruptcy Judge for the Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, or otherwise in accordance with any scheduling orders entered by the Bankruptcy Court relating to confirmation of the Plan or approval of any disclosure statement related thereto. The order approving the Disclosure Statement will include the objection and voting deadlines with respect to approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan.

The Disclosure Statement Hearing may be continued to a later date by the Debtors by sending notice prior to, or making an announcement at, the Disclosure Statement Hearing. No further notice of any such continuance will be required to be provided to any party.

K. Confirmation Hearing.

The Debtors will seek a hearing before the Bankruptcy Court to consider confirmation of the Plan (the “Confirmation Hearing”) on October 31, 2022, before the Honorable Michael E. Wiles, United States Bankruptcy Judge for the Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York, or otherwise in accordance with any scheduling orders entered by the Bankruptcy Court relating to confirmation of the Plan.

The Confirmation Hearing may be continued to a later date by the Debtors by sending notice prior to, or making an announcement at, the Confirmation Hearing. No further notice of any such continuance will be required to be provided to any party.

At the Confirmation Hearing, the Debtors will present the Plan, which will incorporate the terms of the Successful Bid or Successful Bids, to the Bankruptcy Court for confirmation.

L. Designation of Back-Up Bidder or Back-Up Bidders.

If for any reason the Winning Bidder or Winning Bidders fail to consummate the Qualified Bid or Qualified Bids within the time permitted after the entry of the Sale Order approving the Sale to the Winning Bidder or Winning Bidders, then the Qualified Bidder or Qualified Bidders with the next-highest or otherwise second-best Bid or Bids (each, a “Back-Up Bidder”), as determined by the Debtors after consultation with their advisors and the Committee and its advisors, at the conclusion of the Auction and announced at that time to all the Qualified Bidders participating therein, will automatically be deemed to have submitted the highest or otherwise best Bid or Bids (each, a “Back-Up Bid”), and the Debtors will be authorized, but not required, to consummate the transaction pursuant to the Back-Up Bid or Back-Up Bids as soon as is commercially reasonable without further order of the Bankruptcy Court upon at least 24 hours advance notice, which notice will be filed with the Bankruptcy Court. Upon designation of the Back-Up Bidder or Back-Up Bidders at the Auction, the Back-Up Bid or Back-Up Bids must remain open until the Closing of the Successful Bid or Successful Bids, as applicable,

notwithstanding any outside date set forth in such Back-Up Bidder or Back-Up Bidders' proposed purchase agreement or chapter 11 plan.

M. Return of Good Faith Deposit to Qualified Bidders that Submit Qualified Bids.

The Good Faith Deposit of the Winning Bidder or Winning Bidders will, upon consummation of the Successful Bid or Successful Bids, become property of the Debtors' estates and be credited to the portion of the Purchase Price. If the Winning Bidder or Winning Bidders (or Back-Up Bidder or Back-Up Bidders, if applicable) fails to consummate the Successful Bid or Successful Bids (or Back-Up Bid or Back-Up Bids, if applicable), then the Good Faith Deposit of such Winning Bidder or Winning Bidders (or Back-Up Bidder or Back-Up Bidders, if applicable) will be irrevocably forfeited to the Debtors and may be retained by the Debtors as liquidated damages, in addition to any and all rights, remedies, or causes of action that may be available to the Debtors.

The Good Faith Deposit of any unsuccessful Qualified Bidders (except for the Back-Up Bidder or Back-Up Bidders and any Stalking Horse Bidders) will be returned within five (5) business days after consummation of the Sale or upon the permanent withdrawal of the proposed Sale. The Good Faith Deposit of the Back-Up Bidder or Back-Up Bidders, if any, will be returned to such Back-Up Bidder or Back-Up Bidders no later than five (5) business days after the Closing with the Winning Bidder or Winning Bidders. The return of any Good Faith Deposit of any Stalking Horse Bidders will be subject to the terms of such Stalking Horse Bidders' chapter 11 plan or asset purchase agreement, as applicable.

All deposits shall be held in escrow and at no time shall be deemed property of the Debtors' estates absent further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

N. Reservation of Rights.

Subject to prior written consent of the Committee or further order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Debtors, reserve their rights to modify these Bidding Procedures (including the deadlines in these Bidding Procedures and the Bidding Procedures Order) in good faith, to further the goal of attaining the highest or otherwise best offer, or impose, at or prior to the Auction, additional terms and conditions on the Sale. The Debtors shall provide notice of any such modification to any Qualified Bidder, including any Stalking Horse Bidders. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Debtors, after consultation with the Committee, may elect to consummate the Sale under section 363(f) of the Bankruptcy Code as opposed to pursuant to the Plan with the Winning Bidder or Winning Bidders, but, for the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors prefer that the Sale be accomplished through the Plan.

O. Consent to Jurisdiction.

All Qualified Bidders at the Auction will be deemed to have consented to the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court and waived any right to a jury trial in connection with any disputes relating to the Sale, the Auction, the construction and enforcement of these Bidding Procedures, the Bid Requirements, and/or the Bid Documents, as applicable.

Any parties raising a dispute relating to these Bidding Procedures must request that such dispute be heard by the Bankruptcy Court on an expedited basis.

P. Fiduciary Out.

Nothing in these Bidding Procedures will require the board of directors, board of managers, or such similar governing body of a Debtor or non-debtor affiliate to take any action, or to refrain from taking any action, with respect to these Bidding Procedures, to the extent such board of directors, board of managers, or such similar governing body reasonably determines in good faith, after consultation with the Committee, that taking such action, or refraining from taking such action, as applicable, is required to comply with applicable law or its fiduciary obligations under applicable law.

Q. Sale Is As Is/Where Is.

The Assets sold pursuant to these Bidding Procedures will be conveyed at the Closing in their then-present condition, **“as is, with all faults, and without any warranty whatsoever, express or implied.”**

* * * * *

Exhibit 2

Transaction Notice

Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C.
Christopher Marcus, P.C.
Christine A. Okike, P.C.
Allyson B. Smith (admitted *pro hac vice*)
KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP
KIRKLAND & ELLIS INTERNATIONAL LLP
601 Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10022
Telephone: (212) 446-4800
Facsimile: (212) 446-4900

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

In re:	)	Chapter 11
)	
VOYAGER DIGITAL HOLDINGS, INC. <i>et al.</i> , ¹	)	Case No. 22-10943 (MEW)
)	
Debtors.	)	(Jointly Administered)
)	

**NOTICE OF BIDDING PROCEDURES,
POTENTIAL AUCTION, AND SALE HEARING**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the above-captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”)² each filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532 (the “Bankruptcy Code”), in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Bankruptcy Court”) on July 5, 2022 (the “Petition Date”).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that on July 21, 2022, the Debtors filed a motion [Docket No. 126] (the “Motion”) seeking, among other things, the entry of an order approving (a) bidding procedures (the “Bidding Procedures”) in connection with the proposed auction (the “Auction”) and sale (the “Sale”) of the Debtors’ equity or some or all of their (the “Assets”) to one or more successful bidders, (b) the selection of a Stalking Horse Bidder and the payment of Bid Protections, in certain instances as set forth in the Bidding Procedures, and (c) scheduling dates and deadlines in connection with approval of the Sale (the “Sale Schedule”).

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that on [●], 2022, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order [Docket No. [●]] (the “Bidding Procedures Order”) granting certain of the relief sought

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are: Voyager Digital Holdings, Inc. (7687); Voyager Digital Ltd. (7224); and Voyager Digital, LLC (8013). The location of the Debtors’ principal place of business is 33 Irving Place, Suite 3060, New York, NY 10003.

² Capitalized terms used in this notice and not immediately defined have the meanings given to such terms in the Bidding Procedures (as defined herein).

in the Motion, including, among other things, approving the Bidding Procedures and the Sale/Confirmation Schedule.

Contact Persons for Parties Interested in Submitting a Bid

The Bidding Procedures set forth in detail the requirements for submitting Qualified Bids, and any person interested in making an offer to purchase the Debtors' equity and/or Assets **must** comply strictly with the Bidding Procedures. **Only Qualified Bids that are submitted in accordance with the Bidding Procedures will be considered by the Debtors.** Any persons interested in making an offer to purchase the Debtors' equity and/or Assets should contact:

Proposed Financial Advisor and Investment Banker to the Debtors	Proposed Counsel to the Debtors
Moelis & Company LLC 399 Park Avenue, 3rd Floor New York, New York 10022 Attn: Jared Dermont (jared.dermont@moelis.com) Barak Klein (barak.klein@moelis.com) Michael DiYanni (michael.diyanni@moelis.com) Brian Tichenor (brian.tichenor@moelis.com)	Kirkland & Ellis LLP 601 Lexington Avenue New York, New York 10022 Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C. (jsussberg@kirkland.com) Christopher Marcus, P.C. (cmarcus@kirkland.com) Christine A. Okike, P.C. (christine.okike@kirkland.com) Allyson B. Smith (allyson.smith@kirkland.com)
Proposed Financial Advisor to the Committee	Proposed Counsel to the Committee
FTI Consulting 1166 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10036 Attn: Steven Simms (Steven.Simms@FTIConsulting.com) Marshall Eisler (Marshall.Eisler@fticonsulting.com)	McDermott Will & Emery LLP One Vanderbilt Avenue New York, New York 10017 Attn: Darren Azman (dazman@mwe.com) Charles Gibbs (crgibbs@mwe.com) Gregg Steinman (gsteinman@mwe.com)

Obtaining Information

Copies of the Bidding Procedures Order, the Bidding Procedures, and any other related documents are available upon request to Stretto, Inc., the Debtors' notice and claims agent, by calling 855.473.8665 (Toll-Free) or 949.271.6507 (International) or by visiting www.cases.stretto.com/Voyager/.

The Sale/Confirmation Schedule

1. The deadline to submit a Qualified Bid (the "Bid Deadline") is **August 26, 2022, at 12:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time.**
2. The Auction for the Debtors' equity and/or or Assets, if one is necessary, will commence on **August 29, 2022, at 10:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time,** at the offices of Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, or at such later time or other place as the Debtors will timely notify any Stalking Horse Bidders and all other Qualified Bidders.
3. The deadline to file an objection with the Bankruptcy Court to the Sale is **September 6, 2022, at 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time** (the "Sale Objection Deadline").

4. A hearing to consider a Sale pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code will be held before the Honorable Michael E. Wiles of the Bankruptcy Court on **September 8, 2022, at 11:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Time**, or such other date as determined by the Bankruptcy Court.
5. The Debtors will seek to file a Disclosure Statement on or by **August 12, 2022**.
6. The Debtors will seek to establish **September 9, 2022, at 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time** as the deadline to file an objection with the Bankruptcy Court to the Disclosure Statement (the “Disclosure Statement Objection Deadline”). The notice of a hearing seeking approval of the Disclosure Statement will include the Disclosure Statement Objection Deadline.
7. The Debtors will seek to schedule a hearing to consider the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement, solicitation materials, and scheduling of dates related to confirmation of a Plan before the Honorable Michael E. Wiles of the Bankruptcy Court on **September 16, 2022, at 10:00 a/p.m., prevailing Eastern Time**, or such other date as determined by the Bankruptcy Court. The order approving the Disclosure Statement will include the objection and voting deadlines with respect to confirmation of the Plan.
8. The Debtors will seek to establish **October 24, 2022, at 4:00 p.m., prevailing Eastern Time** as the deadline to vote to accept or reject the Plan (the “Voting Deadline”) and file an objection with the Bankruptcy Court to confirmation of the Plan (the “Plan Objection Deadline”). The order approving the Disclosure Statement will include the Voting Deadline and the Plan Objection Deadline.
9. The Debtors will seek to schedule a hearing to consider confirmation of the Plan before the Honorable Michael E. Wiles of the Bankruptcy Court on **October 31, 2022, at 10:00 a/p.m., prevailing Eastern Time**, or such other date as determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

Filing Objections to the Sale, the Disclosure Statement, or the Plan

Any objection to the Sale must (a) be in writing, (b) state with specificity the nature of such objection, (c) comply with the applicable provisions of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the Local Bankruptcy Rules for the Southern District of New York, and any case management order entered by the Bankruptcy Court, and (d) be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served upon, so as to be **actually received** on or prior to the Sale Objection Deadline, Disclosure Statement Objection Deadline, or Plan Objection Deadline, as applicable, by the following parties (i) Kirkland & Ellis LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Attn: Joshua A. Sussberg, P.C. (jsussberg@kirkland.com), Christopher Marcus, P.C. (cmarcus@kirkland.com), Christine A. Okike, P.C. (christine.okike@kirkland.com), and Allyson B. Smith (allyson.smith@kirkland.com); (ii) the Debtors’ proposed financial advisor and investment banker to the Debtors, Moelis & Company LLC, 399 Park Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, New York 10022, Attn.: Jared Dermont (jared.dermont@moelis.com), Barak Klein (barak.klein@moelis.com), Mike DiYanni (michael.diyanni@moelis.com), and Brian Tichenor

(brian.tichenor@moelis.com); (iii) proposed counsel to the Committee, McDermott Will & Emery LLP, One Vanderbilt Avenue, New York, New York 10017, Attn: Darren Azman (dazman@mwe.com), and Charles Gibbs (crgibbs@mwe.com); and (iv) the Office of the United States Trustee for the Southern District of New York, U.S. Federal Office Building, 201 Varick Street, Room 1006, New York, New York 10014, Attn: Richard Morrissey and Mark Bruh.

Consequences of Failing to Timely File an Objection

Any party or entity who fails to timely file an objection to the Sale, Disclosure Statement, or Plan on or before the Sale Objection Deadline, Disclosure Statement Objection Deadline or Plan Objection Deadline, as applicable, in accordance with the Bidding Procedures, shall be forever barred from asserting any objection to the Sale, Disclosure Statement, or Plan.

* * * * *

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No. CV-22-00683820-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**Proceeding commenced at
Toronto**

**AFFIDAVIT OF RAAJAN AERY
(SWORN AUGUST 6, 2022)**

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com

Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com

Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

dricher@fasken.com

Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com

Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

**ANSWERS TO WRITTEN INTERROGATORIES IN LIEU OF
CROSS-EXAMINATION ON THE AFFIDAVIT OF FRANCINE DE SOUSA
SWORN AUGUST 3, 2022 AND THE AFFIDAVIT OF TAMIE DOLNY
SWORN AUGUST 4, 2022**

August 6, 2022

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP
Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)
sbrotman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)
akauffman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)
dricher@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)
mstephenson@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

From: [Michael G. Robb](#)
To: [Aubrey E. Kauffman](#); [Tamie Dolny](#); [Daniel Richer](#); [Stuart Brotman](#); linc.rogers@blakes.com; caitlin.mcintyre@blakes.com; rjacobs@cassels.com; nlevine@cassels.com
Cc: [Miranda Spence](#); [Garett M. Hunter](#); [Anthony O'Brien](#)
Subject: RE: [EXT] Motion Record (Vol 1/1) - In the Matter of Voyager Digital Ltd. (Court File No. CV-22-00683820-00CL)
Date: August-05-22 5:44:04 PM
Attachments: [image839827.png](#)

Mr. Kauffman,

We note that you have misspelled Ms. De Sousa's name throughout your questions.

Below we have included responses with numbers that correspond to the numbering in your questions.

1. Assuming they exist, insurance policies responsive to the claims asserted in the Notice of Action represent an asset which may be available to satisfy only those claims. As such, an understanding of the terms and limits of those policies is important to obtaining legal and strategic advice about the options in respect of this proceeding and the US Chapter 11 proceeding, which are moving very quickly.
2. Confirmed
3. On behalf of Ms. De Sousa, counsel advises that there are timing concerns which arise from section 138.14 of the *Securities Act* and section 29.1 of the *Class Proceedings Act, 1992*.
4. On behalf of Ms. De Sousa, counsel objects that the question does not fairly characterize Ms. De Sousa's evidence and is thus improper. Paragraph 4 of Ms. De Sousa's affidavit says that she alleges misrepresentations made by the defendants named in her action. Those allegations are summarized in her Notice of Action and will be fully pleaded in her Statement of Claim when the stay is lifted and her action is permitted to proceed.
5. On Ms. De Sousa's behalf, and without waiving privilege over any other aspect of the relationship between her and her counsel, counsel advises that Ms. De Sousa has been indemnified against adverse costs by Siskinds LLP.
6. Ms. Dolny advises as follows:
I understand that Mr. Graff was present as an observer on August 4, 2022 before the US Bankruptcy Court. I have been advised by Mr. Graff that Mr. Graff had no intention or instructions to make any submissions on behalf of Ms. De Sousa.

I further understand from my first-hand knowledge of my own attendance as an observer during certain hours of the hearing on August 4, 2022, that Mr. Graff advised the US Bankruptcy Court as follows:

- (1) Mr. Graff wasn't aware of whether he had any standing before the court;
- (2) The rights of the stakeholders of the Canadian entity (including the public company

shareholders) may be detrimentally impacted by the issuance of certain of the orders, namely the order returning cash sitting in the MCFBO Account, the speed of the sale process, and the order sought to have Voyager honor any obligation to cover any amounts debited from the applicable FBO Account by reason of returned entries or ACH Chargebacks pursuant to paragraph 3.6 and Schedule C of the FBO Agreement and sections 9, 11(a), and 12 of the ACH Agreement; and

(3) VDL Shareholders are in the process of retaining US counsel and that the VDL stakeholders did not have the ability to review the issues prior to the hearing in light of not being able to retain US counsel.

I confirm that the US Bankruptcy Court made the orders that Mr. Graff commented on, although certain alterations were made regarding the timeline of certain US procedures.

Mr. Graff expressed no formal opposition to any sought orders sought within the US proceedings other than to provide the US Bankruptcy Court with the potential position and risks suffered by VDL Shareholders who had not yet retained US Counsel.

7. Ms. De Sousa does not have personal knowledge of the information contained in those articles.

8. Refused. Irrelevant to the issues on this motion.

9. This is not a proper question for Ms. De Sousa. Ms. Dolny advises as follows:

I have no direct first-hand knowledge of any of the details of the scope of the specific operations of each of the Canadian Debtor or the American Debtors.

My statement at paragraph 9 reflects my understanding of Voyager's business, based on Voyager's representations as set out in Exhibit C at page 3, that Voyager, through its U.S. operating subsidiaries, operates as a crypto asset broker that provides eligible retail and institutional customers with access to its digital platform to buy and sell crypto assets in one account across multiple centralized marketplaces.

10. This is not a proper question for Ms. De Sousa. Ms. Dolny advises as follows:

I have no direct knowledge of any of the Canadian Debtor or American Debtors' operations. As set out in my Affidavit, the facts that I have set out relating to Voyager's or VDL's operations arise from my review of the Exhibits attached to my Affidavit. Any use of the term "Voyager" in reference to an Exhibit was intended to reflect the use of the word "Voyager" within that Exhibit. Any confusion arising from this use of the term 'Voyager' arises from the authors of the Exhibits failing to distinguish between the various entities.

We will recirculate an amended version of my affidavit which seeks to further clarify these references, to the extent possible.

Michael G. Robb, Partner

He/Him

E: michael.robb@siskinds.com

P: 519.660.7872

F: 519.660.7873

275 Dundas Street, Unit 1, London, ON N6B 3L1

SISKINDS | The law firm

siskinds.com

This email is subject to Siskinds LLP's [email disclaimer](#).

Siskinds is situated within and operates within the ancestral beaver hunting grounds of the Algonquin, Haudenosaunee and Attawandaran peoples; the traditional and unceded lands of the Anishinaabe Peoples, of Walpole Island, Kettle Point and the Thames, the settled peoples Haudenosaunee Confederacy, at the Grand River and the Thames and the Lenni Lenape Delaware peoples of Moraviantown and Muncey.

From: Aubrey E. Kauffman <akauffman@fasken.com>

Sent: August 4, 2022 9:15 PM

To: Tamie Dolny <tdolny@airdberlis.com>; Daniel Richer <driche@fasken.com>; Stuart Brotman <sbrotman@fasken.com>; linc.rogers@blakes.com; caitlin.mcintyre@blakes.com; rjacobs@cassels.com; nlevine@cassels.com

Cc: Miranda Spence <mspence@airdberlis.com>; Michael G. Robb <michael.robb@siskinds.com>; Garrett M. Hunter <garrett.hunter@siskinds.com>; Anthony O'Brien <anthony.obrien@siskinds.com>

Subject: RE: [EXT] Motion Record (Vol 1/1) - In the Matter of Voyager Digital Ltd. (Court File No. CV-22-00683820-00CL)

We are writing with respect to the above motion to be heard on Monday August 8, 2022 and August 11, 2022.

Given the short time frame before the argument of the motion we will conduct the cross examination of Ms De Souza and Ms Dolney by way of written questions, as Mr O'Brien did with respect to the cross examination of Mr. Erlich on his affidavit of July 10, 2022.

Please provide the answers to the following question by 5 o'clock on Friday.

1. Ms. De Souza, why do you require production of copies of the insurance policies referred to in your notice of motion within 3 business days after August 8, 2022? Please explain to the Court why this information is required on an emergency basis?
2. Ms. DeSouza, with respect to your request for details of intercorporate funding between the Canadian Debtor and relevant subsidiaries can you confirm that your counsel has reached out to the Information Officer with respect to this issue and that the Information Officer has confirmed that it is in the process of seeking this information from VDL?

3. Ms. DeSouza , with respect to your various tolling requests , in each instance, please advise how much time remains before any of your rights are expired or lost?
4. Ms. DeSouza, at paragraph 4 of your affidavit you state under oath that the “defendants” made certain misrepresentations. What misrepresentations do you say VDL made and what personal knowledge did you have of those misrepresentations when you acquired your shares in VDL?
5. Ms. DeSouza, what arrangements do you have with the Siskinds firm or the Aird and Berlis firm or anyone else, should the court make an adverse cost award against you with respect to this motion?
6. Ms. DeSouza or Ms Dolny, please confirm that, at the hearing that took place on August 4, 2022, before the US Bankruptcy Court, Mr Graff, of Aird and Berlis, attended the telephonic hearing and made representations to the US court on your behalf in opposition of various orders sought on that day, including the FBO Withdrawal Order and the Bidding Procedures Order . Please confirm that after hearing Mr. Graff’s submissions the US Court made the orders that were opposed by Mr. Graff.
7. Ms. De Souza, at paragraph 2 of Ms Dolny’s affidavit, she confirms that, with respect to on line source material, she ”makes no representation concerning the facts contained within each copy”. In other words, Ms. Dolny does not attest to the truth of the information in such online sources. Do you have personal knowledge of the information contained such on line source material and do you swear that the information is true. In particular do you have personal knowledge of, and do you swear, that the information set out on Exhibits E,F,H,I,P,S and X is true?
8. Ms. De Souza, did you ever read the MD&A set out in Exhibit C of Ms. Dolny’s affidavit and if so when did you read it?
9. Ms. DeSouza and Ms. Dolny, in Ms Dolny’s affidavit she defines VDL as the “Canadian Debtor” and “Voyager” as the American Debtors and the Canadian Debtor. At paragraph 9 Ms. Dolny deposes that “Voyager” generated revenue, by, among other things, loaning its clients’ crypto assets to third parties etc. Are you both saying, under oath, that the legal entity, **VDL**, had “clients” and “loaned its clients’ crypto to third parties”? Or, in fact, did the American Debtors do that?
10. Ms. DeSouza and Ms. Dolny, on a similar theme, could you please review each and every reference to “Voyager “ in the subsequent paragraphs of Ms. Dolny’s affidavit and advise if in fact the reference to “Voyager” in fact refers to the American Debtors and not VDL. If you say VDL ,please provide the evidence you have to support that statement.

We look forward to the prompt receipt of your responses,

Yours truly,

AEK

Aubrey E. Kauffman, BCL, LLB

PARTNER

T. +1 416 868 3538 | M. +1 416 565 6957 | F. +1 416 364 7813

This email contains privileged or confidential information and is intended only for the named recipients. If you have received this email in error or are not a named recipient, please notify the sender and destroy the email. A detailed statement of the terms of use can be found at the following address: <https://www.fasken.com/en/terms-of-use-email/>.

Fasken has a COVID-19 management plan in place. We prioritize maintaining a safe workplace; encourage social distancing and uphold privacy and confidentiality for those we work with. We have reduced the need to attend our offices to necessary visits, and are minimizing in-person meetings. We have enhanced digital communications with you through telephone & web conferencing, secure email, Fasken Edge, etc.

Please do not visit our offices without an appointment in advance; and please excuse us if we do not shake your hand. In the event the risk of COVID-19 increases and affects our ability to provide legal services or representation, we will make the best arrangements within our power to obtain time extensions and/or adjournments. We appreciate your understanding.

> [COVID-19 Resource Centre for Businesses](#)

Ce message contient des renseignements confidentiels ou privilégiés et est destiné seulement à la personne à qui il est adressé. Si vous avez reçu ce courriel par erreur, S.V.P. le retourner à l'expéditeur et le détruire. Une version détaillée des modalités et conditions d'utilisation se retrouve à l'adresse suivante : <https://www.fasken.com/fr/terms-of-use-email/>.

Fasken dispose d'un plan de gestion de la situation en lien avec la COVID-19. Notre priorité est de maintenir un milieu de travail sécuritaire, d'encourager la distanciation sociale et d'assurer la protection des renseignements personnels et de la confidentialité au nom des personnes pour lesquelles nous travaillons. Nous avons réduit le nombre de visites nécessaires à nos bureaux et réduit au strict minimum les réunions en personne. Nous avons amélioré les communications numériques par téléphone, par vidéoconférence, par courrier électronique sécurisé, par l'intermédiaire de Fasken Plus, etc.

Nous vous prions de ne pas vous présenter au bureau sans rendez-vous et veuillez nous excuser d'avance si nous ne vous serrons pas la main. Si le risque de propagation du virus COVID-19 augmente et atteint notre capacité à fournir des services juridiques ou de représenter nos clients, nous ferons tout en notre pouvoir pour prendre les meilleures dispositions afin d'obtenir des reports et/ou des ajournements. Nous vous remercions pour votre compréhension.

> [Centre de ressources sur la COVID-19 pour les entreprises](#)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No. CV-22-00683820-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**Proceeding commenced at
Toronto**

**ANSWERS TO WRITTEN INTERROGATORIES IN LIEU OF
CROSS-EXAMINATION ON THE AFFIDAVIT OF FRANCINE DE
SOUSA SWORN AUGUST 3, 2022 AND THE AFFIDAVIT OF
TAMIE DOLNY SWORN AUGUST 4, 2022**

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com

Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com

Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

dricher@fasken.com

Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com

Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS*
ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER
SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS*
ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

SERVICE LIST
(as of August 2, 2022)

TO: **FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP**
Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto, ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)
sbrotman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)
akauffman@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)
dricher@fasken.com
Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)
mstephenson@fasken.com
Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant

AND TO: **ALVAREZ & MARSAL CANADA INC.**

Royal Bank Plaza, South Tower
200 Bay Street, Suite 2900
P.O. Box 22
Toronto, ON M5J 2J1

Stephen Ferguson, Senior Vice President

sferguson@alvarezandmarsal.com
Tel: 416 847 5162

Duncan MacRae, Director

dmacrae@alvarezandmarsal.com
Tel: 403 815 0297

Information Officer

AND TO: **BLAKE, CASSELS & GRAYDON LLP**

199 Bay Street
Suite 4000, Commerce Court West
Toronto, ON M5L 1A9

Linc Rogers (LSO: 43562N)

linc.rogers@blakes.com
Tel: 416 863 4168

Caitlin McIntyre (LSO: 72306R)

caitlin.mcintyre@blakes.com
Tel: 416 863 4174

Lawyers for Information Officer

AND TO: **SISKINDS LLP**
275 Dundas Street, Unit 1
London, ON N6B 3L1
Michael G. Robb (LSO: 45787G)
michael.robb@siskinds.com
Tel: 519 660 7872

Garett M. Hunter (LSO: 71800D)
garett.hunter@siskinds.com
Tel: 519 660 7802

SISKINDS LLP
100 Lombard Street, Suite 302
Toronto, ON M5C 1M3

Anthony O'Brien (LSO: 56129U)
anthony.obrien@siskinds.com
Tel: 416 594 4394

Lawyers for Francine De Sousa

AND TO: **CASSELS BROCK & BLACKWELL LLP**
2100 Scotia Plaza
40 King Street West
Toronto, ON M5H 3C2

Ryan Jacobs (LSO: 59510J)
rjacobs@cassels.com
Tel: 416 860 6465

Natalie E. Levine (LSO: 64908K)
nlevine@cassels.com
Tel: 416 860 6568

Lawyers for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors

COURTESY **AIRD & BERLIS LLP**

COPY TO: Brookfield Place
181 Bay Street, Suite 1800
Toronto, ON M5J 2T9

Steven L. Graff (LSO: 31871V)

sgraff@airdberlis.com

Tel: 416.865.7726

Miranda Spence (LSO: 60621M)

mspence@airdberlis.com

Tel: 416 865 3414

Tamie Dolny (LSO: 77958U)

tdolny@airdberlis.com

Tel: 647 426 2306

EMAIL DISTRIBUTION LIST

sbrotman@fasken.com; akauffman@fasken.com; dricher@fasken.com;
mstephenson@fasken.com; sferguson@alvarezandmarsal.com;
dmacrae@alvarezandmarsal.com; linc.rogers@blakes.com; caitlin.mcintyre@blakes.com;
michael.robbs@siskinds.com; gareth.hunter@siskinds.com; anthony.obrien@siskinds.com;
rjacobs@cassels.com; nlevine@cassels.com; sgraff@airdberlis.com; mspence@airdberlis.com;
tdolny@airdberlis.com

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD.

APPLICATION OF VOYAGER DIGITAL LTD. UNDER SECTION 46 OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Court File No. CV-22-00683820-00CL

**ONTARIO
SUPERIOR COURT OF JUSTICE
(COMMERCIAL LIST)**

**Proceeding commenced at
Toronto**

**MOTION RECORD
(Recognition of Foreign Orders)**

FASKEN MARTINEAU DuMOULIN LLP

Barristers and Solicitors
333 Bay Street, Suite 2400
Bay Adelaide Centre, Box 20
Toronto ON M5H 2T6

Stuart Brotman (LSO: 43430D)

sbrotman@fasken.com

Tel: 416 865 5419

Aubrey Kauffman (LSO: 18829N)

akauffman@fasken.com

Tel: 416 868 3538

Daniel Richer (LSO: 75225G)

dricher@fasken.com

Tel: 416 865 4445

Mitch Stephenson (LSO: 73064H)

mstephenson@fasken.com

Tel: 416 868 3502

Lawyers for the Applicant